

South African  
statistics

2006



**Statistics  
South Africa**

Preferred supplier of quality statistics



# South African Statistics, 2006

Pali Lehohla  
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2006

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2006

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2006 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria : Statistics South Africa, 2006

1 vol. (various pagings)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN 0-621-36558-0

1. Population Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education South Africa Statistics
5. Labor Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa Industries Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa  
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library  
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)  
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# preface

In publishing the twenty-first edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition is drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports. Statistical releases reflect statistics on time periods immediately prior to release dates. A first level of time series data are published in Stats SA's quarterly *Bulletin of Statistics*. The *Bulletin of Statistics* also provides annual figures for the two years prior to the current year as well as monthly and/or quarterly figures for the second of these two years and monthly figures, if available, for the current year, immediately prior to publication date. A second level, longer time series data are published in *South African Statistics*.

We have updated figures for the 2005 period and data for the period that had not been released by end of August 2006 has not been incorporated in 2006 edition. Where 2005 figures were not available, the most recent data is provided.

I wish to thank all users and organisations as well as government departments who are always willing to collaborate with us.



Pali Lehohla  
Statistician-General

### **Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001**

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- An underestimate of the number of children below age five;<sup>1</sup>
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;<sup>1</sup>
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60-74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

### **Tables comparing Census data**

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

<sup>1</sup> This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

# abbreviations and symbols

## Abbreviations used

### South Africa; former and current provinces

SA - South Africa	EC - Eastern Cape	MP - Mpumalanga
C - Cape	FS - Free State	NC - Northern Cape
N - Natal	GP - Gauteng	NW - North West
OFS - Orange Free State	KZN - KwaZulu-Natal	WC - Western Cape
T - Transvaal	LP - Limpopo (previously known as Northern Province)	

### Units of measurements

mm - millimetre	g - gram
c - cent(s)	kg - kilogram
cm - centimetre	t - ton (1 000kg)
m - metre	kW - kilowatt
km - kilometre	MW - megawatt
ha - hectare	Gwh - gigawatt hour
ml - millilitre	kWh - kilowatt hour
m <sup>2</sup> - square metre	Mwh - megawatt hour
m <sup>3</sup> - cubic metre	

### General (in alphabetical order)

col. - column  
 CPD - Corporation for Public Deposits  
 e.g. - for example  
 Eskom - Electricity Supply Commission  
 F - female  
 fig. - figure  
 FM - frequency modulation  
 f.o.b. - free on board  
 f.o.r. - free on rail  
 GDP - Gross Domestic Product  
 i.e. - that is  
 incl. - including  
 IMF - International Monetary Fund  
 ISIC - International Standard Industrial Classification  
 M - male  
 NAAMSA - National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa  
 N - number (agricultural tables)  
 n.e.c. - not elsewhere classified  
 n.e.s. - not elsewhere specified  
 n.i.e. - not included elsewhere  
 No. - number  
 O - public ownership  
 P - private ownership  
 PES - post-enumeration survey  
 PIC - Public Investment Commissioner  
 pkt. - packet  
 PMG - Paymaster-General  
 R/D - refer to drawer  
 SADC - South African Development Community

SITC - Standard International Trade Classification  
 SDR - Special drawing rights  
 T - total  
 TB - Tuberculosis  
 UK - United Kingdom  
 UN - United Nations  
 USA - United States of America  
 w.e.f. - with effect from

## Symbols used

..	= Data not available
0 or 0,0	= More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	= Data not yet available
-	= Nil or not applicable
_____	= A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	= A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	= A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	= As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	= Revised since previous edition(s)

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

## Rounding-off

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

# contents

one	land area of South Africa
two	population
three	vital statistics
four	tourism
five	documented migration
six	labour
seven	prices
eight	agriculture
nine	mining
ten	manufacturing
eleven	construction
twelve	electricity, gas and steam
thirteen	internal trade
fourteen	transport
fifteen	public finance
sixteen	national accounts





# 1 | land area of South Africa

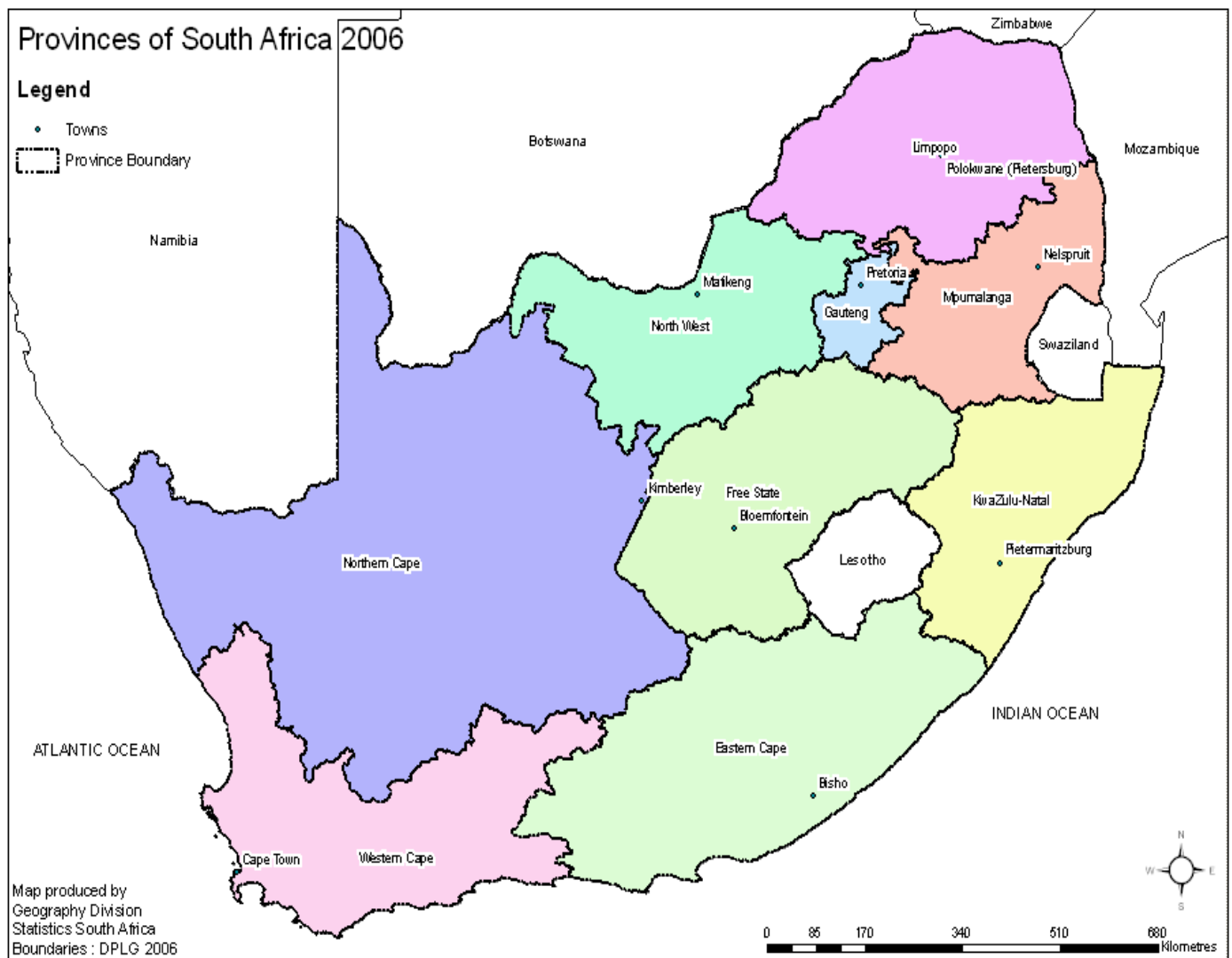
1.1	<b>Area of each province in square kilometres</b>	1.1
1.2	<b>List of local municipalities names and codes</b>	1.2
	<b>Maps</b>	
	Provinces of South Africa	1.1
	Local municipalities of South Africa	1.7

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

### 1.1 Area of each province in square kilometres

Province	Area km <sup>2</sup>
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>1 220 813</b>
Eastern Cape	168 966
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	16 548
KwaZulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 755
Mpumalanga	76 495
Northern Cape	372 889
North West	106 512
Western Cape	129 462

Source: DPLG: Provincial boundaries, Projection Africa\_Albers\_Equal\_Area\_Conic, GCS\_WGS\_1984, ArcGIS 9.1



## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

### 1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries (see map on page 1.7).

#### District and local municipalities boundaries

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities boundaries in the country, are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at [www.demarcation.org.za](http://www.demarcation.org.za)

Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	Changes
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
	Matatiele Municipality	KZ5a3	EC05b3	EC441	Code/province/DM - moved from Sisonke DM (KZN)
	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	Code
	Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
	Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
	Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
	Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
	Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
	Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
	Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
	Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
	Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
	Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
	Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	None
	Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
	Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
	Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
	Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
	Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
	Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
	Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
	Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
	Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
	Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
	Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	None
	Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
	Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
	Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
	Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
	Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
	Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
	Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
	Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	Code
	OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
	King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
	Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	None
	Mhlontlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	None
	Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
	Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
	Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	None
	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	None
	Ukhahlamba Management Area		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	No old Code
	Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
	Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
	Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	None	
<b>FREE STATE</b>	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	Name - was Northern Free State DM
	Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
	Moghaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
	Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
	Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
	Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
	Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
	Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
	Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
	Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
	Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	None
	Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
	Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	None
	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
	Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
	Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
	Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
	Setsoto Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
	Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	None
	Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
	Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
	Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	None

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	Changes
GAUTENG	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	Code
	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	Code
	Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	Code/province/DM - was cross-border (Mpumalanga)
	Kungwini Local Municipality	CBLC2	GT02b2	GT462	Code/province (Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga)
	Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	Code
	Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
	Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
	Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	None
	Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	None
	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	Code
	West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	Code, Merafong City Munic. moved to Southern DM (North West)
	Mogale City Local Municipality	GT411	GT481	GT481	Code
	Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	Code
	Randfontein Local Municipality	GT412	GT482	GT482	Code
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT414	GT483	GT483	Code	
KWAZULU-NATAL	Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
	Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZ254	None
	Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZ252	None
	Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZ253	None
	eThekweni Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	Code
	Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
	eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZ291	None
	KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZ292	None
	Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZ294	None
	Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZ293	None
	Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	None
	Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	Code
	Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	Code
	Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	Code
	Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	Code
	Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	EC05b1	KZ5a6	KZN435	Code/province/DM - moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
	Ezingoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZ215	None
	Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZ216	None
	Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZ212	None
	Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZ214	None
	Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZ213	None
	Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZ211	None
	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
	uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	None
	Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZ224	None
	Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZ226	None
	Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZ223	None
	Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZ225	None
	Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZ227	None
	uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZ222	None
	uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZ221	None
	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
	uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	None
	Big 5 False Bay Municipality, The	KZ273	KZ273	KZ273	None
	Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZ274	None
	Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZ272	None
	Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZ275	None
	uMhlabayalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZ271	None
	uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
	Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZ241	None
	Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZ244	None
	Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZ242	None
	Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZ245	None
	uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
	uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	None
	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZ232	None
	Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZ236	None
	Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZ233	None
	Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZ235	None
	Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZ234	None
	uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	None
Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZ281	None	
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZ285	None	
Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZ286	None	
Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZ283	None	

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	Changes
KWAZULU-NATAL (con- cluded)	City of uMhlathuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZ282	None
	uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZ284	None
	Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
	AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZ263	None
	eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZ261	None
	Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZ265	None
	Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZ266	None
	uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZ262	None
LIMPOPO	Bohlabela District Municipality				No longer exists (was Mpumalanga/ Limpopo)
	Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	None
	Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	Code
	Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	Code
	Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	Code
	Molemole Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	Code
	Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	Code
	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	Code
	Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	Code
	Greater Groblersdal Municipality	CBLC4	NP03a5	LIM472	Code
	Greater Marble Hall Municipality	CBLC3	NP03a4	LIM471	Code
	Greater Tubatse Municipality	CBLC5	NP03a6	LIM475	Code
	Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	Code
	Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	None
	Mopani District Management Area	CBDMA4	NPDMA33	LIMDMA33	Code
	Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	Code
	Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	Code
	Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	Code
	Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	Code
	Maruleng Local Municipality	NP04a1	NP335	LIM335	Code/DM - moved from Bohlabela DM (was Mpumalanga/ Limpopo)
	Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	None
	Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	Code
	Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	Code
	Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	Code
	Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	Code
	Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	None
	Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	Code
	Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	Code
	Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	Code
	Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	NP367	No Code change - why?
	Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	Code
	Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	Code
	MPUMA- LANGA	Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4	
Bushbuckridge Municipality		CBLC6	MP325	MP325	Moved to Enhlanzeni DM (Mpumalanga)
Maruleng Municipality		NP04a1	NP335	LIM335	Moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
Ehlanzeni District Municipality		DC32	DC32	DC32	None
Ehlanzeni District Management Area		CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	Code
Bushbuckridge Municipality		CBLC6	MP325	MP325	Code/DM (was in Bohlabela DM)
Mbombela Local Municipality		MP322	MP322	MP322	None
Nkomazi Municipality		MP324	MP324	MP324	None
Thaba Chweu Municipality		MP321	MP321	MP321	None
Umjindi Municipality		MP323	MP323	MP323	None
Gert Sibande District Municipality		DC30	DC30	DC30	None
Albert Luthuli Municipality		MP301	MP301	MP301	None
Dipaleseng Municipality		MP306	MP306	MP306	None
Govan Mbeki Municipality		MP307	MP307	MP307	None
Lekwa Local Municipality		MP305	MP305	MP305	None
Mkhondo Local Municipality		MP303	MP303	MP303	None
Msukaligwa Municipality		MP302	MP302	MP302	None
Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality		MP304	MP304	MP304	None
Metsweding District Municipality		CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	Province - was cross-border (Gauteng/ Mpumalanga)
Nkangala District Municipality		DC31	DC31	DC31	None
Delmas Municipal Council		MP311	MP311	MP311	None
Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality		MP316	MP316	MP316	None
Emalahleni Local Municipality		MP312	MP312	MP312	None
Emakhazeni Local Municipality		MP314	MP314	MP314	None
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality		MP313	MP313	MP313	None
Thembisile Local Municipality		MP315	MP315	MP315	none

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	Changes	
NORTH WEST	Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	None	
	Bojanala Platinum Management Area		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old Code	
	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	None	
	Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	None	
	Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	None	
	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	None	
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	None	
	Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	None	
	Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	None	
	Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	None	
	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	None	
	Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	None	
	Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	None	
	Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	None	
	Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	None	
	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	None	
	Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	None	
	Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	None	
	Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	None	
	Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	None	
	Frances Baard District Municipality			DC 9	Province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
	Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC 45	Province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
	Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	None	
	Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	None	
	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	None	
	Merafong City Local Municipality	CBLC8	NW405	NW405	Code/province/DM - moved from West Rand DM (Gauteng)	
	Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	None	
	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	None	
	West Rand District Municipality				Province, moved to Gauteng	
	NORTHERN CAPE	Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)
		Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	None
		Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
		Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
Phokwane Municipality		CBLC7	NC094	NC094	Code/province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
Sol Plaatjie Municipality		NC091	NC091	NC091	None	
Kgalagadi District Municipality		CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	Code/province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
Kgalagadi Management Area		NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	Code	
Gamagara Municipality		NC01b1	NC453	NC453	Code	
Ga-Segonyana Municipality		CBLC1	NC452	NC452	Code/province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
Moshaweng Local Municipality		NW1a1	NC451	NC451	Code/province - was cross-border (North West/ Northern Cape)	
Namakwa District Municipality		DC6	DC6	DC6	None	
Namakwa Management Area		NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	Code	
Hantam Municipality		NC065	NC065	NC065	None	
Kamiesberg Municipality		NC064	NC064	NC064	None	
Karoo Hoogland Municipality		NC066	NC066	NC066	None	
Khâi-Ma Municipality		NC067	NC067	NC067	None	
Nama Khoi Municipality		NC062	NC062	NC062	None	
Richtersveld Municipality		NC061	NC061	NC061	None	
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality		DC7	DC7	DC7	Name - was Karoo DM	
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area		NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	None	
Emthanjeni Municipality		NC073	NC073	NC073	None	
Kareeberg Municipality		NC074	NC074	NC074	None	
Renosterberg Municipality		NC075	NC075	NC075	None	
Siyancuma Municipality		NC078	NC078	NC078	None	
Siyathemba Municipality		NC077	NC077	NC077	None	
Thembelihle Municipality		NC076	NC076	NC076	None	
Ubuntu Municipality		NC071	NC071	NC071	None	
Umsobomvu Municipality		NC072	NC072	NC072	None	
Siyanda District Municipality		DC8	DC8	DC8	None	
Siyanda Management Area		NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	None	
Kai !Garib Municipality		NC082	NC082	NC082	None	
Kgatelopele Municipality		NC086	NC086	NC086	None	
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	None		
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	None		
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	None		
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	None		

## LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (concluded)



Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	Changes
WESTERN CAPE	City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	Code
	Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC2	None
	Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	None
	Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
	Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
	Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
	Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
	Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	None
	Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
	Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	None
	Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
	Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
	Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
	Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC4	None
	Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	None
	Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
	George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
	Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
	Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
	Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name Change
	Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
	Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
	Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
	Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
	Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
	Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
	Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
	Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
	West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
	West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	None
	Bergrivier Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
	Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
	Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	None	
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	None	

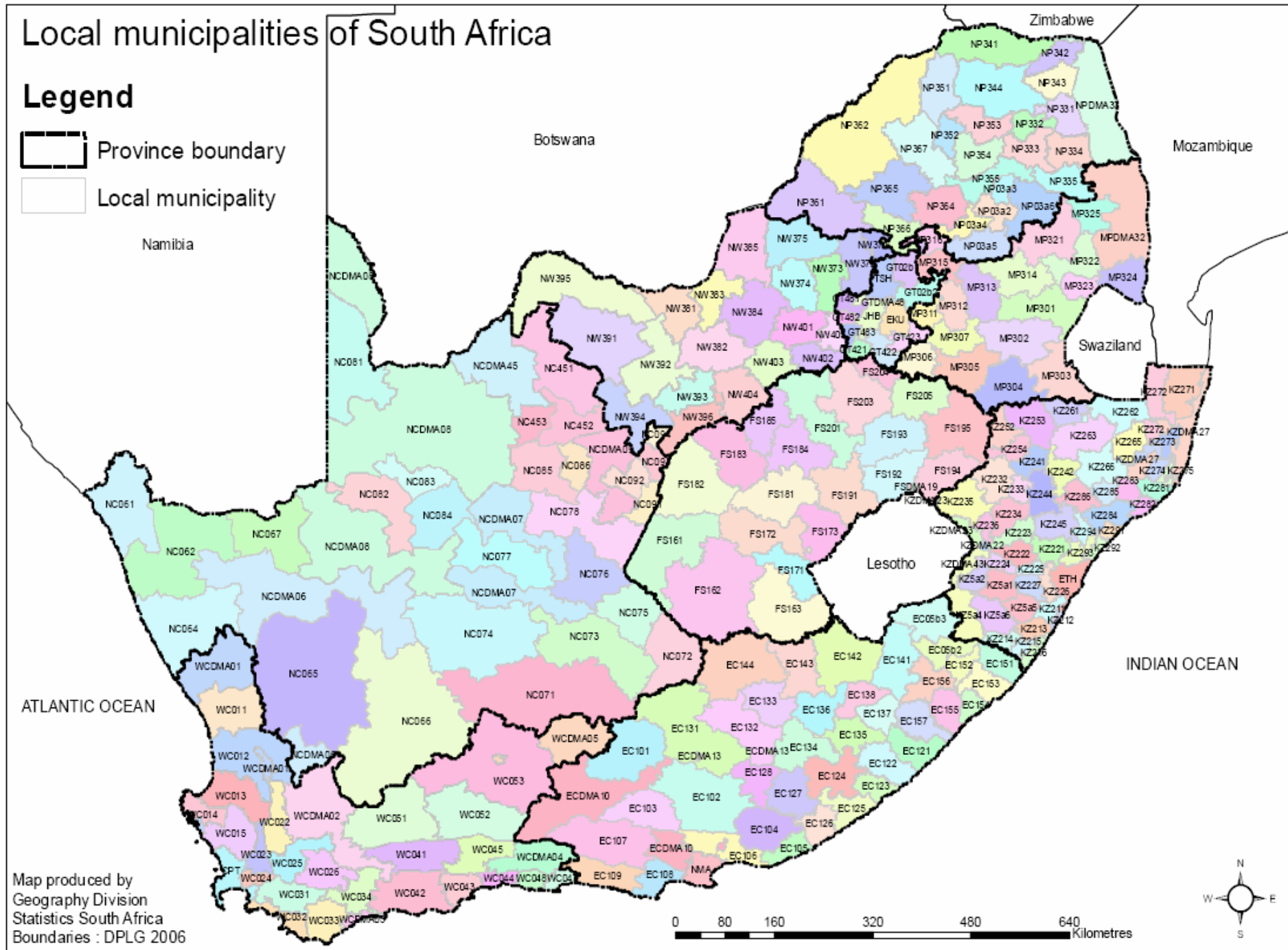
Source: Municipal Demarcation Board



# Local municipalities of South Africa

## Legend

-  Province boundary
-  Local municipality



Map produced by  
 Geography Division  
 Statistics South Africa  
 Boundaries : DPLG 2006

# 2 | population

2.1	<b>Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 and 2006) by population group and gender</b>	2.1
2.1.1	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2006 (hundreds)	2.2
2.1.2	Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2006 (hundreds)	2.4
2.1.3	Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2006	2.5
2.1.4	Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001-2006	2.5
2.1.5	Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001-2006	2.5
2.2	<b>Population composition - Percentage</b>	2.6
2.3	<b>Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904-2001</b>	2.7
2.4	<b>Population in urban areas by population group, 1904-2001 - Percentage</b>	2.8
2.5	<b>Population census, 2001</b>	2.8
2.5.1	Population by province, population group and gender	2.8
2.5.2	Population by province and population group - Percentage	2.9
2.5.3	Age by population group and gender	2.10
2.5.4	Marital status by population group and gender	2.11
2.5.5	Citizenship by population group	2.11
2.5.6	Country of birth by population group	2.11
2.5.7	Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older	2.12
2.5.8	Occupation by population group and gender	2.13
2.5.9	Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years	2.14
2.5.10	Industry by population group and gender	2.17
2.5.11	Home language by population group and gender	2.18
2.5.12	Religion by population group	2.19
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 2.1 Population by population group - Percentage	2.9

## POPULATION

## 2.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 and 2006) by population group and gender

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. The figures for 2004 and 2005 are estimates of the population as at 30 June.

Mid-year population estimate figures for 2002 and 2003 are currently being revised and will be published at a later date.

## Numbers

Year	Total population			Black African		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1996 1/	40 583 573	19 520 888	21 062 685	31 127 631	14 916 712	16 210 919
2001 1/	44 819 735	21 434 013	23 385 722	35 416 124	16 887 803	18 528 321
2004 2/	46 586 607	22 987 410	23 599 197	36 934 181	18 254 444	18 679 737
2005 2/	46 888 200	23 070 300	23 817 900	37 205 700	18 320 400	18 885 300
2006	47 390 900	23 327 600	21 063 300	37 662 900	18 558 500	19 104 400

Year	Coloured			Indian or Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1996	3 600 446	1 744 920	1 855 526	1 045 596	512 231	533 365	4 434 697	2 162 699	2 271 998
2001	3 994 505	1 920 426	2 074 079	1 115 487	545 050	570 417	4 293 639	2 080 734	2 212 905
2004	4 086 790	2 004 048	2 082 742	1 131 342	554 119	577 223	4 434 294	2 174 799	2 259 495
2005 1/	4 148 800	2 036 700	2 112 100	1 153 900	565 100	588 800	4 379 800	2 148 100	2 231 700
2006	4 198 800	2 060 000	2 138 800	1 163 900	570 200	593 700	4 365 300	2 138 900	2 226 400

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses 1996 and 2001 and *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

1/ Official population census figures for October of the census year.

2/ Estimated mid-year figures as at 30 June. The figures for 2005 have been rounded.

Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing Census data'.

## POPULATION

## 2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2006 (hundreds)

Age group	Eastern Cape			Free State		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21
0-4	391 800	389 900	781 700	150 100	148 500	298 600
5-9	393 800	385 800	779 600	151 400	149 700	301 100
10-14	454 600	447 100	901 700	153 000	151 200	304 200
15-19	440 300	433 300	873 600	156 700	153 500	310 200
20-24	347 200	351 800	699 000	146 700	144 200	290 900
25-29	258 500	267 400	525 900	129 800	129 600	259 400
30-34	205 400	230 100	435 500	115 300	119 400	234 700
35-39	148 300	183 000	331 300	90 600	96 200	186 800
40-44	128 600	170 200	298 800	78 000	84 100	162 100
45-49	128 000	172 500	300 500	72 100	76 000	148 100
50-54	109 900	146 600	256 500	60 300	65 400	125 700
55-59	89 200	120 900	210 100	46 400	53 000	99 400
60-64	83 700	111 000	194 700	40 800	45 600	86 400
65-69	75 400	109 700	185 100	28 200	33 000	61 200
70-74	55 500	78 200	133 700	19 800	25 700	45 500
75-79	32 900	47 300	80 200	10 300	13 500	23 800
80+	23 600	40 000	63 600	7 600	13 100	20 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 366 700</b>	<b>3 684 800</b>	<b>7 051 500</b>	<b>1 457 100</b>	<b>1 501 700</b>	<b>2 958 800</b>

Age group	Gauteng			KwaZulu-Natal		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
0-4	479 100	465 100	944 200	552 500	547 700	1 100 200
5-9	402 400	394 900	797 300	554 200	547 400	1 101 600
10-14	349 800	345 600	695 400	571 900	566 200	1 138 100
15-19	347 700	349 300	697 000	542 700	536 100	1 078 800
20-24	443 500	420 600	864 100	501 400	504 800	1 006 200
25-29	552 900	477 200	1 030 100	433 500	435 200	868 700
30-34	541 700	452 500	994 200	373 400	382 800	756 200
35-39	382 200	332 700	714 900	248 400	279 100	527 500
40-44	302 600	280 200	582 800	203 300	248 300	451 600
45-49	268 700	254 500	523 200	180 300	223 000	403 300
50-54	207 100	203 900	411 000	150 200	183 000	333 200
55-59	154 700	157 100	311 800	124 800	159 200	284 000
60-64	127 400	131 500	258 900	106 200	135 400	241 600
65-69	83 600	86 100	169 700	77 600	106 900	184 500
70-74	50 200	55 800	106 000	48 300	73 200	121 500
75-79	26 900	32 000	58 900	28 500	48 300	76 800
80+	20 600	31 100	51 700	20 300	37 700	58 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 741 100</b>	<b>4 470 100</b>	<b>9 211 200</b>	<b>4 717 500</b>	<b>5 014 300</b>	<b>9 731 800</b>

Age group	Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	339 700	335 800	675 500	187 200	185 100	372 300
5-9	347 000	346 500	693 500	191 900	191 700	383 600
10-14	383 200	383 000	766 200	186 400	187 100	373 500
15-19	363 000	361 900	724 900	179 900	178 100	358 000
20-24	282 500	294 200	576 700	164 500	162 000	326 500
25-29	209 000	238 800	447 800	143 400	141 500	284 900
30-34	160 400	206 300	366 700	125 500	129 700	255 200
35-39	112 700	150 500	263 200	89 900	97 000	186 900
40-44	93 400	134 100	227 500	77 100	83 500	160 600
45-49	82 600	117 300	199 900	68 100	70 700	138 800
50-54	71 100	102 400	173 500	56 700	59 700	116 400
55-59	58 200	82 600	140 800	41 900	45 900	87 800
60-64	51 700	70 200	121 900	35 000	37 700	72 700
65-69	42 900	63 200	106 100	25 500	30 600	56 100
70-74	29 600	51 400	81 000	15 300	20 300	35 600
75-79	20 600	37 500	58 100	10 000	13 900	23 900
80+	16 500	31 000	47 500	8 000	11 700	19 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 664 100</b>	<b>3 006 700</b>	<b>5 670 800</b>	<b>1 606 300</b>	<b>1 646 200</b>	<b>3 252 500</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex.

Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2006 (hundreds) (concluded)

Age group	Northern Cape			North West		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39
0-4	48 200	47 300	95 500	218 300	216 000	434 300
5-9	49 200	48 300	97 500	202 900	202 300	405 200
10-14	45 900	45 500	91 400	199 400	197 700	397 100
15-19	43 000	42 700	85 700	192 300	192 600	384 900
20-24	40 400	38 000	78 400	176 200	173 100	349 300
25-29	38 500	35 500	74 000	174 600	160 100	334 700
30-34	36 200	33 900	70 100	160 700	151 100	311 800
35-39	29 100	28 600	57 700	126 800	116 400	243 200
40-44	24 500	25 200	49 700	112 200	101 000	213 200
45-49	23 300	24 200	47 500	106 400	91 700	198 100
50-54	20 300	21 500	41 800	81 600	76 700	158 300
55-59	16 000	17 700	33 700	60 000	59 700	119 700
60-64	15 000	16 400	31 400	55 500	56 800	112 300
65-69	11 200	11 600	22 800	38 600	40 800	79 400
70-74	8 000	8 600	16 600	26 000	29 500	55 500
75-79	4 100	4 600	8 700	14 700	17 100	31 800
80+	3 200	4 800	8 000	11 400	18 000	29 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>456 100</b>	<b>454 400</b>	<b>910 500</b>	<b>1 957 600</b>	<b>1 900 600</b>	<b>3 858 200</b>

Age group	Western Cape			South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	40	41	42	43	44	45
0-4	234 000	228 200	462 300	2 600 900	2 563 600	5 164 500
5-9	229 900	222 800	452 700	2 522 700	2 489 400	5 012 100
10-14	212 600	209 600	422 200	2 556 800	2 533 000	5 089 800
15-19	211 300	213 600	424 900	2 476 900	2 461 100	4 938 000
20-24	230 400	232 300	462 700	2 332 800	2 321 000	4 653 800
25-29	226 600	218 900	445 500	2 166 800	2 104 200	4 271 000
30-34	214 000	203 100	417 100	1 932 600	1 908 900	3 841 500
35-39	165 500	165 300	330 800	1 393 500	1 448 800	2 842 300
40-44	138 600	143 400	282 000	1 158 300	1 270 000	2 428 300
45-49	123 100	132 500	255 600	1 052 600	1 162 400	2 215 000
50-54	98 100	106 200	204 300	855 300	965 400	1 820 700
55-59	78 800	88 800	167 600	670 000	784 900	1 454 900
60-64	71 100	78 600	149 700	586 400	683 200	1 269 600
65-69	54 000	55 900	109 900	437 000	537 800	974 800
70-74	37 800	39 200	77 000	290 500	381 900	672 400
75-79	20 500	22 900	43 400	168 500	237 100	405 600
80+	14 800	23 100	37 900	126 000	210 500	336 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 361 100</b>	<b>2 384 400</b>	<b>4 745 500</b>	<b>23 327 600</b>	<b>24 063 300</b>	<b>47 390 900</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex.

Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

## POPULATION

## 2.1.2 Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2006

Age group	Black African			Coloured		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	46	47	48	49	50	51
0-4	2 238 700	2 207 900	4 446 600	203 800	201 300	405 100
5-9	2 142 500	2 115 600	4 258 100	202 600	200 300	402 900
10-14	2 146 500	2 129 000	4 275 500	201 500	199 600	401 100
15-19	2 065 700	2 053 900	4 119 600	191 700	191 300	383 000
20-24	1 937 600	1 927 000	3 864 600	184 300	184 600	368 900
25-29	1 796 800	1 733 000	3 529 800	191 100	192 600	383 700
30-34	1 582 300	1 556 000	3 138 300	190 700	194 000	384 700
35-39	1 041 000	1 090 600	2 131 600	161 100	167 800	328 900
40-44	811 600	913 300	1 724 900	138 000	146 500	284 500
45-49	729 100	822 800	1 551 900	114 400	122 800	237 200
50-54	580 800	673 600	1 254 400	86 400	95 700	182 100
55-59	437 000	526 700	963 700	62 100	72 900	135 000
60-64	383 500	460 500	844 000	49 700	57 400	107 100
65-69	286 600	363 400	650 000	36 600	45 700	82 300
70-74	192 000	255 800	447 800	24 100	32 700	56 800
75-79	109 800	152 300	262 100	12 900	18 800	31 700
80+	76 900	123 000	199 900	9 000	14 800	23 800
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 558 400</b>	<b>19 104 400</b>	<b>37 662 800</b>	<b>2 060 000</b>	<b>2 138 800</b>	<b>4 198 800</b>

Age group	Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
0-4	44 500	43 500	88 000	113 900	110 900	224 800	2 600 900	2 563 600	5 164 500
5-9	47 200	46 400	93 600	130 300	127 200	257 500	2 522 600	2 489 500	5 012 100
10-14	51 800	51 200	103 000	157 000	153 200	310 200	2 556 800	2 533 000	5 089 800
15-19	53 400	53 500	106 900	166 100	162 400	328 500	2 476 900	2 461 100	4 938 000
20-24	54 200	54 100	108 300	156 700	155 300	312 000	2 332 800	2 321 000	4 653 800
25-29	50 600	51 000	101 600	128 400	127 600	256 000	2 166 900	2 104 200	4 271 100
30-34	44 800	45 500	90 300	114 700	113 500	228 200	1 932 500	1 909 000	3 841 500
35-39	41 300	42 300	83 600	150 100	147 900	298 000	1 393 500	1 448 600	2 842 100
40-44	38 300	40 000	78 300	170 400	170 100	340 500	1 158 300	1 269 900	2 428 200
45-49	34 800	36 700	71 500	174 300	180 100	354 400	1 052 600	1 162 400	2 215 000
50-54	30 600	33 300	63 900	157 400	163 000	320 400	855 200	965 600	1 820 800
55-59	25 200	28 600	53 800	145 900	156 700	302 600	670 200	784 900	1 455 100
60-64	20 800	23 700	44 500	132 500	141 500	274 000	586 500	683 100	1 269 600
65-69	14 800	18 000	32 800	99 000	110 700	209 700	437 000	537 800	974 800
70-74	9 200	12 200	21 400	65 200	81 200	146 400	290 500	381 900	672 400
75-79	5 100	7 600	12 700	40 600	58 500	99 100	168 400	237 200	405 600
80+	3 600	6 100	9 700	36 400	66 600	103 000	125 900	210 500	336 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>570 200</b>	<b>593 700</b>	<b>1 163 900</b>	<b>2 138 900</b>	<b>2 226 400</b>	<b>4 365 300</b>	<b>23 327 600</b>	<b>24 063 300</b>	<b>47 390 900</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex.

## POPULATION

## 2.1.3 Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2006

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	61	62	63	64	65	66
Black African	183 204	79,6	188 853	79,4	372 057	79,5
Coloured	20 367	8,8	21 121	8,9	41 488	8,9
Indian or Asian	5 651	2,4	5 888	2,5	11 539	2,5
White	21 481	9,2	22 317	9,3	43 798	9,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 703</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>238 179</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>468 882</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

## 2.1.4 Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001-2005

Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	67	68	69	70	71	72
Eastern Cape	15,5	15,4	15,3	15,1	15,0	14,9
Free State	6,5	6,4	6,4	6,3	6,3	6,2
Gauteng	18,5	18,7	18,9	19,0	19,2	19,4
KwaZulu-Natal	20,7	20,7	20,7	20,6	20,6	20,3
Limpopo	12,3	12,2	12,1	12,1	12,0	12,0
Mpumalanga	6,9	6,9	6,9	6,9	6,9	6,9
Northern Cape	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9
North West	8,2	8,2	8,2	8,2	8,2	8,1
Western Cape	9,4	9,5	9,7	9,8	9,9	10,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

## 2.1.5 Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001-2005

Population group		2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006
		73	74	75	76	77
Black African	Male	1,60	1,53	1,46	1,40	1,27
	Female	1,52	1,44	1,37	1,30	1,16
	Total	1,56	1,49	1,41	1,35	1,21
Coloured	Male	1,32	1,27	1,21	1,16	1,10
	Female	1,39	1,35	1,30	1,25	1,19
	Total	1,35	1,31	1,26	1,21	1,15
Indian or Asian	Male	0,86	0,83	0,81	0,81	0,80
	Female	0,94	0,90	0,87	0,87	0,85
	Total	0,90	0,86	0,84	0,84	0,83
White	Male	-1,26	-1,02	-0,76	-0,41	-0,40
	Female	-1,09	-0,84	-0,58	-0,23	-0,23
	Total	-1,17	-0,93	-0,67	-0,32	-0,31
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>1,27</b>	<b>1,24</b>	<b>1,21</b>	<b>1,26</b>	<b>1,09</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>1,23</b>	<b>1,20</b>	<b>1,16</b>	<b>1,14</b>	<b>1,02</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,25</b>	<b>1,22</b>	<b>1,19</b>	<b>1,17</b>	<b>1,06</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2006* (Statistical release P0302)

## POPULATION

## 2.2 Population composition 1/ - Percentage

Census year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	78	79	80	81	82
1904	100,0	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6
1911	100,0	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4
1921	100,0	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0
1936	100,0	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9
1946	100,0	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8
1951	100,0	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9
1960	100,0	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	100,0	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	100,0	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4
1991 2/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	100,0	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4
1996 3/	100,0	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9
2001 3/	100,0	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

1/ Walvis Bay excluded, and the former TBVC states included.

2/ 1904-1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

3/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.



## POPULATION

## 2.3 Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904-2001 1/

1 000

Year and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		83	84	85	86	87
1904 2/	T	5 174	3 490	445	122	1 117
	M	2 681	1 737	227	82	635
	F	2 493	1 753	218	40	482
1911 2/	T	5 972	4 019	525	152	1 276
	M	3 069	2 023	265	96	685
	F	2 903	1 996	260	56	591
1921 2/	T	6 926	4 697	545	163	1 521
	M	3 536	2 382	275	96	783
	F	3 390	2 315	270	67	738
1936 2/	T	9 588	6 596	769	220	2 003
	M	4 835	3 312	387	119	1 017
	F	4 753	3 284	382	101	986
1946 2/	T	11 415	7 830	928	285	2 372
	M	5 805	3 996	466	149	1 194
	F	5 610	3 834	462	136	1 178
1951 2/	T	12 672	8 560	1 103	367	2 642
	M	6 433	4 369	551	190	1 323
	F	6 239	4 191	552	177	1 319
1960 2/	T	16 002	10 928	1 509	477	3 088
	M	8 044	5 512	751	242	1 539
	F	7 958	5 416	758	235	1 549
1970 2/ (SA 1970 boundaries)	T	21 794	15 340	2 051	630	3 773
	M	10 747	7 543	1 008	314	1 882
	F	11 047	7 797	1 043	316	1 891
1970 3/ (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	18 299	11 873	2 038	630	3 758
	M	9 244	6 054	1 002	314	1 875
	F	9 055	5 819	1 036	316	1 883
1980 3/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	20 537	13 112	2 458	748	4 220
	M	10 164	6 507	1 204	371	2 083
	F	10 373	6 605	1 254	377	2 137
1980 3/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	24 261	16 283	2 617	818	4 543
	M	12 367	8 407	1 289	406	2 264
	F	11 894	7 876	1 327	412	2 279
1985 3/,4/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	23 360	15 139	2 832	821	4 568
	M	11 534	7 498	1 378	406	2 252
	F	11 827	7 641	1 454	415	2 316
1985 3/ (HSRC - estimated population)	T	27 704	19 052	2 936	879	4 837
	M	14 203	9 913	1 448	438	2 404
	F	13 501	9 139	1 488	441	2 433
1991 3/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	26 321	18 005	2 929	864	4 522
	M	12 850	8 786	1 417	426	2 221
	F	13 470	9 219	1 512	438	2 301
1991 3/,5/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	30 987	21 646	3 286	987	5 068
	M	15 480	10 865	1 606	489	2 820
	F	15 507	10 781	1 680	498	2 548
1991 6/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	T	37 944	28 615	3 281	987	5 062
	M	18 748	14 140	1 603	489	2 516
	F	19 496	14 475	1 678	498	2 546
1996 7/,8/ (Data as adjusted)	T	40 584	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435
	M	19 521	14 917	1 745	512	2 163
	F	21 063	16 211	1 856	533	2 272
2001 8/	T	44 820	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294
	M	21 434	16 888	1 920	545	2 081
	F	23 386	18 528	2 074	570	2 213

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

1/ 1904-1991 - Walvis Bay excluded.

2/ 1904-1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are included.

3/ 1970-1991 (SA 1991 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.

4/ 1985 (SA 1991 boundaries) - Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

5/ Adjusted for undercount.

6/ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

7/ All numbers given in this table were adjusted by the PES and were rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

8/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

## POPULATION

## 2.4 Population in urban areas by population group, 1904-2001 - Percentage

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified/ Other
	88	89	90	91	92	93
Percentages according to 1970 SA boundaries						
1904	23,4	10,1	50,5	36,6	52,7	..
1911	24,7	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..
1921	25,1	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..
1936	31,4	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..
1946	36,3	21,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..
1951	42,6	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..
1960	46,7	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..
1970	47,8	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..
Percentages according to SA boundaries at the time of the census						
1980	52,6	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..
1985	55,9	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..
1991	48,6	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..
1996	53,7	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.1 Population by province, population group and gender

Figures greater than 0 and less than five are randomised to preserve confidentiality. The figures in the tables do not in all cases add up to the totals, and discrepancies between tables do occur. However, these differences are small and insignificant and are due to rounding.

Province and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		94	95	96	97	98
South Africa	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Eastern Cape	T	6 436 763	5 635 079	478 807	18 372	304 506
	M	2 975 512	2 589 196	229 889	9 315	147 112
	F	3 461 251	3 045 883	248 917	9 057	157 394
Free State	T	2 706 775	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791
	M	1 297 605	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355
	F	1 409 170	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436
Gauteng	T	8 837 178	6 522 792	337 974	218 015	1 758 398
	M	4 444 679	3 319 698	162 591	108 559	853 830
	F	4 392 499	3 203 094	175 382	109 456	904 568
KwaZulu-Natal	T	9 426 017	8 002 407	141 887	798 275	483 448
	M	4 409 091	3 720 800	67 149	385 803	235 339
	F	5 016 925	4 281 607	74 738	412 472	248 108
Limpopo	T	5 273 642	5 128 616	10 163	8 587	126 276
	M	2 394 785	2 322 962	4 785	4 749	62 289
	F	2 878 857	2 805 654	5 378	3 838	63 987
Mpumalanga	T	3 122 990	2 886 345	22 158	11 244	203 244
	M	1 497 333	1 380 198	10 793	5 781	100 561
	F	1 625 658	1 506 147	11 365	5 463	102 683
Northern Cape	T	822 727	293 976	424 389	2 320	102 042
	M	401 168	145 003	205 140	1 175	49 850
	F	421 559	148 972	219 249	1 146	52 192
North West	T	3 669 349	3 358 450	56 959	9 906	244 035
	M	1 821 547	1 669 254	28 273	5 261	118 759
	F	1 847 803	1 689 196	28 686	4 644	125 276
Western Cape	T	4 524 335	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901
	M	2 192 321	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639
	F	2 332 014	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

**POPULATION**

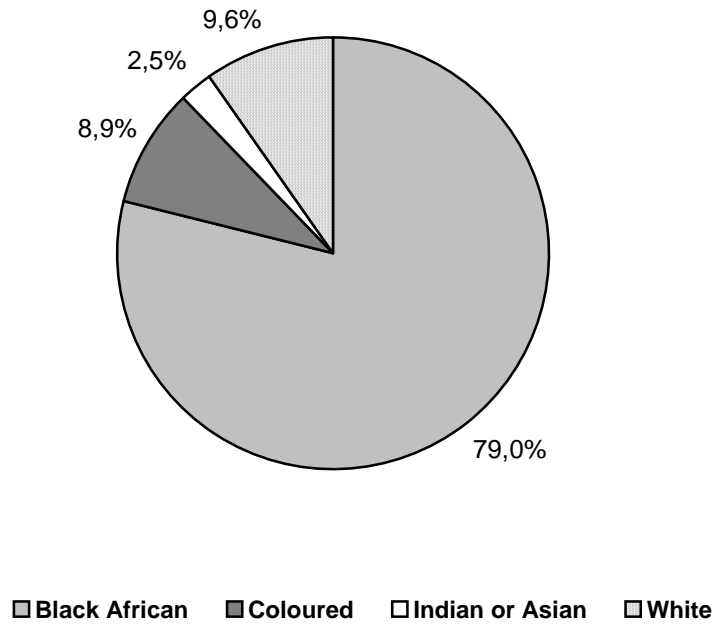
2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.2 Population by province and population group - Percentage

Province	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	99	100	101	102	103
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>79,0</b>	<b>8,9</b>	<b>2,5</b>	<b>9,6</b>
Eastern Cape	100,0	87,5	7,4	0,3	4,7
Free State	100,0	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8
Gauteng	100,0	73,8	3,8	2,5	19,9
KwaZulu-Natal	100,0	84,9	1,5	8,5	5,1
Limpopo	100,0	97,2	0,2	0,2	2,4
Mpumalanga	100,0	92,4	0,7	0,4	6,5
Northern Cape	100,0	35,7	51,6	0,3	12,4
North West	100,0	91,5	1,6	0,3	6,7
Western Cape	100,0	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

**Fig. 1 Population by population group - Percentage**



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.3 Age by population group and gender

Age (years) and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		104	105	106	107	108
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
0-4	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232
5-9	T	4 853 555	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506
	M	2 425 804	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951
	F	2 427 751	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555
10-14	T	5 061 917	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745
	M	2 518 956	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656
	F	2 542 961	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089
15-19	T	4 981 721	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803
	M	2 453 079	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632
	F	2 528 642	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171
20-24	T	4 294 523	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030
	M	2 099 293	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148
	F	2 195 230	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882
25-29	T	3 934 939	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672
	M	1 899 124	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675
	F	2 035 814	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998
30-34	T	3 340 901	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642
	M	1 594 488	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958
	F	1 746 412	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684
35-39	T	3 071 770	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241
	M	1 441 507	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467
	F	1 630 264	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773
40-44	T	2 619 465	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498
	M	1 233 632	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199
	F	1 385 832	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299
45-49	T	2 087 380	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154
	M	967 604	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453
	F	1 119 776	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702
50-54	T	1 638 020	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746
	M	769 499	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749
	F	868 521	609 307	87 381	32 836	142 997
55-59	T	1 205 266	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473
	M	552 323	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707
	F	652 943	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766
60-64	T	1 065 294	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547
	M	444 510	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389
	F	620 784	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158
65-69	T	787 927	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212
	M	304 763	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151
	F	483 164	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061
70-74	T	631 469	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348
	M	232 547	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626
	F	398 922	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722
75-79	T	367 537	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314
	M	136 436	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862
	F	231 101	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452
80-84	T	270 945	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236
	M	90 835	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351
	F	180 111	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885
85+	T	157 333	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348
	M	45 907	32 034	2 359	645	10 869
	F	111 425	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.4 Marital status by population group and gender

Population group and gender	Marital status									
	Total	Married: Civil/ Religious	Married: Traditional	Poly-gamous marriage	Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	
<b>Total</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>7 369 082</b>	<b>3 127 026</b>	<b>31 382</b>	<b>2 389 704</b>	<b>29 228 835</b>	<b>1 803 182</b>	<b>318 298</b>	<b>552 268</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>21 434 040</b>	<b>3 603 018</b>	<b>1 458 345</b>	<b>31 382</b>	<b>1 161 375</b>	<b>14 627 089</b>	<b>253 148</b>	<b>117 474</b>	<b>182 210</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>23 385 737</b>	<b>3 766 064</b>	<b>1 668 681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 228 329</b>	<b>14 601 746</b>	<b>1 550 034</b>	<b>200 824</b>	<b>370 059</b>
<b>Black African</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 894 108</b>	<b>2 999 423</b>	<b>28 149</b>	<b>2 008 480</b>	<b>24 597 454</b>	<b>1 348 453</b>	<b>266 730</b>	<b>273 370</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>16 887 830</b>	<b>1 872 129</b>	<b>1 395 753</b>	<b>28 149</b>	<b>977 859</b>	<b>12 254 107</b>	<b>177 349</b>	<b>98 628</b>	<b>83 855</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>18 528 336</b>	<b>2 021 979</b>	<b>1 603 670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 030 620</b>	<b>12 343 347</b>	<b>1 171 104</b>	<b>168 101</b>	<b>189 515</b>
<b>Coloured</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 039 800</b>	<b>41 700</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>218 081</b>	<b>2 437 380</b>	<b>151 358</b>	<b>26 155</b>	<b>78 725</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>1 920 426</b>	<b>511 813</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>103 233</b>	<b>1 218 790</b>	<b>30 736</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>25 172</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>2 074 079</b>	<b>527 986</b>	<b>21 573</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 848</b>	<b>1 218 590</b>	<b>120 622</b>	<b>16 907</b>	<b>53 553</b>
<b>Indian or Asian</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>436 400</b>	<b>49 129</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>529 258</b>	<b>58 672</b>	<b>6 535</b>	<b>28 850</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>545 050</b>	<b>218 976</b>	<b>24 613</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>6 523</b>	<b>276 770</b>	<b>8 233</b>	<b>2 125</b>	<b>7 249</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>570 417</b>	<b>217 424</b>	<b>24 516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 539</b>	<b>252 488</b>	<b>50 439</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>13 600</b>
<b>White</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>1 998 775</b>	<b>36 774</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>149 081</b>	<b>1 664 743</b>	<b>244 700</b>	<b>18 877</b>	<b>179 324</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>2 080 734</b>	<b>1 000 100</b>	<b>17 852</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>73 760</b>	<b>877 422</b>	<b>36 830</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>65 934</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>2 212 905</b>	<b>998 675</b>	<b>18 923</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 322</b>	<b>787 321</b>	<b>207 870</b>	<b>11 405</b>	<b>113 390</b>

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## 2.5.5 Citizenship by population group

Country of citizenship	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	118	119	120	121	122
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>
South Africa	44 356 776	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405
SADC countries	320 178	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088
Rest of Africa	24 983	21 769	916	639	1 659
Europe	88 761	1 920	932	570	85 339
Asia	16 305	1 640	535	10 984	3 146
North America	5 831	590	200	180	4 860
Central and South America	4 755	357	184	72	4 142
Australia and New Zealand	2 190	50	82	56	2 002

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## 2.5.6 Country of birth by population group

Country of birth	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	123	124	125	126	127
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>
South Africa	43 794 702	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659
SADC countries	687 679	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693
Rest of Africa	41 819	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353
Europe	228 314	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189
Asia	40 886	2 117	985	27 727	10 057
North America	9 152	956	254	244	7 698
Central and South America	12 798	609	249	112	11 828
Australia and New Zealand	4 429	98	71	98	4 162

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		128	129	130	131	132
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
No schooling	T	6 389 647	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921
	M	2 757 383	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148
	F	3 632 264	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773
Grade 1	T	2 157 573	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604
	M	1 112 825	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916
	F	1 044 748	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688
Grade 2	T	1 471 450	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957
	M	761 351	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805
	F	710 098	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152
Grade 3	T	1 905 255	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173
	M	982 152	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006
	F	923 103	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167
Grade 4	T	2 131 342	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579
	M	1 077 670	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969
	F	1 053 673	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610
Grade 5	T	2 113 047	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633
	M	1 044 666	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406
	F	1 068 380	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227
Grade 6	T	2 305 682	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614
	M	1 107 367	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309
	F	1 198 315	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305
Grade 7	T	2 809 832	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883
	M	1 331 387	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944
	F	1 478 445	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939
Grade 8	T	3 119 831	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589
	M	1 468 550	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969
	F	1 651 280	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620
Grade 9	T	2 514 309	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592
	M	1 180 549	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255
	F	1 333 760	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337
Grade 10/NTC I	T	3 181 169	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659
	M	1 482 891	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782
	F	1 698 278	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877
Grade 11/NTC II	T	2 295 460	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462
	M	1 058 210	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675
	F	1 237 250	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787
Grade 12/NTC III	T	5 621 591	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385
	M	2 716 733	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997
	F	2 904 859	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388
Certificate with less than grade 12	T	93 646	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231
	M	46 832	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303
	F	46 813	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928
Diploma with less than grade 12	T	71 672	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204
	M	32 451	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889
	F	39 220	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315
Certificate with grade 12	T	441 551	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927
	M	211 080	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940
	F	230 471	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986
Diploma with grade 12	T	977 450	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217
	M	423 467	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149
	F	553 984	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068
Bachelor's degree	T	341 140	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348
	M	178 317	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170
	F	162 823	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group amongst those aged 20 and older (concluded)

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		133	134	135	136	137
Bachelor's degree and diploma	T	165 754	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230
	M	79 134	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568
	F	86 620	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661
Honour's degree	T	130 542	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079
	M	69 282	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853
	F	61 260	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	T	132 020	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228
	M	88 011	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789
	F	44 008	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440
Not applicable	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## 2.5.8 Occupation by population group and gender

Occupation and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		138	139	140	141	142
<b>Total</b>	T	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
	M	5 586 300	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263
	F	3 997 462	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347
Legislators, senior officials and managers	T	515 389	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087
	M	363 068	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646
	F	152 322	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440
Professionals	T	668 463	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094
	M	383 590	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216
	F	284 873	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878
Technicians and associate professionals	T	919 774	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481
	M	408 714	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388
	F	511 060	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093
Clerks	T	1 047 699	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260
	M	378 212	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070
	F	669 486	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	T	977 587	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497
	M	632 446	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819
	F	345 141	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	T	268 110	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638
	M	200 170	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581
	F	67 940	52 743	7 925	214	7 058
Craft and related trades workers	T	1 164 973	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193
	M	992 954	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615
	F	172 018	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	T	844 233	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369
	M	734 487	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069
	F	109 745	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300
Elementary occupations	T	2 539 942	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060
	M	1 137 604	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018
	F	1 402 338	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042
Undetermined	T	637 593	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931
	M	355 055	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842
	F	282 538	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		143	144	145	146

## SOUTH AFRICA

Total	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
None	214 377	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376
R1-R400	1 319 987	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317
R401-R800	1 625 550	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274
R801-R1 600	2 108 071	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538
R1 601-R3 200	1 821 446	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949
R3 201-R6 400	1 337 427	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990
R6 401-R12 800	717 074	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760
R12 801-R25 600	283 385	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472
R25 601-R51 200	93 771	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419
R51 201-R102 400	35 311	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105
R102 401-R204 800	17 204	2 573	729	904	12 998
R204 801 or more	10 157	1 978	341	427	7 411

## EASTERN CAPE

Total	754 338	507 422	116 341	7 092	123 483
None	22 238	16 616	2 586	134	2 901
R1-R400	139 202	119 351	17 436	133	2 282
R401-R800	133 339	105 967	23 733	226	3 413
R801-R1 600	149 372	109 473	27 645	841	11 412
R1 601-R3 200	133 275	81 110	23 914	1 661	26 590
R3 201-R6 400	108 741	54 487	14 964	2 068	37 222
R6 401-R12 800	47 738	16 098	4 998	1 342	25 300
R12 801-R25 600	13 105	2 367	608	475	9 655
R25 601-R51 200	3 844	969	213	125	2 537
R51 201-R102 400	1 995	524	133	44	1 295
R102 401-R204 800	990	284	81	30	595
R204 801 or more	499	177	29	14	279

## FREE STATE

Total	591 002	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405
None	13 348	10 357	519	44	2 428
R1-R400	174 706	167 297	5 565	29	1 816
R401-R800	111 284	104 499	3 578	65	3 141
R801-R1 600	100 478	87 262	3 541	223	9 453
R1 601-R3 200	89 293	64 708	3 817	411	20 357
R3 201-R6 400	60 739	31 053	2 680	393	26 614
R6 401-R12 800	28 459	9 433	929	251	17 846
R12 801-R25 600	7 912	1 496	167	175	6 074
R25 601-R51 200	2 365	491	43	27	1 804
R51 201-R102 400	1 445	242	26	10	1 166
R102 401-R204 800	643	125	9	8	501
R204 801 or more	330	108	7	9	206

## GAUTENG

Total	2 894 777	1 878 737	104 789	89 611	821 640
None	57 974	38 347	2 438	1 586	15 603
R1-R400	184 888	170 162	3 720	1 113	9 894
R401-R800	377 618	353 467	7 015	2 205	14 932
R801-R1 600	695 586	626 066	17 501	7 517	44 502
R1 601-R3 200	591 188	421 774	29 208	19 162	121 044
R3 201-R6 400	457 654	178 119	26 999	27 222	225 315
R6 401-R12 800	300 440	61 320	12 815	19 088	207 217
R12 801-R25 600	146 014	19 159	3 569	8 260	115 027
R25 601-R51 200	52 410	6 316	887	2 174	43 033
R51 201-R102 400	17 322	2 052	369	701	14 200
R102 401-R204 800	8 375	1 101	182	402	6 691
R204 801 or more	5 307	854	87	183	4 183



## POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years (continued)

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		148	149	150	151

## KWAZULU-NATAL

Total	1 602 270	1 082 073	43 610	269 527	207 060
None	43 837	34 138	879	4 496	4 324
R1-R400	238 023	227 314	1 682	5 954	3 072
R401-R800	291 342	267 203	3 085	16 507	4 547
R801-R1 600	338 944	255 253	8 399	60 980	14 312
R1 601-R3 200	303 279	172 905	12 705	81 347	36 321
R3 201-R6 400	225 217	91 454	11 213	62 310	60 240
R6 401-R12 800	107 778	26 075	4 427	28 076	49 200
R12 801-R25 600	35 524	4 740	855	6 838	23 091
R25 601-R51 200	10 346	1 780	199	1 670	6 697
R51 201-R102 400	4 439	572	95	838	2 932
R102 401-R204 800	2 306	360	52	358	1 537
R204 801 or more	1 235	278	17	154	785

## LIMPOPO

Total	663 847	604 083	2 720	3 613	53 430
None	15 893	14 151	54	92	1 597
R1-R400	182 599	181 394	319	72	814
R401-R800	129 832	127 791	440	230	1 371
R801-R1 600	105 295	99 170	462	637	5 025
R1 601-R3 200	106 678	93 444	585	970	11 679
R3 201-R6 400	83 407	66 275	565	806	15 761
R6 401-R12 800	29 038	17 418	221	474	10 924
R12 801-R25 600	6 702	2 536	47	171	3 948
R25 601-R51 200	2 211	906	16	88	1 200
R51 201-R102 400	1 313	586	4	45	676
R102 401-R204 800	540	229	3	8	300
R204 801 or more	340	182	3	20	134

## MPUMALANGA

Total	630 175	536 648	6 125	4 367	83 035
None	12 673	10 539	125	67	1 941
R1-R400	134 787	132 914	537	112	1 225
R401-R800	139 861	136 708	818	187	2 149
R801-R1 600	131 111	122 262	1 208	613	7 028
R1 601-R3 200	100 493	81 417	1 495	1 052	16 529
R3 201-R6 400	64 257	38 379	1 143	1 128	23 607
R6 401-R12 800	32 070	11 213	579	783	19 495
R12 801-R25 600	9 931	1 994	163	280	7 493
R25 601-R51 200	2 682	658	41	85	1 898
R51 201-R102 400	1 317	291	11	26	989
R102 401-R204 800	632	142	5	23	462
R204 801 or more	361	130	1	11	218

## NORTHERN CAPE

Total	208 745	72 369	94 517	774	41 085
None	4 393	1 206	1 853	28	1 306
R1-R400	42 946	18 803	23 360	40	743
R401-R800	51 826	23 551	27 011	78	1 187
R801-R1 600	32 299	11 656	16 459	135	4 050
R1 601-R3 200	32 171	9 959	13 202	157	8 853
R3 201-R6 400	26 483	5 330	8 991	160	12 002
R6 401-R12 800	12 879	1 414	3 025	128	8 313
R12 801-R25 600	3 615	265	371	25	2 954
R25 601-R51 200	1 078	72	103	13	890
R51 201-R102 400	611	50	92	8	462
R102 401-R204 800	310	29	34	4	243
R204 801 or more	134	34	17	-	83

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years (concluded)

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	153	154	155	156	157

## NORTH WEST

Total	748 889	638 788	13 298	3 932	92 872
None	14 554	11 762	266	85	2 442
R1-R400	125 362	121 494	2 214	75	1 579
R401-R800	126 096	120 709	2 187	143	3 056
R801-R1 600	181 188	167 730	3 111	592	9 756
R1 601-R3 200	165 349	140 989	2 946	1 123	20 290
R3 201-R6 400	85 072	56 985	1 817	991	25 279
R6 401-R12 800	35 706	15 285	588	573	19 260
R12 801-R25 600	10 190	2 464	114	227	7 385
R25 601-R51 200	2 969	690	32	64	2 183
R51 201-R102 400	1 389	365	16	33	974
R102 401-R204 800	669	181	3	17	468
R204 801 or more	347	133	4	10	200

## WESTERN CAPE

Total	1 489 722	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601
None	29 467	7 343	13 936	355	7 834
R1-R400	97 474	32 651	59 578	352	4 893
R401-R800	264 353	86 906	169 222	747	7 479
R801-R1 600	373 799	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002
R1 601-R3 200	299 720	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285
R3 201-R6 400	225 858	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951
R6 401-R12 800	122 967	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203
R12 801-R25 600	50 393	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845
R25 601-R51 200	15 867	640	1 724	326	13 176
R51 201-R102 400	5 481	172	817	83	4 410
R102 401-R204 800	2 738	121	361	54	2 202
R204 801 or more	1 604	82	175	25	1 322

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.10 Industry by population group and gender

Industry divisions and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		158	159	160	161	162
<b>Total</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>
	<b>M</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 638 748</b>	<b>656 197</b>	<b>247 093</b>	<b>1 044 263</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>2 477 081</b>	<b>551 196</b>	<b>149 838</b>	<b>819 347</b>
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	T	960 489	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249
	M	664 537	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760
	F	295 953	205 371	71 221	871	18 490
Mining and quarrying	T	383 495	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674
	M	363 567	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341
	F	19 928	9 712	1 524	360	8 333
Manufacturing	T	1 206 845	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386
	M	808 797	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079
	F	398 047	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307
Electricity, gas and water supply	T	71 626	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850
	M	59 473	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135
	F	12 154	6 774	1 111	553	3 715
Construction	T	520 486	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113
	M	473 909	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533
	F	46 577	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580
Wholesale and retail trade	T	1 454 446	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328
	M	834 425	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146
	F	620 021	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183
Transport, storage and communication	T	442 730	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942
	M	355 393	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572
	F	87 337	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	T	904 568	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337
	M	525 570	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272
	F	378 999	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064
Community, social and personal services	T	1 841 851	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869
	M	832 391	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563
	F	1 009 460	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306
Other and not adequately defined	T	2 524	1 303	169	185	867
	M	1 361	771	66	112	413
	F	1 163	532	104	73	454
Private households	T	940 323	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220
	M	175 588	160 820	10 506	696	3 566
	F	764 735	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654
Unspecified/Other	T	854 378	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775
	M	491 290	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884
	F	363 088	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.11 Home language by population group and gender

Home language and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		163	164	165	166	167
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Afrikaans	T	5 983 426	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906
	M	2 900 214	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942
	F	3 083 212	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964
English	T	3 673 203	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661
	M	1 772 483	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301
	F	1 900 720	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360
IsiNdebele	T	711 821	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511
	M	342 366	338 625	883	1 675	1 184
	F	369 455	365 282	998	1 847	1 327
IsiXhosa	T	7 907 153	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279
	M	3 726 376	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455
	F	4 180 777	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824
IsiZulu	T	10 677 305	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193
	M	5 045 450	5 026 949	5 407	1 141	1 953
	F	5 631 855	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240
Sepedi	T	4 208 980	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627
	M	1 987 170	1 985 040	1 268	121	742
	F	2 221 810	2 219 318	1 438	169	885
Sesotho	T	3 555 186	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065
	M	1 704 071	1 698 918	4 068	125	960
	F	1 851 115	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105
SiSwati	T	3 677 016	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315
	M	1 774 785	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028
	F	1 902 231	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287
Setswana	T	1 194 430	1 191 015	2 360	255	801
	M	571 429	569 760	1 147	125	397
	F	623 002	621 254	1 213	131	404
Tshivenda	T	1 021 757	1 020 133	852	114	658
	M	482 134	481 333	417	58	326
	F	539 623	538 800	435	56	332
Xitsonga	T	1 992 207	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409
	M	1 001 446	999 850	821	75	700
	F	990 761	989 212	774	66	709
Other	T	217 293	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216
	M	126 117	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749
	F	91 175	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

## POPULATION

## 2.5 Population census, 2001

## 2.5.12 Religion by population group

Religion	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	168	169	170	171	172
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>
African Methodist Episcopal church	269 687	236 931	32 229	79	447
African Traditional Belief	125 903	124 947	801	22	132
Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk	16 153	389	1 320	11	14 433
Anglican church	1 614 954	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	246 190	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247
Assemblies of God of SA	430 202	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662
Bahais	1 964	1 475	150	54	285
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	248 824	241 412	5 581	376	1 455
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	346 347	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504
Buddhism	4 113	409	92	1 755	1 856
Christian Centres	290 673	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535
Christian Scientist churches	4 896	3 372	373	125	1 026
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	14 615	9 640	1 244	191	3 540
Church of England in SA	107 122	59 788	3 503	119	43 712
Church of the Nazarene	-	-	-	-	-
Confucian	947	370	422	49	107
Dutch Reformed church	3 005 698	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861
Ethiopian Type churches	751 415	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043
Ethnic Churches	128 999	121 362	5 851	305	1 481
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	310 041	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528
Hinduism	551 669	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	82 943	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329
International Pentecost church	216 104	213 658	1 758	105	583
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	75 555	11 979	1 286	615	61 675
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	1 070 713	933 507	112 685	569	23 952
Methodist Churches of SA	2 925 556	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758
Muslim Faith	654 064	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	106 790	22 133	2 963	60	81 633
New Age	249 530	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508
New Apostolic church	18 250	4 682	10 897	22	2 648
No religion	6 767 165	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007
Orthodox churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25 261	16 942	4 951	285	3 084
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	75 549	68 342	4 750	538	1 919
Other African Apostolic churches	29 168	27 869	743	64	492
Other African Independent churches	656 644	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902
Other Apostolic churches	5 052 613	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749
Other Assemblies	162 144	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334
Other Baptist churches	344 890	330 999	9 370	723	3 798
Other Catholic churches	29 545	27 987	669	156	732
Other Charismatic churches	13 164	4 006	1 793	378	6 987
Other Christian churches	2 885 253	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709
Other Congregational churches	252 120	151 059	90 866	387	9 807
Other Evangelical churches	1 043 110	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000
Other Lutheran churches	60 273	52 119	5 895	237	2 022
Other Methodist churches	110 161	104 965	3 627	160	1 408
Other non-Christian churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-Christian religions	12 274	9 674	833	59	1 708
Other Orthodox churches	42 251	23 874	1 182	202	16 994
Other Pentecostal churches	763 879	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585
Other Presbyterian churches	134 271	132 530	1 094	60	586
Other Zionist churches	1 887 147	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865
Pentecostal churches	40 092	26 029	11 354	516	2 194
Pinkster Protestantse Kerk	52 148	8 276	17 989	285	25 598
Presbyterian churches	698 225	613 870	9 938	845	73 571
Reformed churches	103 553	51 901	4 125	158	47 370
Refused	12 520	8 492	1 207	205	2 616
Roman Catholic church	3 151 791	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275
Salvation Army United church	58 675	52 148	2 948	290	3 290
Seventh-Day Adventist church	156 489	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075
St Engenas Zion Christian church	23 477	22 734	241	104	397
St John's Apostolic church	527 290	522 174	3 406	372	1 338
Taoist	371	67	88	23	194
United Congregational church of SA	256 705	187 025	67 769	294	1 617
Unknown	573 190	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688
Zion Christian church	4 948 455	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

# 3 | vital statistics

3.1	<b>Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths - All population groups</b>	3.1
3.2	<b>Recorded births</b>	3.1
3.2.1	Total registrations and occurrences	3.1
3.2.2	Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship	3.2
3.2.3	Registrations by province and gender	3.2
3.3	<b>Marriages</b>	3.3
3.3.1	All population groups by way of solemnisation	3.3
3.3.2	Marital status	3.3
3.3.3	Median age	3.3
3.3.4	Relative ages of bride and bridegroom	3.4
3.4	<b>Divorces</b>	3.5
3.4.1	Divorces by population group	3.5
3.4.2	Divorces by population group and crude rate	3.5
3.4.3	Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.6
3.4.4	Divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.7
3.4.5	Number of minor children involved by population group	3.8
3.4.6	Relative age of spouse by population group	3.9
3.5	<b>Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups</b>	3.15
3.6	<b>Cremations</b>	3.20

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 3.1 Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths - All population groups

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

It should be noted that data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding births, deaths, stillbirths and marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, this table contains information for all four population groups. It should be clearly understood that the figures for 1991 and 1992 reflect RECORDED events (registrations) with regard to births, stillbirths and deaths and that they are lower than the actual numbers.

Year	Total recorded live births	Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths 3/
		Total deaths	Infant deaths 2/	
	1	2	3	4
1991	537 999	176 475	18 185	8 872
1992	501 461	177 841	17 576	8 007
1993	557 995	201 273	17 851	6 879
1994	677 107	213 279	17 332	6 968
1995	809 439	268 125	22 865	8 946
1996 1/	998 798	327 253	24 606	10 630
1997 1/	1 046 095	..	..	..
1998	1 216 337	..	..	..
1999	1 363 800	..	..	..
2000	1 407 833	..	..	..
2001	1 433 432	..	..	..
2002	1 517 671	..	..	..
2003	1 677 415	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: *Recorded births, 1990-1997*.

2/ Deaths under one year of age.

3/ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the birth of a viable foetus that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

### 3.2 Recorded births

#### 3.2.1 Total registrations and occurrences

Year	Total occurrences 1/	Total registrations 2/
	5	6
1991	773 363	537 999
1992	757 546	501 461
1993	743 125	557 995
1994	751 596	667 107
1995	749 205	809 439
1996	791 233	998 798
1997	786 956	1 046 095
1998	765 564	1 216 337
1999	772 600	1 363 800
2000	769 119	1 407 833
2001	735 944	1 433 432
2002	645 882	1 517 671
2003	720 260	1 677 415

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Date of birth in the South African Population Register.

2/ Date of registration of birth as established by Stats SA, which is based on births registered during the year.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.2 Recorded births

## 3.2.2 Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship

Year	SA citizens 1/			Non-citizens 1/			Others 2/			Grand total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
1991	386 149	386 055	772 204	143	132	275	444	440	884	773 363
1992	377 993	378 501	756 494	110	107	217	386	449	835	757 546
1993	370 940	371 228	742 168	95	107	202	384	371	755	743 125
1994	375 618	375 013	750 631	94	89	183	418	364	782	751 596
1995	374 550	373 460	748 010	67	81	148	489	558	1 047	749 205
1996	396 257	393 789	790 046	73	67	140	489	558	1 047	791 233
1997	393 381	392 920	786 301	39	31	70	304	281	585	786 956
1998	382 671	382 339	765 010	33	29	62	267	225	492	765 564
1999	386 752	385 326	772 078	22	13	35	247	240	487	772 600
2000	385 818	383 127	768 945	15	8	23	66	85	151	769 119
2001	368 894	367 008	735 902	0	0	0	24	18	42	735 944
2002	323 681	322 185	645 866	0	0	0	7	9	16	645 882
2003	362 471	357 774	720 245	3	3	6	4	5	9	720 260

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

2/ Others refer to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as citizens or as non-citizens.

## 3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender

Province	2000			2001		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	17	18	19	20	21	22
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>1 407 833</b>	<b>706 144</b>	<b>701 689</b>	<b>1 433 432</b>	<b>717 981</b>	<b>715 451</b>
Eastern Cape	218 664	109 462	109 202	246 261	113 388	48 492
Free State	69 570	35 001	34 569	69 411	34 630	34 781
Gauteng	192 472	97 326	95 146	203 040	103 171	99 869
KwaZulu-Natal	347 906	174 604	173 302	394 962	196 706	198 256
Limpopo	217 046	108 517	108 529	178 306	88 912	89 394
Mpumalanga	107 884	53 547	54 337	106 571	53 145	53 426
Northern Cape	18 698	9 385	9 313	19 122	9 606	9 516
North West	122 319	61 095	61 224	101 792	51 039	50 753
Western Cape	98 131	49 551	48 580	102 728	51 642	51 086
Unspecified	178	91	87	197	112	85
Foreign	14 965	7 565	7 400	11 042	5 630	5 412

## 3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2002			2003		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	23	24	25	26	27	28
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>1 517 671</b>	<b>757 959</b>	<b>759 712</b>	<b>1 677 415</b>	<b>840 597</b>	<b>836 818</b>
Eastern Cape	288 180	144 247	143 933	337 137	168 137	168 210
Free State	65 566	32 782	32 784	100 246	50 495	49 751
Gauteng	203 864	102 596	101 268	218 897	110 138	108 837
KwaZulu-Natal	395 450	195 574	199 876	400 767	199 682	201 085
Limpopo	215 287	107 720	107 567	230 124	115 412	114 712
Mpumalanga	113 505	56 484	57 021	139 131	69 338	69 793
Northern Cape	20 998	10 648	10 350	24 189	12 262	11 927
North West	104 696	52 615	52 081	124 524	62 970	61 554
Western Cape	102 482	51 449	51 033	95 251	47 772	47 479
Unspecified	115	53	62	84	37	47
Foreign	7 528	3 791	3 737	6 987	3 564	3 423

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)



## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.3 Marriages

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that an 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

## 3.3.1 All population groups by way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	
	29	30	31	32
1991	108 929	52 879	45 372	10 678
1992	111 557	57 074	53 622	861
1993	120 159	59 638	57 681	2 840
1994	133 309	61 076	66 274	5 959
1995	148 148	61 271	75 201	11 676
1996	146 732	55 809	74 373	16 550
1997	146 729	53 330	71 003	22 396
1998	146 741	52 294	65 471	28 976
1999	140 458	44 479	64 707	31 272
2000	143 391	47 757	72 321	23 313
2001	134 581	45 186	69 521	19 874
2002	177 202	51 188	97 286	28 728
2003	178 689	51 242	99 286	28 161

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.3.2 Marital status

Year	Total marriages	Rate	Marital status							
			Bridegroom				Bride			
			Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspec.	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspec.
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	
1991	108 929	..	91 547	2 650	14 732	..	92 660	2 888	13 381	..
1992	111 557	..	93 869	2 631	15 057	..	95 135	2 774	13 648	..
1993	120 159	..	96 087	2 482	15 068	6 522	98 314	2 753	13 633	5 459
1994	133 309	..	109 324	2 182	15 057	6 746	112 569	2 474	13 362	4 904
1995	148 148	..	121 746	2 675	17 001	6 726	126 121	2 825	15 021	4 181
1996	146 732	..	120 641	2 696	17 013	6 382	125 134	2 777	14 910	3 911
1997	146 729	..	121 594	2 558	16 371	6 206	126 494	2 698	13 824	3 713
1998	146 741	..	120 747	3 056	17 028	5 910	125 734	3 008	14 472	3 527
1999	140 458	..	122 412	3 071	12 628	2 347	117 782	5 132	15 101	2 443
2000	143 391	..	124 353	2 674	1 144	13 709	119 003	4 874	2 840	16 674
2001	134 581	..	111 184	4 224	3 030	16 143	116 724	2 162	2 637	13 058
2002	177 202	..	147 157	7 417	3 376	19 252	151 142	6 506	2 945	16 609
2003	178 689	..	148 900	7 321	3 681	18 787	153 234	6 343	3 048	16 064

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.3.3 Median age 1/

Year	Median age at marriage by marital status									
	Bride-groom, total	Bride, total	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspec. male	Unspec. female
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
1991	29,7	26,7	28,6	25,7	54,5	45,3	37,2	33,8	..	..
1992	32,6	29,0	31,0	27,6	53,2	46,3	38,9	35,3	..	..
1993	30,8	27,7	29,2	26,4	57,7	47,9	38,0	34,4	36,6	35,9
1994	31,4	28,1	29,9	27,0	57,4	47,0	38,2	34,6	37,3	37,2
1995	32,3	28,7	30,8	27,7	57,5	47,2	38,8	35,2	38,1	37,9
1996	32,9	29,1	31,5	28,2	57,1	47,7	39,1	35,8	39,2	38,9
1997	33,5	29,5	32,2	28,6	56,9	47,4	29,6	36,3	40,1	40,4
1998	33,7	29,7	32,3	28,7	57,3	48,0	39,6	36,3	41,0	42,1
1999	29,6	33,8	28,8	33,1	35,6	46,9	44,5	47,7	34,1	37,7
2000	29,6	33,7	28,7	33,0	36,2	47,8	45,6	49,3	34,5	38,3
2001	29,6	33,8	28,7	33,0	36,8	48,4	43,8	48,7	34,7	38,8
2002	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,0	39,0	38,0	52,0	45,0	40,0	35,0
2003	34,0	29,0	33,0	29,0	40,0	29,0	52,0	45,0	41,0	37,0

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.3 Marriages

## 3.3.4 Relative ages of bride and bridegroom

2001

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 581</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>9 057</b>	<b>30 691</b>	<b>32 092</b>	<b>23 223</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>9 331</b>	<b>6 193</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>890</b>
<20	2 232	112	1 102	758	175	58	23	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24 394	57	5 834	11 840	4 736	1 338	388	126	49	13	9	1	-	3
25-29	40 404	18	1 678	14 760	15 311	6 017	1 708	531	212	81	54	21	9	4
30-34	27 585	5	341	2 630	9 444	9 212	3 757	1 369	482	174	99	37	19	16
35-39	16 827	1	67	503	1 841	5 163	5 122	2 439	1 003	375	182	72	36	23
40-44	9 698	2	27	158	441	1 092	2 586	2 767	1 476	611	262	136	84	56
45-49	5 900	-	7	32	111	271	643	1 612	1 675	810	421	161	94	63
50-54	3 398	1	1	7	26	56	174	343	987	872	489	221	117	104
55-59	1 903	-	-	2	4	11	31	110	215	488	510	301	138	93
60-64	1 178	-	-	-	2	4	12	23	78	152	329	275	171	132
65-69	565	-	-	1	1	1	3	2	11	34	103	132	132	145
70-74	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	34	52	80	149
75>	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	8	21	31	102

2000

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
<b>Total</b>	<b>143 391</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>10 010</b>	<b>33 020</b>	<b>33 500</b>	<b>23 776</b>	<b>15 316</b>	<b>9 805</b>	<b>6 663</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>2 802</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>1 116</b>
<20	4 915	345	2 124	1 731	524	127	42	11	7	2	2	-	-	-
20-24	24 773	194	5 530	12 265	4 782	1 389	397	127	48	25	10	1	4	1
25-29	41 656	53	1 883	15 456	15 752	5 843	1 765	524	213	102	30	19	11	5
30-34	29 295	16	342	2 760	10 030	9 724	4 119	1 386	569	193	94	26	22	14
35-39	17 366	6	92	627	1 806	5 188	5 316	2 530	1 046	400	201	74	43	37
40-44	10 424	-	27	127	444	1 156	2 822	3 044	1 595	633	325	116	79	56
45-49	6 193	-	5	37	131	275	635	1 644	1 812	837	441	190	102	84
50-54	3 779	-	4	11	22	55	156	422	1 051	1 019	559	258	137	85
55-59	1 968	-	2	3	7	14	44	89	214	509	534	290	154	108
60-64	1 593	-	-	2	1	3	13	23	81	201	445	383	273	168
65-69	749	-	1	1	-	1	4	3	19	46	116	171	181	206
70-74	469	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	6	14	39	62	137	205
75>	211	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	5	6	15	35	147

1999

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 458</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>10 308</b>	<b>32 077</b>	<b>31 839</b>	<b>22 694</b>	<b>14 497</b>	<b>9 630</b>	<b>6 186</b>	<b>4 337</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>2 138</b>	<b>1 374</b>	<b>1 399</b>
<20	4 585	379	1 972	1 661	396	69	38	6	6	2	3	1	1	3
20-24	24 849	182	5 956	12 065	4 585	1 516	385	147	42	26	10	5	8	-
25-29	40 494	54	1 919	14 948	15 212	5 660	1 704	542	200	88	29	28	9	4
30-34	27 579	9	345	2 667	9 323	9 029	3 749	1 366	513	208	88	33	20	20
35-39	16 898	6	81	524	1 809	4 936	5 063	2 475	970	425	199	93	38	36
40-44	9 900	1	25	159	398	1 057	2 708	2 904	1 446	649	270	168	75	48
45-49	6 267	-	8	42	88	271	654	1 682	1 705	1 013	421	197	106	80
50-54	3 686	-	1	9	18	65	149	381	933	1 027	560	296	131	104
55-59	2 470	-	-	2	5	19	37	95	270	615	664	414	196	155
60-64	1 757	-	-	-	4	1	8	21	69	202	441	503	281	227
65-69	1 105	-	-	-	-	2	2	10	25	66	160	290	298	254
70-74	540	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	11	38	75	158	251
75>	328	-	1	-	1	68	-	-	1	5	15	35	53	217

Source: Stats SA, Marriages and divorces (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.1 Divorces by population group

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
1991	23 865	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
1992	28 264	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006	..	..
1993	29 878	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
1994	59 756	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
1995	31 592	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
1996	32 775	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
1997	34 231	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
1998	35 792	6 673	3 790	1 753	14 443	250	8 883
1999	37 098	6 823	3 938	1 976	14 785	357	9 219
2000	34 102	7 623	3 365	1 746	15 211	401	5 756
2001	34 045	7 860	3 872	1 672	14 718	470	5 453
2002	31 370	7 050	3 581	1 525	14 171	365	4 678
2003	31 566	7 657	3 911	1 508	12 639	532	5 319

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## 3.4.2 Divorces by population group and crude rate

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1991	7,13	..	1,55	1,47	4,11	..	..
1992	8,44	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
1993	7,85	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
1994	7,38	..	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
1995	6,82	..	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
1996	6,18	..	1,17	1,43	3,58	..	..
1997 1/	4 252	198	934	756	1 500	..	864
1998 1/	4 540	180	750	774	1 404	..	1 432
1999 1/	4 420	180	770	865	1 441	..	1 164
2000 1/	3 175	197	652	759	1 471	..	96
2001 1/	3 128	198	790	720	1 420	..	..
2002 1/		174	673	645	1 361	..	..
2003 1/		181	697	628	1 226	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples. For the calculation of the modified crude divorce rate in this table, the number of married females was used as the denominator.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.3 Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Median age at divorce 1/		Median duration of marriage 2/
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	Husband	Wife	
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
<b>Black African</b>									
1994	4 754	1 413	3 096	245	1 909	2 845	36,9	36,2	9,5
1995	8 174	2 663	5 066	445	3 673	4 501	44,0	40,4	12,1
1996	7 243	2 391	4 506	346	3 436	3 507	44,9	40,8	12,3
1997	7 174	2 387	4 409	378	3 046	4 128	..	..	..
1998	6 673	2 415	3 932	326	2 685	3 988	..	..	..
1999	6 823	2 465	4 002	356	2 991	3 125	..	..	..
2000	7 623	1 054	5 999	570	3 497	3 366	..	..	..
2001	7 860	1 008	6 470	382	3 560	4 290	..	..	..
2002	7 050	513	6 199	338	3 225	3 229	..	..	..
2003	7 657	594	6 641	422	3 520	3 529	..	..	..
<b>Coloured</b>									
1994	5 190	2 909	2 002	279	1 405	3 785	35,4	33,9	9,5
1995	5 029	2 863	1 847	319	1 428	3 601	40,5	39,4	12,6
1996	4 190	2 334	1 685	171	1 185	3 005	40,2	38,3	12,3
1997	4 634	2 697	1 734	203	1 246	3 388	..	..	..
1998	3 790	2 287	1 336	167	1 026	2 764	..	..	..
1999	3 938	2 355	1 414	169	1 150	2 452	..	..	..
2000	3 365	292	2 971	102	1 078	2 048	..	..	..
2001	3 872	348	3 440	84	1 091	2 760	..	..	..
2002	3 581	158	3 345	78	1 143	2 290	..	..	..
2003	3 911	166	3 653	92	1 311	2 330	..	..	..
<b>Indian or Asian</b>									
1994	1 684	361	1 225	98	552	1 132	34,5	31,7	9,5
1995	1 601	318	1 148	135	512	1 089	39,0	35,5	11,8
1996	1 489	316	1 064	109	496	993	39,4	35,7	11,6
1997	1 685	378	1 193	114	510	1 175	..	..	..
1998	1 753	379	1 258	116	484	1 269	..	..	..
1999	1 976	453	1 421	102	582	1 280	..	..	..
2000	1 746	143	1 518	85	616	1 054	..	..	..
2001	1 672	189	1 419	64	635	1 041	..	..	..
2002	1 525	118	1 363	44	589	851	..	..	..
2003	1 508	128	1 328	52	536	851	..	..	..
<b>White</b>									
1994	18 250	12 699	4 412	1 139	5 918	12 332	36,1	33,3	8,2
1995	16 788	11 666	3 797	1 325	5 296	11 492	39,0	37,8	10,5
1996	15 831	11 234	3 631	966	5 102	10 729	41,4	38,0	10,7
1997	15 295	10 956	3 421	918	4 764	10 531	..	..	..
1998	14 443	10 412	3 021	1 010	4 286	10 157	..	..	..
1999	14 785	10 696	3 241	848	4 802	9 018	..	..	..
2000	15 211	6 075	8 617	519	5 344	9 046	..	..	..
2001	14 718	6 074	8 282	362	5 542	9 014	..	..	..
2002	14 171	4 686	9 087	398	4 962	8 553	..	..	..
2003	12 639	4 613	7 646	380	4 404	7 535	..	..	..
<b>Mixed</b>									
1996	191	61	118	12	67	124	41,4	36,5	8,7
1997	184	56	115	13	57	127	..	..	..
1998	250	77	164	9	77	173	..	..	..
1999	357	138	204	15	125	206	..	..	..
2000	401	82	300	19	146	249	..	..	..
2001	470	89	358	23	162	308	..	..	..
2002	365	44	310	11	189	213	..	..	..
2003	532	72	438	22	204	294	..	..	..
<b>Unspecified</b>									
1996	3 831	2 134	1 105	592	1 189	2 642	41,6	39,0	11,4
1997	5 259	2 905	1 441	913	1 506	3 753	..	..	..
1998	8 883	4 299	3 332	1 252	2 692	9 191	..	..	..
1999	9 219	4 070	3 587	1 562	2 776	5 258	..	..	..
2000	5 756	975	3 984	797	1 924	2 827	..	..	..
2001	5 453	932	3 571	950	2 043	3 470	..	..	..
2002	4 678	748	3 465	465	1 730	2 486	..	..	..
2003	5 319	751	3 938	630	2 129	2 792	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

2/ This is the duration of the marriage in the centre when all marriages are arranged in increasing order by duration.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.4 Divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Year	Total	Duration of marriage									
		<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
<b>Black African</b>											
1994	4 754	19	132	253	297	341	1 490	1 145	610	467	-
1995	8 174	23	240	375	480	519	2 671	1 903	1 058	905	-
1996	7 243	19	179	318	410	436	2 344	1 700	978	859	-
1997	7 174	24	149	298	427	447	2 398	1 670	1 023	838	-
1998	6 673	28	134	221	344	423	2 117	1 595	976	758	-
1999	6 823	38	169	277	375	422	2 128	1 464	963	825	162
2000	7 623	6	214	309	404	470	2 272	1 736	991	985	236
2001	7 860	30	153	372	410	454	2 426	1 701	1 044	947	323
2002	7 050	23	160	287	399	496	2 108	1 549	906	856	316
2003	7 657	25	183	312	464	461	2 289	1 694	878	915	436
<b>Coloured</b>											
1994	5 190	28	179	284	350	338	1 559	1 150	662	641	-
1995	5 029	27	185	258	277	323	1 428	1 193	708	630	-
1996	4 190	25	112	243	240	265	1 267	928	579	531	-
1997	4 634	25	124	223	281	311	1 372	996	684	618	-
1998	3 790	13	101	189	253	266	1 088	789	569	522	-
1999	3 938	20	110	166	255	251	1 100	831	545	556	104
2000	3 365	7	130	157	205	219	908	711	456	517	55
2001	3 872	12	71	206	237	212	1 121	800	551	562	114
2002	3 581	15	85	155	204	186	1 034	761	486	543	112
2003	3 911	13	89	164	195	250	1 122	816	551	586	124
<b>Indian or Asian</b>											
1994	1 684	20	97	105	99	126	437	375	243	79	-
1995	1 601	23	112	106	117	101	398	360	202	182	-
1996	1 489	20	62	92	97	98	436	303	172	195	-
1997	1 685	26	93	85	114	100	469	340	252	206	-
1998	1 753	24	78	90	103	94	481	348	236	299	-
1999	1 976	15	82	93	138	136	497	397	268	302	48
2000	1 746	6	107	103	96	118	439	286	231	310	50
2001	1 672	24	68	130	95	106	383	304	189	263	110
2002	1 525	23	67	92	100	83	407	282	187	284	44
2003	1 508	15	71	88	96	108	387	256	202	222	63
<b>White</b>											
1994	18 250	300	1 335	1 602	1 519	1 394	4 718	3 017	1 798	2 567	-
1995	16 788	323	1 265	1 385	1 409	1 256	4 367	2 720	1 672	2 391	-
1996	15 831	270	1 109	1 328	1 228	1 218	4 268	2 517	1 706	2 187	-
1997	15 295	224	1 016	1 203	1 196	1 118	4 230	2 361	1 660	2 287	-
1998	14 443	209	908	1 147	1 073	1 060	7 011	2 287	1 651	2 128	-
1999	14 785	210	839	1 077	1 194	1 089	3 938	2 255	1 640	2 185	358
2000	15 211	27	910	1 015	1 176	1 093	3 983	2 469	1 781	2 374	383
2001	14 718	135	4 780	1 024	1 111	955	3 947	2 395	1 568	2 414	691
2002	14 171	161	651	945	981	975	3 698	2 380	1 499	2 352	529
2003	12 639	104	617	759	870	852	3 358	2 138	1 344	2 047	550
<b>Mixed</b>											
1996	191	3	15	28	22	15	51	31	13	13	-
1997	184	10	7	18	21	15	57	30	12	14	-
1998	250	4	19	23	18	23	70	50	23	20	-
1999	357	6	22	32	24	23	117	45	35	40	13
2000	444	4	30	31	45	34	126	75	33	48	18
2001	470	14	36	44	36	31	119	78	42	36	34
2002	444	8	36	52	40	28	102	71	33	44	30
2003	532	9	31	47	51	57	145	78	35	48	31
<b>Unspecified</b>											
1996	3 831	52	219	268	278	243	1 089	725	437	520	-
1997	5 259	53	266	310	355	378	1 493	1 022	631	328	-
1998	8 883	72	339	550	598	572	2 600	1 801	1 156	1 195	-
1999	9 219	82	373	534	583	591	2 659	1 665	1 189	1 249	294
2000	5 756	6	230	328	346	401	1 567	1 093	718	816	251
2001	5 453	38	173	327	330	317	1 570	968	697	792	241
2002	4 599	27	184	336	256	273	1 275	848	542	648	210
2003	5 319	33	194	289	380	299	1 508	1 001	608	791	216

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.5 Number of minor children involved by population group

Year	Total	Number of minor children involved								
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6>	Unspec.	Minor children 1/
	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138
<b>Black African</b>										
1994	4 754	1 501	1 175	1 155	580	178	60	18	87	6 352
1995	8 174	2 681	2 123	1 870	993	332	97	43	45	10 893
1996	7 243	2 379	1 850	1 710	837	316	103	46	2	9 852
1997	7 174	2 280	1 894	1 752	839	288	84	37	-	9 722
1998	6 673	2 116	1 778	1 648	778	253	69	31	-	8 969
1999	6 823	2 195	1 815	1 653	801	247	69	43	-	9 134
2000	7 623	2 106*	2 046	1 899	781	210	67	38	-	9 627
2001	7 860	2 415	2 004	1 910	773	253	65	27	413	9 640
2002	7 050	1 863	1 890	1 674	713	198	58	12	635	8 578
2003	7 657	2 347	2 054	1 820	722	188	39	12	475	8 872
<b>Coloured</b>										
1994	5 190	1 036	1 414	1 470	815	303	71	32	49	8 576
1995	5 029	1 045	1 367	1 426	780	288	68	19	36	8 168
1996	4 190	858	1 149	1 211	674	217	63	17	1	6 883
1997	4 634	948	1 296	1 347	726	232	70	15	-	7 542
1998	3 790	791	1 069	1 144	550	176	47	13	-	6 027
1999	3 938	887	1 152	1 174	517	171	23	14	-	5 946
2000	3 365	935	942	982	382	99	20	5	-	4 589
2001	3 872	869	1 085	1 165	483	96	21	6	147	5 377
2002	3 581	774	1 073	1 067	394	91	15	6	161	4 868
2003	3 911	457	1 092	1 147	444	66	13	4	688	5 062
<b>Indian or Asian</b>										
1994	1 684	333	480	520	243	78	15	5	10	2 667
1995	1 601	334	490	487	209	62	10	0	9	2 389
1996	1 489	355	422	439	192	65	12	4	-	2 222
1997	1 685	393	508	471	230	70	11	2	-	2 488
1998	1 753	388	519	540	226	62	13	5	-	2 620
1999	1 976	460	605	607	247	42	11	4	-	2 805
2000	1 746	503	536	473	191	36	6	1	-	2 237
2001	1 672	539	484	435	142	27	9	3	33	1 951
2002	1 525	370	457	386	143	29	4	-	136	1 794
2003	1 508	463	481	376	116	29	1	-	42	1 702
<b>White</b>										
1994	18 250	6 679	4 535	4 757	1 694	328	43	16	198	20 772
1995	16 788	6 348	4 210	4 327	1 452	274	52	20	105	18 706
1996	15 831	6 053	3 939	4 202	1 359	244	23	9	2	17 566
1997	15 295	6 004	3 870	4 011	1 139	226	38	7	-	16 445
1998	14 443	5 528	3 648	3 860	1 188	188	25	3	3	15 848
1999	14 785	5 976	3 654	3 869	1 070	176	21	19	-	15 579
2000	15 211	6 309	3 762	3 914	1 048	162	11	5	-	15 500
2001	14 718	5 303	3 647	3 849	971	125	19	2	802	14 854
2002	14 171	5 282	3 521	3 597	892	131	16	7	725	14 031
2003	11 995	4 449	3 134	3 146	721	80	12	2	1 095	11 995
<b>Mixed</b>										
1996	191	78	55	39	13	6	-	-	-	196
1997	184	73	46	35	23	6	1	-	-	214
1998	250	94	72	55	23	5	1	-	-	276
1999	357	152	102	66	27	9	1	-	-	353
2000	444	200	112	98	29	5	-	-	-	416
2001	470	205	115	87	25	6	1	-	31	420
2002	444	191	105	76	19	7	-	-	46	342
2003	465	178	130	97	23	8	2	-	94	465
<b>Unspecified</b>										
1996	3 831	1 129	1 001	1 060	474	132	26	8	1	5 252
1997	5 259	1 560	1 437	1 427	626	172	25	7	5	7 065
1998	8 883	2 908	2 295	2 382	965	262	54	12	5	11 383
1999	9 519	3 135	2 404	2 442	896	252	55	35	-	11 513
2000	5 756	2 265	1 449	1 381	476	144	24	17	-	6 464
2001	5 453	1 923	1 245	1 240	423	97	21	9	495	5 561
2002	4 599	1 768	1 103	1 028	384	94	13	5	204	4 787
2003	5 319	1 739	1 314	1 130	431	91	14	8	582	5 335

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ Minor children refers to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group

2001

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													Unspec.
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	
	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153

## Black African

<b>Total</b>	<b>7 860</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>1 597</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1 042</b>
<20	7	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	154	-	18	49	61	10	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12
25-29	857	-	7	159	370	188	55	25	1	5	3	1	-	-	43
30-34	1 527	-	4	30	419	616	278	64	14	7	3	4	2	-	86
35-39	1 669	1	-	6	91	574	619	192	48	14	8	6	-	-	100
40-44	1 213	-	-	3	24	80	456	393	120	35	17	8	-	2	75
45-49	752	-	-	1	2	14	60	254	228	79	32	11	5	5	61
50-54	321	-	-	-	2	1	12	38	106	85	35	6	6	-	30
55-59	119	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	17	41	36	8	5	3	5
60-64	56	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	8	16	15	4	4	7
65-69	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	4	11	-	2
70-74	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	1
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1 153	-	4	25	83	113	107	89	54	28	14	4	12	1	619
Unspecified plaintiff	739	-	4	20	90	148	135	88	64	36	21	5	8	3	117

## Coloured

<b>Total</b>	<b>3 872</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>268</b>
<20	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	164	-	41	86	25	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	619	-	20	236	256	67	13	4	2	1	1	-	1	-	18
30-34	838	-	6	83	365	276	54	19	7	1	-	2	1	-	24
35-39	798	1	3	16	119	365	211	43	13	2	3	1	-	-	21
40-44	574	-	-	7	34	128	221	115	29	7	2	1	1	-	29
45-49	299	-	-	3	7	29	47	112	67	14	6	2	-	1	11
50-54	166	-	-	-	2	12	17	36	48	31	8	1	5	-	6
55-59	75	-	-	-	-	3	2	7	12	21	15	7	1	-	7
60-64	25	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4	9	3	1	-	3
65-69	12	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	4	2	-	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	292	-	2	18	31	28	21	20	11	5	5	3	1	-	147
Unspecified plaintiff	210	1	27	42	51	36	19	7	2	8	2	15	-	-	-

## Indian or Asian

<b>Total</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>177</b>
<20	10	-	5	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	166	-	36	81	28	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
25-29	345	-	12	136	142	38	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
30-34	354	-	2	39	148	118	30	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
35-39	289	-	-	6	30	111	99	26	4	-	1	-	1	-	11
40-44	155	-	-	1	7	11	54	50	13	4	1	-	-	1	13
45-49	100	-	-	-	3	7	13	38	16	6	4	1	-	-	12
50-54	47	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	15	14	4	-	-	-	3
55-59	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	10	8	3	1	-	3
60-64	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	4	1	-	-
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
70-74	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Unspecified	161	-	4	17	8	8	7	3	9	2	-	-	-	-	103
Unspecified plaintiff	71	-	2	5	23	13	9	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	12

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2001

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
<b>White</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 718</b>	-	<b>296</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>2 858</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>2 237</b>	<b>1 592</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>990</b>
<20	60	-	25	25	6	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	896	-	184	493	139	30	18	4	3	2	-	-	-	-	23
25-29	2 615	-	58	1 054	1 074	276	72	23	12	-	2	-	-	1	43
30-34	2 968	-	12	188	1 205	1 067	279	103	27	13	3	1	2	-	68
35-39	2 564	-	5	62	262	950	832	241	98	30	16	1	4	-	63
40-44	1 955	-	2	12	74	226	761	578	181	54	25	7	-	1	34
45-49	1 315	-	-	5	24	69	168	496	362	101	37	14	6	2	31
50-54	731	-	1	3	7	25	45	84	256	193	72	16	5	1	23
55-59	351	-	-	-	1	7	6	19	50	130	75	34	15	7	7
60-64	183	-	-	1	1	4	7	5	13	21	60	41	19	4	7
65-69	55	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	4	6	18	11	9	-
70-74	42	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	4	6	14	12	2
75>	11	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	-
Unspecified	972	-	9	36	65	43	47	38	23	11	5	5	1	1	688
Unspecified plain-tiff	689	-	11	86	107	128	107	80	44	26	18	9	1	3	69
<b>Mixed</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>59</b>
<20	3	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	35	-	5	17	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	75	1	1	25	28	7	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
30-34	114	-	2	13	41	31	17	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7
35-39	81	-	-	5	12	30	16	8	3	-	1	1	-	1	4
40-44	55	-	-	3	4	9	18	11	4	2	3	-	-	-	1
45-49	28	-	-	-	1	2	2	10	8	-	1	-	-	-	4
50-54	18	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	6	-	-	-	1	-	2
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	1	2	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	51	-	1	1	4	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	36
Unspecified plain-tiff	38	-	2	4	5	6	7	1	4	-	1	-	1	-	7
<b>Unspecified</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 453</b>	-	<b>63</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1 284</b>
<20	9	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
20-24	185	-	29	76	31	7	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	38
25-29	670	-	10	209	239	79	18	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	104
30-34	874	-	3	69	285	230	89	22	12	5	1	-	-	-	158
35-39	886	-	-	12	81	303	217	79	29	1	2	-	-	-	162
40-44	653	-	-	5	32	70	217	135	56	11	7	4	1	1	114
45-49	395	-	-	2	3	22	43	136	71	22	9	3	1	-	84
50-54	177	-	-	1	1	1	12	21	47	35	12	5	1	-	41
55-59	93	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	12	25	21	6	1	1	18
60-64	32	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	6	8	5	2	2	7
65-69	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	3	2	3
70-74	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	3	2
75>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
Unspecified	1 451	-	18	77	160	185	153	124	80	44	24	18	7	13	548
Unspecified plain-tiff	974	-	13	105	173	155	154	91	60	18	15	8	3	5	174

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)



## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2000

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183
<b>Black African</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 623</b>	-	<b>31</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>1 548</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1 393</b>
<20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	134	-	15	54	38	13	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	660	-	6	127	305	144	32	14	4	1	1	1	-	-	25
30-34	1 371	-	1	42	386	575	200	60	23	9	3	3	-	1	68
35-39	1 427	-	2	14	89	478	515	167	45	16	6	2	3	-	90
40-44	964	-	1	4	12	74	330	327	110	26	13	8	-	1	58
45-49	541	-	-	3	3	15	51	189	149	53	24	8	4	1	41
50-54	257	-	-	-	1	3	8	31	87	72	24	9	4	1	17
55-59	100	-	-	-	-	1	4	7	12	41	15	8	2	2	8
60-64	53	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	20	11	6	5	5
65-69	23	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	3	5	3	6	2
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Unspecified	2 088	-	6	40	140	244	234	154	106	34	26	18	9	4	1 073
<b>Coloured</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 365</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>326</b>
<20	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	129	1	23	66	23	6	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
25-29	545	1	20	209	223	57	14	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	16
30-34	647	-	4	76	281	218	38	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	17
35-39	592	-	1	18	108	267	129	38	8	1	6	1	-	-	15
40-44	414	-	1	7	22	65	177	85	26	7	5	4	-	2	13
45-49	259	-	-	1	4	26	48	82	55	18	11	3	-	-	11
50-54	122	-	-	1	-	2	13	23	44	24	9	1	1	-	4
55-59	56	-	-	-	-	3	3	5	12	18	9	3	-	-	3
60-64	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	15	7	1	1	1	2
65-69	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	2	1	-	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
75>	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Unspecified	545	-	4	40	60	69	61	42	14	7	6	1	3	-	238
<b>Indian or Asian</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 746</b>	-	<b>78</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>222</b>
<20	12	-	5	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	169	-	52	84	23	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	348	-	14	162	116	35	6	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	12
30-34	322	-	4	32	132	109	31	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	9
35-39	234	-	2	3	25	83	79	27	5	1	1	-	-	-	8
40-44	189	-	-	1	5	20	64	67	14	8	-	2	-	-	8
45-49	112	-	-	1	3	6	14	36	34	12	1	-	-	-	5
50-54	47	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	17	8	7	1	1	-	5
55-59	16	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	6	3	-	1	-	2
60-64	9	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	4	-	-	1
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	284	-	1	17	27	23	21	12	6	6	1	-	-	-	170

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2000

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
		184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197
<b>White</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 211</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>2 041</b>	<b>2 699</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>1 563</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>1 598</b>
<20	78	4	39	19	6	4	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
20-24	930	2	187	486	167	41	12	4	3	1	-	-	1	-	26
25-29	2 599	-	69	1 123	970	245	94	25	9	6	2	-	-	-	56
30-34	2 739	1	9	208	1 058	982	281	90	33	12	6	-	1	1	57
35-39	2 437	-	7	52	201	962	795	240	98	28	11	3	1	1	38
40-44	1 846	-	2	10	73	187	721	554	188	45	16	7	2	-	41
45-49	1 180	-	-	6	12	58	143	452	325	100	35	17	2	2	28
50-54	630	-	-	2	5	18	44	76	246	152	50	11	3	2	21
55-59	293	-	-	-	1	3	10	16	43	103	68	21	10	5	13
60-64	147	-	-	-	1	1	1	4	9	18	51	40	9	8	5
65-69	43	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	5	10	8	7	6	2
70-74	23	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	8	8	-
75>	16	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	10	1
Unspeci- fied	2 250	-	19	134	204	198	134	100	71	48	13	12	5	5	1 307
<b>Mixed</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>59</b>
<20	3	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24	-	3	9	7	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	80	-	3	17	37	17	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
30-34	88	-	1	8	28	26	12	3	1	-	2	1	-	-	6
35-39	68	-	-	-	11	19	19	11	3	1	-	-	-	-	4
40-44	37	-	-	-	1	5	20	4	3	2	-	-	1	-	1
45-49	27	-	-	-	1	3	4	5	6	3	-	2	-	2	1
50-54	11	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	2	1	1	-	-	1
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	1
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspeci- fied	98	-	2	10	7	14	8	9	-	6	1	-	-	-	42
<b>Unspecified</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 756</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1 581</b>
<20	6	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	146	-	30	66	19	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
25-29	592	1	5	196	215	66	25	5	2	1	-	2	-	-	74
30-34	811	-	4	52	269	269	70	27	9	1	3	-	1	-	106
35-39	776	-	2	13	87	270	196	68	17	7	5	3	-	-	108
40-44	500	-	-	6	15	47	163	119	44	13	3	3	-	-	87
45-49	310	-	-	6	4	14	43	93	63	21	9	3	1	1	52
50-54	160	-	1	3	1	1	9	12	56	33	7	6	1	-	30
55-59	79	-	-	1	-	1	4	1	16	27	11	4	1	1	12
60-64	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	5	10	6	1	-	5
65-69	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1	5
70-74	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	2	-
75>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-
Unspeci- fied	2 317	-	26	121	260	277	214	159	81	54	25	12	6	3	1 079

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

1999

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213
<b>Black African</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 823</b>	-	<b>18</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1 257</b>
<20	4	-	-	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	129	-	6	56	42	13	7	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
25-29	671	-	7	118	297	170	40	7	2	-	-	1	-	-	29
30-34	1 241	-	1	29	367	551	175	50	8	1	1	2	2	1	53
35-39	1 273	-	-	11	65	431	494	153	26	24	6	5	1	2	55
40-44	871	-	-	4	17	70	287	293	104	29	14	2	2	1	48
45-49	425	-	1	-	3	12	38	159	127	43	13	4	2	-	24
50-54	202	-	-	1	1	1	7	18	67	61	18	7	1	3	17
55-59	89	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	11	26	22	11	2	-	9
60-64	36	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	6	6	7	6	3	5
65-69	20	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	10	2	4	2
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspeci- fied	1 856	-	3	32	137	191	191	133	74	37	19	16	4	7	1 012
<b>Coloured</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 938</b>	-	<b>86</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>686</b>
<20	3	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	152	-	37	73	28	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
25-29	579	-	20	243	229	47	15	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	19
30-34	717	-	9	87	305	225	36	10	6	3	-	1	-	-	35
35-39	388	-	6	22	108	304	168	39	8	5	2	2	-	-	24
40-44	436	-	-	5	18	75	190	94	18	12	2	1	1	-	20
45-49	227	-	1	2	4	15	44	83	38	12	4	1	2	2	19
50-54	111	-	-	-	2	4	7	19	36	25	6	4	2	-	6
55-59	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	20	4	2	2	-	3
60-64	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	9	5	-	-	3
65-69	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspeci- fied	947	-	11	70	72	76	77	26	24	11	3	7	1	1	550
<b>Indian or Asian</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 280</b>	-	<b>55</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>194</b>
<20	5	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	139	-	45	71	14	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	295	-	5	119	114	28	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
30-34	256	-	-	21	92	100	23	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	9
35-39	188	-	-	6	15	82	60	11	3	1	-	-	-	-	10
40-44	126	-	-	-	6	15	39	39	8	4	-	1	-	-	13
45-49	75	-	-	-	-	3	7	22	27	7	2	-	-	-	7
50-54	42	-	1	-	1	-	-	5	17	13	2	1	-	-	2
55-59	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	1	-	-	-
60-64	5	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
70-74	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspeci- fied	135	-	-	1	2	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	127

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.4 Divorces

## 3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (concluded)

1999

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
<b>White</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 785</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>2 732</b>	<b>2 432</b>	<b>1 923</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>2 145</b>
<20	42	1	22	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	1 071	4	252	552	161	41	14	3	1	2	-	-	1	-	40
25-29	2 563	-	67	1 058	1 034	245	62	22	7	5	2	-	-	-	61
30-34	2 505	-	12	175	1 025	884	232	77	20	11	3	-	-	-	66
35-39	2 168	-	4	45	210	837	684	220	70	27	9	2	1	-	59
40-44	1 536	-	1	20	56	171	574	455	140	43	18	8	5	1	44
45-49	1 077	-	1	4	22	47	144	407	285	102	32	3	2	1	27
50-54	575	-	1	3	4	13	34	64	242	131	29	16	8	6	24
55-59	243	-	-	1	1	4	8	23	35	82	60	14	7	3	5
60-64	107	-	-	-	1	1	4	3	4	17	32	32	6	6	1
65-69	33	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	5	3	10	4	7	1
70-74	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	10	-
75>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	2
Unspeci- fied	2 841	1	25	170	217	189	167	115	53	49	16	17	3	5	1 814
<b>Mixed</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>
<20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24	-	6	11	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	63	-	1	19	28	7	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
30-34	57	-	-	10	18	17	4	4	-	-	1	-	1	1	1
35-39	58	-	-	1	9	19	14	7	3	-	1	-	-	-	4
40-44	37	-	-	-	1	4	13	8	6	-	2	1	-	-	2
45-49	16	-	-	1	-	4	2	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	1
50-54	16	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	5	2	1	1	-	-	2
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
60-64	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
65-69	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspeci- fied	80	-	2	2	7	9	5	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	50
<b>Unspecified</b>															
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3 335</b>
<20	9	-	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
20-24	306	-	52	138	28	16	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	69
25-29	1 068	-	22	335	297	107	36	9	2	3	1	-	-	-	256
30-34	1 307	-	8	70	383	380	102	31	8	5	-	1	-	-	319
35-39	1 225	-	2	13	101	400	285	94	31	8	5	1	-	-	285
40-44	894	-	1	8	26	88	278	186	57	21	7	6	-	-	216
45-49	479	-	1	3	8	25	40	152	84	36	16	4	1	1	108
50-54	251	-	-	2	4	5	13	26	62	55	17	7	2	-	58
55-59	88	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	11	25	20	7	2	1	17
60-64	52	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	3	5	15	11	1	2	11
65-69	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	7	5	7	1	7
70-74	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	1
75>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Unspeci- fied	3 504	-	34	201	323	308	238	171	124	49	47	15	7	2	1 985

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	229	230	231	232	233	234
<b>Total all causes</b>	<b>318 287</b>	<b>367 689</b>	<b>381 902</b>	<b>413 969</b>	<b>451 936</b>	<b>499 268</b>
<b>Natural</b>	264 285	312 682	328 671	364 455	401 812	448 153
<b>I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)</b>	39 939	51 363	64 251	78 133	89 925	107 305
Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	14	7	15	23	21	17
Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	5	4	11	4	1	10
Helminthiases (B65-B83)	73	69	92	96	115	90
Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	6 234	7 266	9 925	10 420	9 212	10 425
Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	134	154	198	166	141	136
Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	6 522	8 780	11 155	14 139	16 060	19 836
Mycoses (B35-B49)	294	445	593	948	1 354	1 745
Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	2 041	2 342	2 400	2 833	3 201	3 589
Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	0	0	2	1	0	1
Other infectious diseases (B99)	124	145	113	210	187	227
Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	7	5	5	11	10	15
Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	1 127	1 859	2 759	3 804	4 809	6 054
Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	6	10	11	16	11	29
Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	680	916	1 764	2 238	2 885	3 712
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	1	7	7	4	5	5
Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	229	342	437	505	351	747
Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	22 021	28 487	34 173	42 102	50 872	59 951
Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	226	283	332	253	278	247
Viral infections characterised by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	94	116	125	175	200	239
Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	107	126	134	185	212	230
<b>II Neoplasms (C00-D48)</b>	27 865	29 542	30 611	30 684	31 192	32 215
Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	128	144	168	172	172	177
In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	11	10	24	25	7	26
Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	1 617	1 758	1 901	1 940	2 189	2 115
Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	146	195	203	194	176	219
Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)	8 914	9 169	9 367	9 186	9 378	9 298
Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	346	398	415	374	377	431
Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)	2 761	2 898	3 042	3 119	3 244	3 404
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)	2 491	2 760	2 919	2 993	2 569	3 063
Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites (C97)	436	614	609	648	453	703
Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	883	968	958	966	1 045	1 050
Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)	1 750	1 801	1 861	1 953	1 848	1 980
Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)	1 573	1 623	1 738	1 835	1 864	1 901
Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	474	522	572	663	856	853
Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)	4 543	4 812	4 981	4 718	4 909	4 881
Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	120	113	114	116	136	110
Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)	639	615	627	688	717	718
Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)	319	310	340	311	447	384
Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	714	832	772	783	805	902
<b>III Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanisms (D50-D89)</b>	4 859	7 555	10 528	13 101	14 321	15 816
Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	1 210	1 485	1 524	1 690	2 173	2 598
Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	3 298	5 695	8 590	10 926	11 670	12 682
Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	185	209	212	249	230	261
Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	32	25	29	49	43	39
Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	99	83	125	148	148	171
Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	35	58	48	39	57	65
<b>IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)</b>	15 352	17 746	17 998	19 364	20 716	22 667
Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	10 828	12 279	12 540	13 533	14 557	15 716
Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	43	61	71	69	60	80
Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	123	138	171	188	179	168
Malnutrition (E40-E46)	1 851	2 223	2 155	2 094	2 190	2 381
Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	1 661	2 032	2 004	2 317	2 619	3 033
Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	218	271	282	266	222	221
Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	497	610	643	766	771	941
Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	131	132	132	131	118	127

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (continued)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	235	236	237	238	239	240
<b>V Mental, behavioural disorders (F00-F99)</b>	1 477	1 583	1 589	1 752	1 660	1 881
Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	1	3	5	3	0	2
Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	38	52	39	58	40	45
Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	3	6	8	8	2	11
Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	3	1	5	7	1	6
Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	519	573	583	532	460	496
Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	22	19	31	27	47	45
Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	33	19	34	41	33	58
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	616	672	643	792	827	948
Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	215	215	210	245	230	247
Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	27	23	31	39	20	23
<b>VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)</b>	6 094	7 365	7 984	9 366	10 324	11 635
Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	704	964	743	803	807	857
Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	66	73	77	88	92	84
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	2 261	2 551	2 760	3 161	3 279	3 486
Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	303	325	343	343	316	339
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	1 624	2 102	2 581	3 398	4 167	5 163
Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	11	18	17	16	32	24
Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	542	544	597	671	681	656
Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	393	571	670	664	690	767
Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	73	76	77	101	99	119
Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	117	141	119	121	161	140
<b>VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)</b>	18	23	38	33	19	27
Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)	1	1	4	2	1	0
Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	0	1	2	0	0	0
Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	1	6	7	4	4	6
Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	0	0	1	3	1	0
Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	0	0	1	2	0	1
Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H48)	0	0	0	2	0	2
Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	1	2	5	3	1	5
Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	2	3	4	3	0	1
Glaucoma (H40-H42)	0	3	1	3	0	1
Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	1	2	0	1	2	1
Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	12	5	13	10	10	10
<b>VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)</b>	58	69	77	70	87	90
Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	0	3	3	4	0	2
Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	1	0	0	0	0	0
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	56	64	72	64	87	87
Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	1	2	2	2	0	1
<b>IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)</b>	58 752	64 542	65 902	70 237	72 841	76 335
Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	52	33	56	41	31	42
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	16 992	18 667	19 948	21 922	22 577	25 165
Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	533	525	551	551	585	532
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 528	1 606	1 581	1 570	1 592	1 565
Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	357	404	431	481	494	616
Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	7 706	8 749	9 427	10 199	10 748	10 782
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	9 794	10 687	11 426	11 640	11 777	12 303
Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	48	50	55	68	76	91
Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	20 103	21 721	20 120	21 409	22 602	22 623
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	1 639	2 100	2 307	2 356	2 359	2 616
<b>X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)</b>	27 666	36 607	38 645	45 127	55 669	62 709
Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	111	153	142	144	190	192
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	10 747	13 145	12 573	13 234	14 681	14 943
Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	11 503	17 019	19 135	24 580	31 495	37 637
Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	564	640	764	745	829	849
Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	1 072	1 438	1 457	1 642	2 281	2 982
Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	340	436	458	524	539	605
Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	1 571	2 053	2 127	2 439	3 141	3 277
Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	93	82	110	129	98	122
Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	1 322	1 255	1 482	1 295	1 968	1 728
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	343	386	397	395	447	374

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (continued)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	241	242	243	244	245	246
<b>XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)</b>	8 999	9 841	10 496	11 477	13 248	13 695
Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	71	76	83	104	118	103
Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	4 329	4 603	4 653	4 610	5 058	4 834
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	1 453	1 617	1 835	2 101	2 380	2 373
Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	43	47	46	60	69	84
Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	205	240	240	260	301	384
Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	737	750	736	742	813	801
Hernia (K40-K46)	124	126	143	117	164	148
Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	562	852	1 152	1 743	2 459	2 976
Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	909	902	975	1 080	1 153	1 222
Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	566	628	633	660	733	770
<b>XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)</b>	818	882	1 015	1 138	1 145	1 394
Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	13	15	15	14	14	22
Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	25	22	43	28	39	52
Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	0	1	1	2	5	2
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	255	286	310	379	440	525
Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	497	523	607	649	599	707
Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	3	8	10	16	6	9
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	0	0	1	4	0	3
Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	25	27	28	46	42	74
<b>XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</b>	1 108	1 164	1 445	1 448	1 733	1 753
Arthrosis (M15-M19)	145	102	158	171	141	167
Chondropathies (M91-M94)	4	4	4	6	1	8
Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)	25	24	24	22	23	25
Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)	45	33	38	54	57	45
Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)	30	44	36	41	52	49
Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M68)	2	5	3	2	0	3
Infectious arthropathies (M00-M03)	19	20	29	32	46	26
Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)	422	463	610	610	684	747
Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95-M99)	2	2	1	3	1	7
Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)	35	30	41	33	51	70
Other joint disorders (M20-M25)	17	18	29	16	39	37
Other osteopathies (M86-M90)	45	57	43	60	65	82
Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)	64	102	116	132	269	260
Spondylopathies (M45-M49)	17	18	19	19	22	22
Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	236	242	294	247	282	205
<b>XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)</b>	4 551	5 035	4 986	5 628	6 466	6 746
Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	215	201	204	215	241	253
Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	12	7	9	26	29	27
Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	194	247	256	272	302	337
Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	95	158	140	209	231	231
Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	59	69	77	76	81	122
Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	280	290	288	264	275	320
Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	43	62	52	60	113	92
Renal failure (N17-N19)	3 429	3 745	3 662	4 212	4 849	4 940
Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	214	239	290	278	332	406
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	10	17	8	16	13	18
<b>XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</b>	635	645	717	751	855	799
Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	107	100	139	115	148	146
Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	105	104	112	129	168	138
Maternal care related to fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	52	52	56	54	47	56
Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	168	175	185	211	215	215
Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	27	29	25	38	31	31
Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	70	68	68	70	105	79
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	106	117	132	134	141	134

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (continued)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	247	248	249	250	251	252
<b>XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)</b>	21 340	24 614	23 493	23 312	23 696	28 297
Birth trauma (P10-P15)	73	51	51	49	52	56
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	124	122	157	126	119	116
Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	5 103	6 226	6 451	5 615	5 540	6 925
Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 660	1 936	1 587	1 679	1 430	2 004
Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	1 295	1 569	1 161	1 019	698	1 101
Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	641	697	666	645	692	671
Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	1 387	1 410	1 479	1 573	1 640	1 754
Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	3 507	3 991	3 358	3 239	3 460	3 773
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	7 125	8 107	8 121	8 919	9 497	11 304
Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	425	505	462	448	568	593
<b>XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)</b>	1 782	1 834	1 693	1 710	1 658	1 762
Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	203	177	203	180	178	225
Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	21	10	19	12	7	10
Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	62	71	46	68	62	62
Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	8	8	4	9	5	6
Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	3	9	2	5	2	5
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	523	551	533	549	529	527
Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	382	426	338	360	367	364
Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	65	50	61	53	75	68
Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	55	58	49	56	69	48
Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	291	307	273	251	206	287
Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	169	167	165	167	158	160
<b>XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)</b>	42 972	52 272	47 203	51 124	56 257	63 027
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)	9	12	21	31	16	30
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)	17	18	47	50	38	52
Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)	9	8	12	11	13	9
Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)	0	1	0	4	0	3
General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)	4 861	5 364	5 757	6 066	5 909	6 003
Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)	37 478	45 694	40 131	42 901	48 790	54 329
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)	26	48	49	68	42	57
Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)	0	3	2	7	4	8
Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	350	653	795	1 290	875	1 576
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)	199	420	339	624	521	905
Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)	6	18	23	18	16	20
Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)	7	13	10	16	22	18
Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)	10	20	17	38	11	17



## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (concluded)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
	253	254	255	256	257	258
<b>XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)</b>	54 002	55 007	53 231	49 514	50 124	51 115
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	67	62	91	84	149	57
Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors (X58-X59)	1 130	1 716	2 208	2 306	1 481	2 322
Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49)	41	58	91	83	47	67
Accidents in sport (Y38)	9	11	14	17	11	15
Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)	2	0	2	5	12	1
Assault (X85-Y09)	1 346	1 348	2 909	2 111	3 763	2 152
Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)	1	4	6	6	1	2
Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)	7	22	24	8	59	12
Circumcision (Y39)	11	12	20	13	34	32
Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)	3	4	12	7	12	5
Contact with venomous animals and plants (X20-X29)	41	39	59	42	48	37
Drugs, medicaments and biological substances causing adverse effects in therapeutic use (Y40-Y59)	42	26	59	48	53	50
Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	46 872	45 449	37 173	36 695	34 813	39 045
Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)	11	15	28	28	21	15
Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)	48	87	133	138	170	130
Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)	240	279	338	322	338	358
Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)	653	813	2 505	776	1 739	525
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09)	52	74	132	93	163	94
Falls (W00-W19)	35	32	67	63	109	35
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	103	182	283	267	386	233
Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	12	20	19	12	7	16
Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)	3	3	4	5	2	6
Mine accident (Y37)	24	35	27	17	31	23
Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60-Y69)	712	897	1 051	889	837	929
Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)	4	10	21	18	23	23
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)	0	3	5	3	3	4
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)	1	4	5	16	7	4
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)	4	7	12	11	7	4
Other accidental threats to breathing (W75-W84)	332	369	481	442	643	469
Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)	2	6	2	9	2	1
Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)	1 688	2 782	4 638	4 001	4 026	3 480
Overexertion, travel and privation (X50-X57)	14	17	13	22	30	24
Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident (V10-V19)	1	4	20	15	18	5
Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V01-V09)	23	45	110	101	285	106
Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	16	27	21	63	164	39
Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)	452	544	646	774	628	795
Water transport accidents (V90-V94)	0	1	2	4	2	0

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.6 Cremations

Year	Total	Cape Town 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Durban 2/	Pieter- maritzburg	Pretoria	Johannes- burg 3/
	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266
1980	11 952	2 539	659	544	2 583	549	871	2 757
1981	12 805	2 863	775	622	2 534	524	926	3 076
1982	13 106	3 142	729	578	2 771	546	936	3 186
1983	14 054	4 052	769	575	2 854	632	942	2 870
1984	14 368	4 389	805	281	2 808	653	1 074	2 975
1985	15 481	4 979	905	345	2 944	601	1 082	3 056
1986	16 325	5 300	926	658	3 040	738	1 124	2 963
1987	17 618	5 677	1 044	663	3 048	934	1 273	3 171
1988	18 839	6 130	1 026	700	3 248	963	1 233	3 415
1989	19 717	5 852	1 088	912	3 204	1 079	1 128	3 233
1990	19 090	5 703	1 133	1 091	3 191	1 023	1 246	3 530
1991	19 912	5 873	1 010	1 028	4 872	972	1 237	4 382
1992	19 889	5 046	1 030	1 073	5 114	1 073	1 403	5 691
1993	20 697	4 105	1 083	944	4 833	966	1 815	4 714
1994	20 563	4 105	1 162	975	4 982	1 108	1 582	3 993
1995	19 706	2 334	1 161	1 060	5 240	1 122	1 761	3 370
1996	20 662	1 843	1 196	964	4 976	1 225	1 653	4 240
1997	21 319	1 843	1 211	993	4 942	1 882	1 704	3 555
1998	21 789	1 760	1 369	994	5 272	1 249	1 536	3 062
1999	20 411	1 412	959	857	5 147	1 168	1 728	2 583
2000	1 834	2 973	1 408	826	527	1 182	1 447	3 820
2001	2 711	5 301	1 408	862	609	1 220	1 817	2 948
2002	5 941	6 704	1 387	853	836	2 641	2 011	2 228
2003	8 454	7 150	80	905	030	677	2 185	2 185
2004	0 945	7 081	205	885	832	601	2 018	1 394

## 3.6 Cremations (continued)

Year	Brakpan 4/	Krugersdorp 5/	Bloem- fontein	Malmesbury	Worcester	Vander- bijlpark	Kempton- park	Polokwane
	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274
1980	830	377	243	-	-	-	-	-
1981	855	352	278	-	-	-	-	-
1982	871	94	253	-	-	-	-	-
1983	797	261	302	-	-	-	-	-
1984	768	304	311	-	-	-	-	-
1985	924	324	321	-	-	-	-	-
1986	995	280	301	-	-	-	-	-
1987	618	817	373	-	-	-	-	-
1988	306	1 426	392	-	-	-	-	-
1989	..	2 808	413	-	-	-	-	-
1990	164	1 643	366	-	-	-	-	-
1991	791	812	430	-	-	302	-	8
1992	821	722	444	1 175	-	359	-	124
1993	841	605	448	1 800	381	344	-	123
1994	873	761	471	2 018	1 714	376	-	307
1995	787	567	473	2 497	2 476	376	-	359
1996	921	517	521	2 869	2 625	305	-	292
1997	1 026	502	519	3 016	2 767	173	786	208
1998	932	419	473	3 467	2 858	241	1 728	659
1999	965	598	502	4 245	2 914	197	2 214	306
2000	834	787	544	897	1 984	489	2 556	49
2001	619	782	563	789	426	1 290	2 947	90
2002	1 116	936	635	862	464	825	3 124	52
2003	114	256	594	209	459	203	3 443	65
2004	508	147	489	252	412	450	3 555	77

1/ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

2/ Durban total include Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

3/ Johannesburg total include Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.

4/ The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.

5/ The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

## VITAL STATISTICS

## 3.6 Cremations (continued)

Year	Despatch	Eshowe	George	Klerksdorp	Kimberley	Ladysmith	Lenasia
	275	276	277	278	279	280	281
1991	..	..	164	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	283	..	..	67	52
1993	..	..	297	..	..	103	233
1994	..	..	325	..	..	115	168
1995	..	..	335	..	..	86	208
1996	..	..	438	..	..	89	192
1997	..	199	509	19	..	96	299
1998	..	165	447	362	..	163	185
1999	423	166	568	384	..	153	268
2000	306	158	566	396	..	129	256
2001	284	181	296	468	104	153	258
2002	226	176	676	460	98	166	350
2003	602	214	771	496	..	219	277
2004	439	195	737	448	185	192	302

## 3.6 Cremations (concluded)

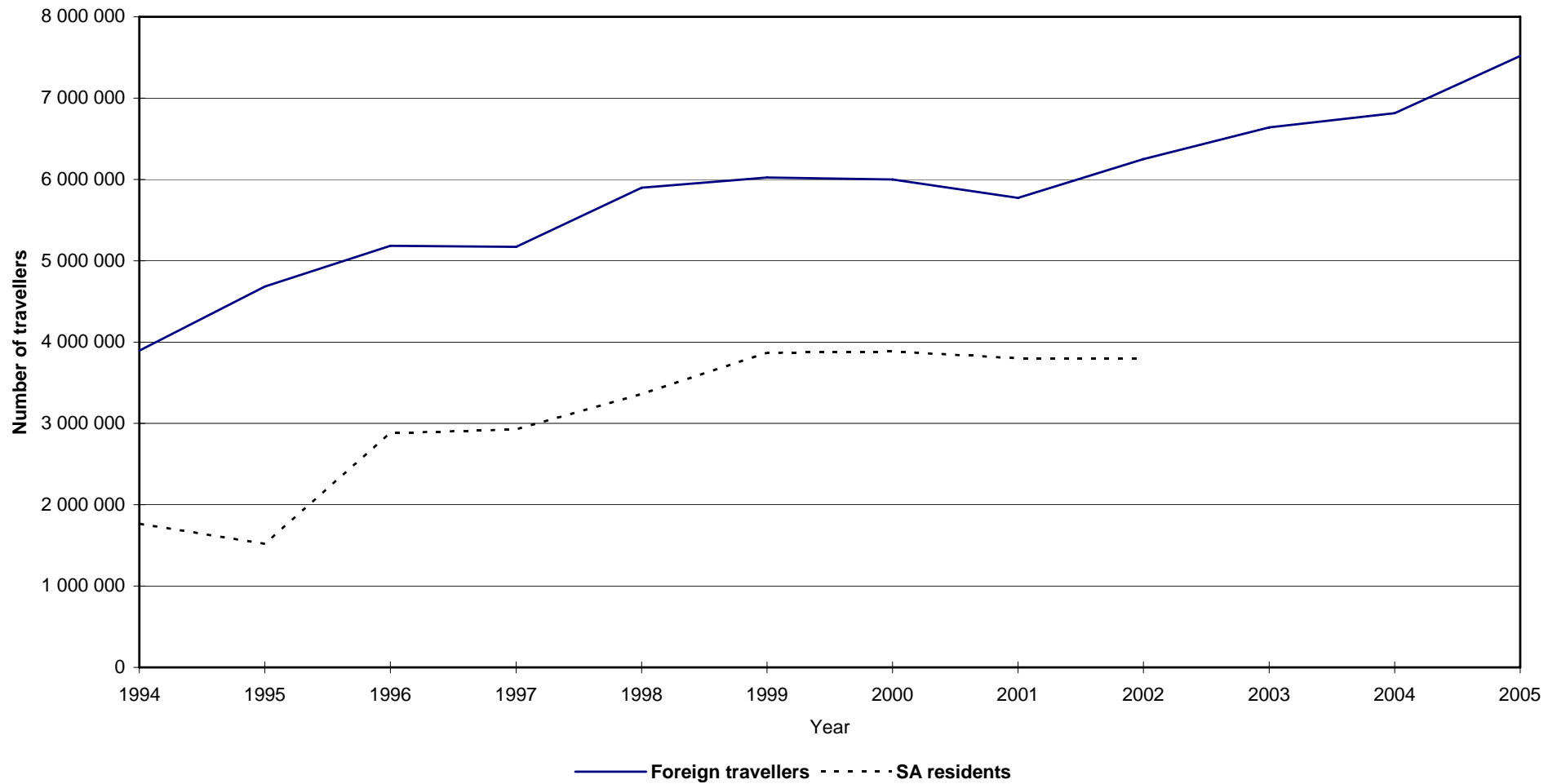
Year	Middelburg (Highveld)	Nelspruit	Port Shepstone	Tongaat	Verulam	New Castle	Uppington
	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
1991	..	..	..	177	165	143	..
1992	..	..	..	193	185	..	..
1993	..	..	112	162	227	113	..
1994	..	..	360	215	227	142	..
1995	..	..	395	191	291	163	..
1996	..	..	435	241	311	179	..
1997	..	157	450	253	340	200	..
1998	..	175	478	279	339	209	..
1999	..	244	527	247	422	184	..
2000	19	205	275	243	533	225	..
2001	132	240	408	221	858	235	2
2002	..	249	471	279	608	271	37
2003	266	270	1 021	258	629	223	53
2004	89	78	1 164	233	627	289	61

Source: Personal communication

# 4 | tourism

4.1	<b>Historical table - Arrivals in South Africa, 1965-2005</b>	4.2
4.2	<b>Historical table - Departures from South Africa, 1965-2005</b>	4.3
4.3	<b>Arrivals</b>	4.4
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.4
4.3.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.5
4.4	<b>Departures</b>	4.6
4.4.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.6
4.4.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.6
4.4.3	South African residents by purpose of visit - Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	4.6
	<b>Figure</b>	
Fig. 4.1	Arrival of foreign travellers and departure of SA residents, 1994-2005	4.1

**Fig. 4.1 Arrival of foreign travellers and departure of South African residents, 1994-2005**



Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## TOURISM

## 4.1 Historical table - Arrivals in South Africa, 1965-2005

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data for 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1965	230 993	129 355	101 638	216 818	121 552	95 266
1966	261 825	145 992	115 833	229 258	131 867	97 391
1967	281 456	156 763	124 693	263 325	150 849	112 476
1968	306 750	171 715	135 035	301 125	174 247	126 878
1969	335 069	197 129	137 940	344 347	201 499	142 848
1970	403 742	240 053	163 689	552 336	340 842	211 494
1971	483 066	286 812	196 254	698 362	426 343	272 019
1972	533 898	314 529	219 369	745 760	449 473	296 287
1973	610 170	372 896	237 274	723 059	439 309	283 750
1974	608 425	361 708	246 717	717 350	424 877	292 473
1975	730 368	428 432	301 936	872 052	514 826	357 226
1976	638 479	374 069	264 410	723 474	434 096	289 378
1977	589 025	334 529	254 496	715 173	432 474	282 699
1978	644 329	381 549	262 780	774 664	490 578	284 086
1979	682 198	399 866	282 332	841 282	531 508	309 774
1980	702 794	413 096	289 698	798 480	492 481	305 999
1981	708 710	421 682	287 028	563 515	330 222	233 293
1982	659 913	393 782	266 131	560 938	329 683	231 255
1983	704 444	417 086	287 358	486 814	287 610	199 204
1984	792 387	470 994	321 393	543 133	315 068	228 065
1985	727 552	427 239	300 313	489 243	291 553	197 690
1986	644 502	384 283	260 219	480 077	288 391	191 686
1987	703 351	412 217	291 134	488 072	290 697	197 375
1988	804 985	468 128	336 857	531 763	317 159	214 604
1989	930 393	538 377	392 016	583 429	351 203	232 226
1990	029 094	588 498	440 596	613 076	372 445	240 631
1991	709 554	926 741	782 813	665 854	411 991	253 864
1992	891 721	1 562 894	1 328 827	858 317	530 239	565 276
1993	358 193	..	..	1 475 124	..	..
1994	896 547	..	..	1 727 868	..	..
1995	684 064	..	..	2 468 182	..	..
1996	186 221	..	..	2 875 093	..	..
1997	170 096	..	..	2 962 403	..	..
1998	898 236	..	..	3 408 445	..	..
1999	026 086	..	..	3 866 317	..	..
2000	000 538	..	..	3 884 415	..	..
2001	908 024	..	..	3 802 459	..	..
2002	549 916	..	..	3 849 790	..	..
2003	6 640 095	..	..	970 146	..	..
2004	6 815 202	..	..	..	..	..
2005	7 518 320	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## TOURISM

## 4.2 Historical table - Departures from South Africa, 1965-2005

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1965	226 058	126 587	99 471	232 918	131 088	101 830
1966	242 715	137 553	105 162	246 259	141 130	105 129
1967	274 711	155 467	119 244	281 705	160 558	121 147
1968	293 255	167 806	125 449	315 843	181 818	134 025
1969	319 076	189 454	129 622	348 783	207 218	141 565
1970	390 667	232 083	158 584	587 473	357 224	230 249
1971	468 679	277 596	191 083	732 109	445 647	286 462
1972	518 315	306 392	211 923	758 985	456 908	302 077
1973	541 761	329 612	212 149	799 495	498 155	301 340
1974	572 137	342 807	229 330	721 739	430 533	291 206
1975	717 954	424 985	292 969	887 795	523 907	363 888
1976	632 977	372 844	260 133	745 248	446 257	298 991
1977	613 297	381 612	231 685	713 336	442 839	270 497
1978	648 523	387 846	260 677	765 979	487 243	278 736
1979	671 485	395 106	276 379	855 176	540 753	314 423
1980	688 350	406 252	282 098	811 766	501 769	309 997
1981	671 675	401 212	270 463	571 855	334 883	236 972
1982	666 326	400 999	265 327	521 384	304 481	216 903
1983	693 233	410 432	282 801	512 771	300 148	212 623
1984	773 908	462 088	311 820	553 916	321 184	232 732
1985	745 126	435 121	310 005	509 628	303 453	206 175
1986	629 371	376 230	253 141	499 764	298 914	200 850
1987	695 844	409 741	286 103	512 778	304 224	208 554
1988	786 940	460 078	326 862	555 743	331 073	224 670
1989	895 822	519 798	376 024	568 576	344 402	224 174
1990	1 024 410	587 178	437 232	616 016	375 864	240 152
1991	1 712 677	928 649	784 028	677 084	417 840	259 244
1992	1 875 329	1 529 281	1 346 048	848 864	527 315	321 537
1993	1 778 264	..	..	1 515 773	..	..
1994	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753	..	..
1995	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193	..	..
1996	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817	..	..
1997	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726	..	..
1998	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607	..	..
1999	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675	..	..
2000	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054	..	..
2001	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058	..	..
2002	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672	..	..
2003	5 955 199	..	..	864 816	..	..
2004	6 093 317	..	..	..	..	..
2005	6 728 742	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## TOURISM

## 4.3 Arrivals

## 4.3.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic 1/	Unspecified
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1994	3 896 547	761 231	2 624 510	29 695	70 002	162 445	157 589	88 448	2 627
1995	4 684 064	619 422	3 563 738	31 604	71 028	154 093	124 764	115 250	4 165
1996	5 186 221	621 836	3 937 989	39 582	118 449	163 258	123 342	153 004	28 761
1997	5 170 096	601 167	4 002 354	45 092	86 118	143 964	107 681	166 418	17 302
1998	5 898 236	676 521	4 731 046	51 737	81 442	149 557	84 755	110 608	12 570
1999	6 026 086	576 401	4 990 566	50 130	74 129	151 580	61 443	113 053	8 784
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2001	5 908 024	478 572	4 962 103	77 415	62 437	58 217	135 662	129 694	3 924
2002	6 549 916	445 753	5 595 897	94 015	58 747	61 586	156 977	132 677	4 264
2003	6 640 095	283 111	5 852 732	123 200	71 714	85 363	63 491	155 551	4 934
2004	6 815 202	223 607	6 080 970	136 908	83 264	63 123	54 094	168 305	4 921
2005	7 518 320	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 087	2 559

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

## 4.3.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	22	23	24	25	26	27
1994	3 896 547	808 644	56 385	2 920 160	13 717	97 641
1995	4 684 064	1 136 110	10 467	3 388 211	26 293	122 983
1996	5 186 221	1 229 536	4 316	3 761 498	30 206	160 665
1997	5 170 096	1 328 667	366	3 632 955	37 132	170 976
1998	5 898 236	1 462 835	984	4 281 344	37 912	115 161
1999	6 026 086	1 522 729	782	4 337 372	49 480	115 723
2000	6 000 538	1 597 578	8 540	4 263 376	25 571	105 473
2001	5 908 024	1 596 084	6 826	4 148 930	17 025	139 159
2002	6 549 916	1 884 979	6 372	4 479 211	18 039	161 315
2003	6 640 095	1 980 411	4 091	4 487 064	4 979	163 550
2004	6 815 202	2 025 211	6 239	4 600 019	2 595	181 138
2005	7 518 320	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## 4.3.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	28	29	30	31	32	33
1994	1 727 868	818 019	50	907 089	539	2 171
1995	2 468 182	856 430	148	1 606 747	3 071	1 786
1996	2 875 093	893 254	2 224	1 976 328	1 572	1 715
1997	2 962 403	927 441	45	2 029 808	4 020	1 089
1998	3 408 445	1 083 637	253	2 316 164	7 466	925
1999	3 866 317	1 154 128	174	2 701 863	9 859	293
2000	3 884 415	1 274 062	525	2 601 428	7 606	783
2001	3 802 459	1 243 644	651	2 549 596	6 899	1 669
2002	3 849 790	1 219 399	794	2 623 126	5 608	863
2003	970 146	305 563	215	662 303	1 966	99

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

As from 2004 SA residents by mode of travel are no longer recorded.



## TOURISM

## 4.3 Arrivals

## 4.3.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Grand total	EUROPE								
		Total	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
1994	3 896 547	463 474	29 781	108 064	19 261	25 772	9 613	22 477	165 670	82 836
1995	4 864 064	721 878	55 907	172 502	28 222	48 197	11 825	31 018	252 437	121 770
1996	5 186 221	798 398	65 636	200 550	29 776	61 069	13 165	33 681	253 828	140 693
1997	5 170 196	875 851	67 793	198 584	33 726	69 594	16 297	35 505	294 788	159 564
1998	5 898 236	981 680	76 380	201 321	38 128	85 296	25 807	37 540	332 478	184 730
1999	6 026 086	1 026 748	87 887	211 052	39 725	87 606	28 337	35 973	343 934	192 234
2000	6 000 538	1 048 923	92 750	215 011	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2001	5 908 024	1 031 229	85 663	207 511	37 565	97 780	22 021	33 119	363 825	183 745
2002	6 549 916	1 273 822	114 797	253 411	78 329	111 873	29 351	37 531	449 088	199 442
2003	6 640 095	1 343 379	130 365	261 194	50 403	122 565	29 347	36 203	463 021	251 281
2004	6 815 202	1 312 309	111 636	249 564	51 059	122 271	29 421	37 319	463 176	247 863
2005	7 518 320	1 334 719	103 674	253 471	52 172	117 855	30 277	39 591	476 770	261 173

Year	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1994	95 214	79 333	15 881	20 407	5 550	9 146	5 711	36 657	29 470	5 985	1 202
1995	130 513	108 688	21 825	29 960	10 063	12 036	7 861	61 085	47 950	12 585	550
1996	144 592	121 161	23 431	33 603	9 855	14 300	9 448	63 793	49 577	13 483	733
1997	165 822	139 975	25 847	42 678	13 981	16 540	12 157	64 200	52 736	10 744	720
1998	203 065	174 177	28 888	46 870	14 836	18 769	13 265	70 333	57 011	12 501	821
1999	202 095	173 533	28 562	43 374	15 771	14 820	12 783	70 307	56 606	12 587	1 114
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2001	204 773	176 412	28 361	45 269	14 310	17 396	13 563	76 442	61 779	13 767	896
2002	222 345	187 681	34 664	39 486	5 256	18 460	15 770	87 136	70 856	15 213	1 067
2003	228 244	197 561	35 683	41 778	7 903	17 883	15 991	90 391	72 728	16 634	1 029
2004	251 536	213 322	38 214	46 625	9 420	21 562	15 643	94 305	76 712	16 562	1 030
2005	280 808	238 935	41 873	49 417	9 108	24 090	16 219	97 083	78 233	18 039	811

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
1994	16 429	10 426	1 204	4 799	97 298	12 942	13 892	70 464	8 515	7 079	1 436
1995	22 145	13 374	1 574	7 197	136 328	35 142	17 293	83 893	11 302	8 855	2 447
1996	25 064	13 436	3 880	7 748	142 240	29 612	18 905	93 723	11 726	9 037	2 689
1997	25 218	13 438	4 234	7 746	138 686	19 516	23 587	95 583	11 807	9 445	2 362
1998	28 570	14 802	4 583	9 185	138 478	23 090	23 781	91 607	13 331	10 945	2 386
1999	29 338	15 670	4 720	8 948	155 352	27 252	24 711	103 389	13 299	11 156	2 143
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2001	30 660	15 468	4 947	10 245	155 100	29 538	25 975	99 587	15 025	12 447	2 578
2002	34 112	16 837	5 366	11 909	184 555	35 402	27 581	121 572	21 004	15 962	5 042
2003	32 860	15 427	5 017	12 416	186 274	42 954	22 741	120 579	20 486	15 468	5 018
2004	32 849	15 877	4 030	12 924	195 943	36 069	24 469	135 405	17 942	14 009	3 933
2005	34 913	15 864	4 834	14 215	196 702	39 906	28 861	127 935	17 378	14 103	3 276

Year	AFRICA									
	Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspec. 1/	
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	
1994	3 125 959	371 494	1 184 893	140 576	188 887	546 651	534 865	118 184	41 109	
1995	3 452 164	363 890	1 097 351	192 987	213 063	664 863	729 971	141 716	130 001	
1996	3 781 351	495 529	1 189 129	295 611	200 523	689 445	742 116	151 492	185 454	
1997	3 665 003	446 707	1 190 848	339 167	187 594	712 491	557 475	168 765	180 823	
1998	4 304 878	499 153	1 649 511	402 679	200 602	766 188	526 796	377 823	124 362	
1999	4 366 558	554 923	1 588 365	473 939	201 685	785 062	494 530	200 372	132 127	
2000	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	477 380	182 395	131 349	
2001	4 193 732	644 253	1 288 160	506 077	203 667	751 538	501 698	201 673	252 460	
2002	4 513 694	782 189	1 162 786	579 768	217 077	788 842	612 543	370 489	173 522	
2003	4 519 616	797 315	1 291 242	474 790	216 978	808 049	568 626	361 616	177 067	
2004	4 707 384	806 820	1 479 802	405 579	226 525	852 636	558 093	377 929	156 310	
2005	5 446 062	789 455	1 668 826	648 526	220 045	911 990	783 100	415 120	62 373	

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)  
1/ Includes Antarctica.

**TOURISM****4.3 Departures****4.4.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel**

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993.

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	75	76	77	78	79	80
1994	3 159 151	693 969	7 785	2 442 024	8 732	6 641
1995	3 816 594	1 015 145	850	2 777 348	19 550	3 701
1996	4 282 269	1 120 774	3 451	3 130 750	25 062	2 232
1997	4 321 621	1 186 592	422	3 096 110	35 938	2 559
1998	5 042 420	1 391 865	115	3 592 506	56 038	1 896
1999	5 299 077	1 495 921	936	3 735 543	64 880	1 797
2000	5 466 128	1 576 060	6 448	3 834 888	45 820	2 914
2001	5 307 217	1 563 650	5 299	3 701 658	33 513	3 097
2002	5 822 136	1 815 721	4 804	3 967 089	32 311	2 211
2003	5 955 199	1 921 178	3 989	4 016 461	11 410	2 161
2004	6 093 317	1 945 994	3 010	4 135 718	1 676	6 919
2005	6 728 742	2 049 053	1 627	4 669 333	1 917	6 812

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

**4.4.2 South African residents by mode of travel**

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	81	82	83	84	85	86
1994	1 765 753	571	127	942 335	821 069	1 651
1995	2 520 193	2 899	162	1 648 611	867 418	1 103
1996	2 881 817	2 676	2 592	1 955 942	920 241	366
1997	2 925 726	7 196	429	1 968 655	948 836	610
1998	3 362 607	11 486	124	2 244 178	1 106 353	466
1999	3 874 675	14 471	593	2 653 275	1 205 940	396
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2001	3 733 058	7 753	1 043	2 446 772	1 166 211	1 866
2002	3 793 672	9 010	505	2 530 313	1 253 082	762
2003	864 816	2 657	323	559 415	302 170	251

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

**4.4.3 South African residents by purpose of visit - Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports**

Year	Purpose of visit				
	Total	Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	87	88	89	90	91
1994	748 186	206 354	530 086	11 746	..
1995	741 496	220 643	509 489	11 364	..
1996	779 597	238 673	529 319	11 605	..
1997	739 598	234 667	493 511	11 420	..
1998	822 652	246 495	564 446	11 711	..
1999	737 652	235 917	490 957	11 091	..
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2001	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2002	728 663	282 866	415 840	13 074	16 883
2003	968 038	373 975	565 375	16 922	11 766

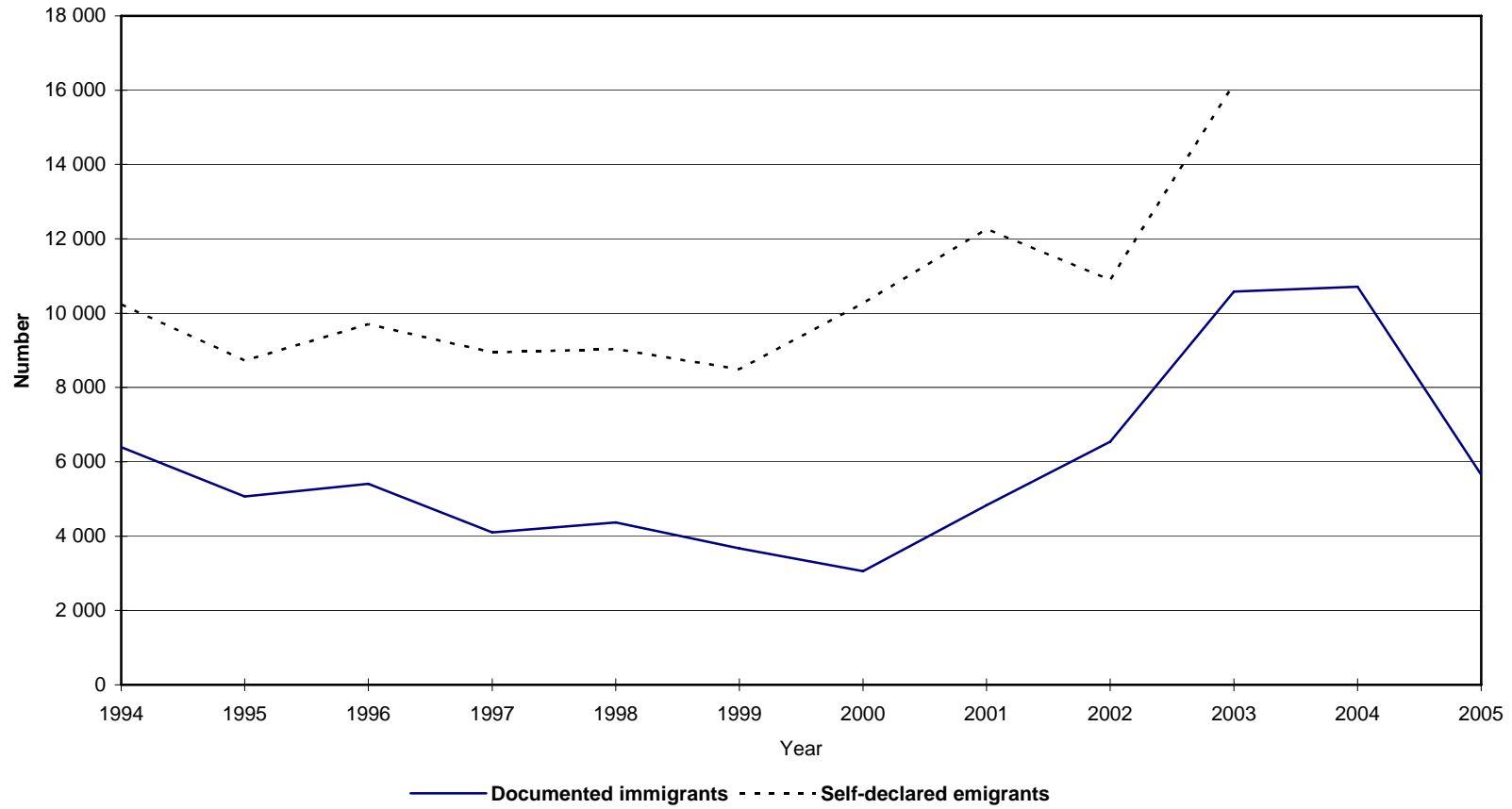
Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

As from 2004 SA residents by mode of travel are no longer recorded.

# 5 | documented migration

5.1	<b>Historical table - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1965-2005</b>	5.2
5.2	<b>Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence</b>	5.3
5.3	<b>Documented immigrants by occupation group</b>	5.4
5.4	<b>Self-declared emigrants by country of destination</b>	5.5
5.5	<b>Self-declared emigrants by occupation group</b>	5.6
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1994-2003	5.1

**Fig. 5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants,  
1994-2005**



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.1 Historical table - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993.

However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1965	38 337	21 082	17 255	9 479	4 770	4 709	+28 858	+16 312	+12 546
1966	48 051	26 317	21 734	10 289	5 404	4 885	+37 762	+20 913	+16 849
1967	38 937	20 756	18 181	11 289	5 954	5 335	+27 648	+14 802	+12 846
1968	40 548	21 677	18 871	10 945	5 744	5 201	+29 603	+15 933	+13 670
1969	41 446	22 233	19 213	9 313	4 915	4 398	+32 133	+17 318	+14 815
1970	41 523	21 804	19 719	9 278	4 718	4 560	+32 245	+17 086	+15 159
1971	35 845	19 104	16 741	8 407	4 376	4 031	+27 438	+14 728	+12 710
1972	32 776	17 038	15 738	7 884	4 058	3 826	+24 892	+12 980	+11 912
1973	24 016	12 507	11 509	6 401	3 271	3 130	+17 615	+9 236	+8 379
1974	35 910	18 644	17 266	7 428	3 804	3 624	+28 482	+14 840	+13 642
1975	50 464	26 827	23 637	10 255	5 227	5 028	+40 209	+21 600	+18 609
1976	46 239	23 647	22 592	15 641	7 951	7 690	+30 598	+15 696	+14 902
1977	24 822	12 437	12 385	26 000	13 459	2 541	-1 178	-1 022	-156
1978	18 669	9 334	9 335	20 686	10 680	0 006	-2 017	-1 346	-671
1979	18 680	9 274	9 406	15 694	8 010	7 684	+2 986	+1 264	+1 722
1980	29 365	14 987	14 378	11 363	5 594	5 769	+18 002	+9 393	+8 609
1981	41 542	21 937	19 605	8 791	4 462	4 329	+32 751	+17 475	+15 276
1982	45 784	23 640	22 144	6 832	3 369	3 463	+38 952	+20 271	+18 681
1983	30 483	15 721	14 762	8 247	4 108	4 139	+22 236	+11 613	+10 623
1984	28 793	14 833	13 960	8 550	4 238	4 312	+20 243	+10 595	+9 648
1985	17 284	8 713	8 571	11 401	5 766	5 635	+5 883	+2 947	+2 936
1986	6 994	3 418	3 576	13 711	6 796	6 915	-6 717	-3 378	-3 339
1987	7 953	4 042	3 911	11 174	5 443	5 731	-3 221	-1 401	-1 820
1988	10 400	5 287	5 113	7 767	3 772	3 995	+2 633	+1 515	+1 118
1989	11 270	5 928	5 342	4 911	2 374	2 537	+6 359	+3 554	+2 805
1990	14 499	7 806	6 693	4 722	2 331	2 391	+9 777	+5 475	+4 302
1991	12 379	6 607	5 772	4 256	2 060	2 196	+8 123	+4 547	+3 576
1992	8 686	4 544	4 142	4 289	2 063	2 226	+4 397	+2 481	+1 916
1993	9 824	5 126	4 698	8 078	..	..	+1 746	..	..
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	10 235	4 877	5 358	-3 837	-1 702	-2 135
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	8 725	4 190	4 531	-3 661	-1 876	-1 781
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	9 708	4 656	5 052	-4 301	-2 050	-2 251
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	8 946	4 340	4 606	-4 843	-2 287	-2 556
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	9 031	4 376	4 655	-4 660	-2 219	-2 441
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	8 487	4 143	4 344	-4 818	-2 052	-2 766
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	10 262	5 126	5 136	-7 209	-3 621	-3 588
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	12 260	5 815	6 445	-7 428	-3 240	-4 188
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	10 890	5 224	5 666	-4 345	-1 497	-2 848
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	16 165	8 059	8 106	-5 587	-1 510	-4 077
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.2 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	10	11	12			13	14	15	16
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 441	4 987	2 784	294	1 047	1 443
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	1 596	3 468	2 272	249	1 046	977
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	1 093	4 314	2 315	253	1 052	1 010
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	1 064	3 039	1 494	162	623	709
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	877	3 494	1 614	249	616	749
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	923	2 746	1 213	159	467	587
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	1 534	3 298	1 714	349	622	743
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	1 604	4 941	1 847	286	668	893
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	2 827	7 751	2 567	365	1 032	1 170
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	3 978	6 736	2 638	390	1 142	1 106
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	2 217	3 433	1 059	132	382	545

Year	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1994	177	141	36	72	14	34	24	80	62	18	-
1995	238	145	93	43	5	28	10	85	48	37	-
1996	207	171	36	50	9	23	18	86	66	19	1
1997	173	37	136	45	16	8	21	56	37	16	3
1998	146	118	28	57	9	23	25	61	43	17	1
1999	98	71	27	33	4	16	13	40	27	13	-
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2001	172	130	42	41	7	14	20	51	36	13	2
2002	184	150	34	60	12	22	36	65	53	11	1
2003	272	220	52	82	11	24	47	99	71	27	1
2004	269	229	40	74	14	26	34	85	55	30	-
2005	96	86	10	47	7	3	37	41	25	16	-

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1994	148	90	18	40	1 497	584	395	518	80	62	18
1995	136	61	35	40	927	247	303	377	39	39	-
1996	117	50	21	46	1 020	244	342	434	52	51	1
1997	84	24	27	33	1 034	182	367	485	46	43	3
1998	77	30	21	26	1 207	171	455	581	31	31	-
1999	46	11	10	25	693	178	222	293	28	24	4
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2001	109	30	21	58	1 289	153	487	649	31	31	-
2002	103	29	17	57	1 738	361	608	769	61	51	10
2003	190	54	45	91	2 328	546	551	1 231	58	56	2
2004	149	58	30	61	2 225	543	472	1 210	26	24	2
2005	100	18	20	62	1 784	359	353	1 072	26	24	2

Year	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
1994	1 548	227	68	45	25	556	627	12
1995	1 304	222	85	41	45	405	506	20
1996	1 549	233	98	53	66	394	705	11
1997	1 155	124	45	39	77	237	633	16
1998	1 169	141	37	50	63	300	578	9
1999	1 504	111	130	575	72	181	435	14
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2001	1 419	118	33	40	198	326	704	6
2002	2 472	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15
2003	4 961	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21
2004	5 235	272	198	282	1 332	1 041	2 110	23
2005	2 493	384	86	109	539	439	1 133	258

Sources: Stats SA, Documented migration (Report 03-51-03) and Tourism and migration (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.3 Documented immigrants by occupation group

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 103	871	232	490	440	50	400	277	123
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	798	630	168	374	338	36	250	191	59
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	843	688	155	461	417	44	315	265	50
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	551	493	58	418	392	26	64	55	9
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	449	369	80	424	384	40	48	38	10
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	378	330	48	258	228	30	199	152	47
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	524	417	107	258	217	41	62	44	18
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	576	456	120	382	301	81	26	13	13
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	499	396	103	416	357	59	25	14	11
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	436	353	83	484	401	83	13	9	4
2005	5 650	2 657	2 993	159	135	24	229	189	40	149	130	19

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1994	19	15	4	115	93	22	20	16	4	184	177	7
1995	7	6	1	79	62	17	5	5	0	103	101	2
1996	18	18	-	84	74	10	4	4	-	117	115	2
1997	19	17	2	43	38	5	2	2	-	93	89	4
1998	8	7	1	27	22	5	-	-	-	52	52	-
1999	25	25	-	58	49	9	48	24	24	169	168	1
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2001	3	3	-	16	14	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
2002	5	3	2	21	20	1	2	2	-	14	13	1
2003	7	6	1	15	10	5	-	-	-	10	10	-
2004	5	4	1	19	17	2	2	2	-	13	12	1
2005	2	2	-	12	10	2	2	2	-	7	7	-

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1994	78	68	8	161	124	37	3 830	1 094	2 736
1995	58	54	4	88	77	11	3 302	850	2 452
1996	62	55	7	74	73	1	3 412	881	2 531
1997	31	30	1	424	363	61	2 555	672	1 883
1998	17	17	-	173	173	-	3 173	1 095	2 078
1999	218	215	3	36	21	15	2 304	879	1 425
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2001	10	9	1	69	28	41	3 879	1 832	2 047
2002	9	9	-	19	10	9	5 491	2 900	2 591
2003	-	-	-	39	25	14	9 567	5 731	3 836
2004	3	3	-	83	46	37	9 368	5 399	3 969
2005	19	17	2	25	18	7	5 050	3 542	1 508

Sources: Stats SA, Documented migration (Report 03-51-03) and Tourism and migration (Statistical release P0351)

## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.4 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Grand total	Europe				North America		
		Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
1994	10 235	4 198	211	2 880	1 107	1 699	947	752
1995	8 725	2 963	233	2 045	685	1 561	679	882
1996	9 708	3 198	242	2 243	713	1 737	774	963
1997	8 946	2 962	182	2 162	618	1 389	557	832
1998	9 031	3 138	195	2 310	633	1 338	449	889
1999	8 487	3 071	186	2 316	569	1 168	341	827
2000	10 262	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099
2001	12 260	5 316	249	4 043	1 024	1 659	478	1 181
2002	10 890	4 637	210	3 626	801	1 430	339	1 091
2003	16 165	6 827	329	5 204	1 294	1 998	400	1 598

Year	Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
1994	45	8	17	20	2 766	1 298	1 465	3
1995	51	19	-	32	2 449	1 507	939	3
1996	49	8	7	34	3 035	1 767	1 266	2
1997	43	12	7	24	2 671	1 508	1 157	6
1998	45	15	17	13	2 513	1 631	869	13
1999	43	13	4	17	2 506	1 544	961	1
2000	64	26	13	25	2 441	1 544	894	3
2001	54	8	15	31	2 912	1 820	1 091	1
2002	43	7	12	24	2 523	1 580	939	4
2003	92	11	42	39	3 248	2 276	966	6

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
1994	358	288	70	173	12	161	88	73	15
1995	281	179	102	163	25	138	66	50	16
1996	266	156	110	136	24	112	72	60	12
1997	244	95	149	166	40	126	71	62	9
1998	230	75	155	169	46	123	77	71	6
1999	200	66	134	187	38	149	86	81	5
2000	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2001	280	60	220	226	52	174	126	116	10
2002	323	39	284	218	49	169	144	128	16
2003	580	62	518	445	120	325	196	160	36

Year	Africa						
	Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
1994	854	135	335	57	140	187	54
1995	1 114	179	429	47	208	251	77
1996	1 151	156	460	75	195	265	64
1997	1 339	168	545	95	226	305	61
1998	1 425	217	518	118	222	350	96
1999	1 131	126	468	102	162	273	95
2000	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2001	1 584	207	540	166	192	479	103
2002	1 461	241	448	187	128	457	111
2003	2 611	273	617	339	275	1 107	168

Sources: Stats SA, Documented migration (Report 03-51-03) and Tourism and migration (Statistical release P0351)



## DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

## 5.5 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1994	10 235	4 877	5 358	1 960	1 166	794	638	482	156	1 008	404	604
1995	8 721	4 190	4 531	1 679	956	723	664	514	150	859	331	528
1996	9 708	4 656	5 052	1 970	1 072	898	737	556	181	921	356	565
1997	8 946	4 340	4 606	1 924	1 088	836	703	560	143	877	346	531
1998	9 031	4 376	4 655	1 968	1 098	870	787	572	215	873	321	552
1999	8 487	4 143	4 344	1 855	1 037	818	680	478	202	794	371	423
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2001	12 260	5 815	6 445	2 929	1 548	1 381	954	642	312	1 279	447	832
2002	10 890	5 224	5 666	2 689	1 404	1 285	1 146	767	379	1 119	385	734
2003	16 165	8 059	8 106	4 316	2 291	2 025	1 729	1 235	494	1 895	806	1 089

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137
1994	45	31	14	122	59	63	14	11	3	402	380	22
1995	41	35	6	102	46	56	26	21	5	319	304	15
1996	23	19	4	116	51	65	26	22	4	339	321	18
1997	34	27	7	99	44	55	29	22	7	327	306	21
1998	43	34	9	113	50	63	34	29	5	323	302	21
1999	32	19	13	116	50	66	16	12	4	257	247	10
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2001	53	41	12	208	106	102	33	32	1	304	288	16
2002	54	41	13	129	73	56	25	23	2	253	241	12
2003	142	99	43	272	143	129	34	27	7	366	340	26

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146
1994	67	52	15	604	251	353	5 375	2 041	3 334
1995	40	31	9	793	362	431	4 198	1 590	2 608
1996	32	23	9	999	479	520	4 545	1 757	2 788
1997	31	20	11	824	367	457	4 039	1 529	2 510
1998	19	12	7	945	419	526	3 926	1 539	2 387
1999	28	20	8	970	450	520	3 639	1 459	2 180
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2001	79	51	28	1 752	799	953	4 669	1 861	2 808
2002	39	28	11	1 880	899	981	3 556	1 363	2 193
2003	73	46	27	1 713	815	898	5 625	2 257	3 368

Sources: Stats SA, Documented migration (Report 03-51-03) and Tourism and migration (Statistical release P0351)

# 6 | labour

6.1	<b>Employment</b>	6.1
6.1.1	Historical review, 1935-2005	6.1
6.2	<b>Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry</b>	6.2
6.2.1	Total mining and quarrying	6.2
6.2.2	Total manufacturing	6.3
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.3
6.2.4	Construction	6.4
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.4
6.2.6	Total transport, storage and communication	6.5
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.5
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.6
6.2.8.1	Government sector	6.6
6.2.8.1.1	National departments	6.6
6.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	6.6
6.2.8.1.3	Local governments	6.7
6.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	6.7
6.2.8.1.5	Total government sector	6.8
6.2.8.2	Other community, social and personal services	6.8
6.2.8.3	Total community, social and personal services	6.9
6.2.9	Total all industries	6.9
6.3	<b>Labour force survey (LFS)</b>	6.10
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by population group, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, September 2005	6.10
6.3.2	Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by province, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, September 2005	6.11
6.3.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-65 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, September 2005	6.12
6.4	<b>Labour force survey (LFS) comparison</b>	6.14
6.4.1	Labour market trends March 2005 and September 2005: Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits	6.14

## LABOUR

## 6.1 Employment

## 6.1.1 Historical review, 1935-2005

## Number of employees

Year	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity	Transnet Ltd
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	26 102	6 100	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	32 850	7 499	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	38 321	8 430	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	40 387	8 892	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	37 603	8 764	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	34 515	8 980	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	34 406	8 757	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	36 404	9 448	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	31 361	9 773	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	29 695	10 025	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	33 790	10 564	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	39 915	11 396	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	53 431	11 842	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	66 342	12 586	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	77 518	13 234	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	77 813	14 356	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	91 827	15 323	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	100 629	15 976	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	98 492	16 259	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	102 653	16 957	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	107 479	18 281	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	110 806	18 088	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	105 925	14 117	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	108 875	14 189	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	113 927	13 865	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	121 200	14 300	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	117 200	14 900	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	124 400	15 800	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	136 572	16 734	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	171 207	17 142	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	193 400	17 300	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	227 936	18 307	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	252 800	19 600	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	267 457	21 266	223 638
1969	625 558	<u>1 042 500</u>	<u>294 000</u>	21 800	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	317 814	22 481	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	344 400	24 200	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	343 958	26 157	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	403 700	28 400	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	476 178	29 900	231 902
1975	639 473	<u>1 307 600</u>	483 600	32 700	250 209
1976	671 240	<u>1 355 205</u>	466 409	37 300	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	376 700	38 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	315 857	40 800	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	315 100	42 600	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	364 164	45 300	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	414 100	48 900	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	446 866	54 700	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	428 100	60 000	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	424 300	63 600	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	410 100	66 200	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	402 600	63 760	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	407 500	56 840	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	413 793	57 170	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	417 300	52 400	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	417 600	50 920	167 291
1991	653 134	1 499 484	391 100	47 940	162 185
1992	607 950	<u>1 453 151</u>	<u>373 700</u>	45 890	156 069
1993	561 655	<u>1 425 626</u>	<u>374 529</u>	42 480	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	366 173	39 975	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	359 126	39 684	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	325 926	40 112	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	313 608	39 613	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	284 132	38 519	.. 1/
1999	441 459	1 314 488	232 174	43 167	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	222 999	39 743	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	224 906	39 235	..
2002	409 677	<u>1 261 309</u>	<u>213 528</u>	38 663	..
2003	<u>419 942</u>	<u>1 237 015</u>	<u>295 597</u>	<u>42 565</u>	..
2004	457 295	<u>1 265 358</u>	<u>272 693</u>	<u>43 932</u>	..
2005	443 790	<u>1 182 056</u>	<u>431 841</u>	<u>43 698</u>	..

Source: Stats SA: Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA: As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

1/ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

## LABOUR

### Employment and gross earnings

As from 2003, the employment statistics component of Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) implemented a new and larger sample covering all the industries in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy. The survey covers employment statistics of the mining and quarrying industry; the manufacturing industry; the electricity, gas and water supply industry; the construction industry; the wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants industry; the transport, storage and communication industry; the financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services industry; and the community, social and personal services industry. The survey does not cover the agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing industry and excludes domestic services and the informal sector. The previous sample only covered selected industries and did not collect information from agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing; restaurants and other eating and drinking places, boarding houses, caravan parks and guest farms; air and water transport; telecommunication services; financial institutions other than banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies; real estate and business services; educational services; medical, dental and other health services; welfare organisations; religious organisations; and other recreational and culture services. It also excluded domestic services and the informal sector. Therefore, as from 2003, published data are not comparable with data published prior to 2003.

As from 2005, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers all employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that is registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employed VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours.

Annual gross earnings data reflect the total gross earnings for the relevant year.

## 6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

### 6.2.1 Total mining and quarrying

Saltworks, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	6	7	8	9	10	11
1990	..	..	692 900	10 268 292	..	..
1991	..	..	653 134	11 126 463	..	..
1992	..	..	607 950	11 671 251	..	..
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609*	194 411*	30 825 020*
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 788 581	720 876	36 509 457

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

## LABOUR

## 6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

## 6.2.2 Total manufacturing

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1990	..	..	1 537 511	30 550 830	..	..
1991	..	..	1 499 484	34 095 339	..	..
1992	..	..	1 453 151	38 603 656	..	..
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155*	779 695*	88 761 850*
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	1 078 298	103 758	1 182 056	97 375 504	1 607 460	98 982 964

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey Statistical release P0277.1)

## 6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	18	19	20	21	22	23
1990	..	..	50 920	1 708 275	..	..
1991	..	..	47 940	1 880 501	..	..
1992	..	..	45 890	2 042 102	..	..
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960*	98 298	6 824 258*
2004	42 984	948	43 932	7 735 701	128 779	7 864 480
2005	41 863	1 835	43 698	8 841 677	42 474	8 884 151

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey Statistical release P0277.1)

## LABOUR

## 6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

## 6.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	24	25	26	27	28	29
1990	..	..	417 600	5 108 779	..	..
1991	..	..	391 100	5 658 245	..	..
1992	..	..	373 700	6 072 053	..	..
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545*	53 953	12 533 498*
2004	221 443	51 250	272 693	13 243 794	83 704	13 327 498
2005	330 048	101 793	431 841	22 995 336	115 715	23 111 051

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

## 6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	30	31	32	33	34	35
1990	..	..	788 100	12 819 815	..	..
1991	..	..	781 600	14 826 090	..	..
1992	..	..	775 000	16 628 333	..	..
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944*	328 535*	70 622 479*
2004	1 072 981	203 573	1 276 554	79 252 827	492 915	79 745 742
2005	1 167 359	205 977	1 373 336	83 316 482	545 937	83 862 419

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

## LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
6.2.6 Total transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	36	37	38	39	40	41
1990	..	..	361 268	7 853 143	..	..
1991	..	..	343 340	9 030 188	..	..
1992	..	..	334 995	12 731 467	..	..
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944*	396 861*	20 595 805*
2004	196 746	9 388	206 134	21 767 312	428 441	22 195 753
2005	302 518	17 880	320 398	40 356 230	1 440 473	41 796 703

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

## 6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	42	43	44	45	46	47
1990	..	..	186 280	6 298 825	..	..
1991	..	..	186 545	7 174 100	..	..
1992	..	..	190 503	8 685 883	..	..
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676*	643 740*	115 588 416*
2004	1 020 480	151 318	1 171 798	127 719 192	596 014	128 315 206
2005	1 242 484	235 726	1 478 210	143 455 212	1 278 657	144 733 869

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

**LABOUR****6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry****6.2.8 Community, social and personal services**

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

**6.2.8.1 Government sector****6.2.8.1.1 National departments**

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	48	49	50	51	52	53
1990	..	..	527 298	12 854 798	..	..
1991	..	..	554 463	15 478 544	..	..
1992	..	..	542 423	20 965 658	..	..
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 638 036	156 405	43 794 441

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)

**6.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations**

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	54	55	56	57	58	59
1990	..	..	424 663	6 926 792	..	..
1991	..	..	427 259	7 976 991	..	..
1992	..	..	448 118	10 868 999	..	..
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348*	472 552	78 176 900*
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)



**LABOUR**

**6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry**  
**6.2.8 Community, social and personal services**  
**6.2.8.1 Government sector**  
**6.2.8.1.3 Local governments**

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	60	61	62	63	64	65
1990	..	..	237 990	4 881 470	..	..
1991	..	..	232 319	5 756 938	..	..
1992	..	..	230 616	7 003 291	..	..
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 128 796	111 235	22 240 031

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)

**6.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions**

Contains data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	66	67	68	69	70	71
1990	..	..	120 533	3 538 190	..	..
1991	..	..	107 457	3 346 805	..	..
1992	..	..	109 176	4 325 481	..	..
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974*	32 654	9 960 628*
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	51 484	27 428	78 912	10 790 408	58 259	10 848 667

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)

## LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services  
 6.2.8.1 Government sector  
 6.2.8.1.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	72	73	74	75	76	77
1990	..	..	1 310 484	28 201 250	..	..
1991	..	..	1 321 498	32 559 278	..	..
1992	..	..	1 330 333	43 163 429	..	..
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149*	810 547	140 261 696*
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 362 833	137 938	1 500 771	171 436 691	656 774	172 093 465

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)

## 6.2.8.2 Other community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653*	135 495*	18 446 148*
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	256 259	47 554	303 813	21 580 220	92 561	21 672 781

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics survey* (Statistical release P0277.1)

## LABOUR

## 6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

## 6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

## 6.2.8.3 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	84	85	86	87	88	89
1990	..	..	1 323 884	28 295 772	..	..
1991	..	..	1 335 498	32 688 967	..	..
1992	..	..	1 344 433	43 329 151	..	..
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802*	946 042*	158 707 844*
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 619 092	185 492	1 804 584	193 016 911	749 335	193 766 246

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

## 6.2.9 Total all industries

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	90	91	92	93	94	95
1990	..	..	5 358 463	102 903 731	..	..
1991	..	..	5 238 641	116 479 893	..	..
1992	..	..	5 125 622	139 763 896	..	..
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635*	3 441 535*	504 459 170*
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	6 225 452	852 461	7 077 913	625 145 933	6 500 927	631 646 860

Source: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 Quarterly employment statistics survey (Statistical release P0277.1)

**LABOUR****6.3 Labour force survey (LFS)**

The LFS is a twice-yearly rotating panel household survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official and expanded), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

A rotating panel sample involves visiting the same dwelling units on a number of occasions (in this instance, five at most), and after the panel is established, replacing a proportion of these dwelling units each round (in this instance 20%). New dwelling units are added to the sample to replace those that are taken out. The advantage of this type of design is that it offers the ability to see how the work situation of members of the same dwelling units change over time, while retaining the larger picture of the overall employment situation in the country.

**OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES**

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition: The **unemployed** are those people within the **economically active population** who, (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The **expanded unemployment rate** excludes criterion (c).

Among those who are included in the expanded, but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition. In the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work.

**6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by population group, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, September 2005**

Population group and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	96	97	98	99	100	101
<b>All population groups</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>12 909</b>	<b>16 788</b>	<b>12 301</b>	<b>4 487</b>	<b>26,7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 297</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>9 112</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>2 057</b>	<b>22,6</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>15 379</b>	<b>7 709</b>	<b>7 669</b>	<b>5 242</b>	<b>2 428</b>	<b>31,7</b>
<b>Female</b>						
<b>Black African</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 026</b>	<b>10 610</b>	<b>12 416</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>3 910</b>	<b>31,5</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>11 038</b>	<b>4 371</b>	<b>6 667</b>	<b>4 893</b>	<b>1 774</b>	<b>26,6</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>11 972</b>	<b>6 226</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>3 613</b>	<b>2 133</b>	<b>37,1</b>
<b>Coloured</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>1 330</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>22,4</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>20,6</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>24,6</b>
<b>Indian or Asian</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>15,8</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>14,0</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>18,6</b>
<b>White</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 097</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>5,0</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>3,6</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>6,9</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Labour force survey (LFS)* (Statistical release P0210)

Totals include other and unspecified population groups and sex.

Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## LABOUR

## 6.3 Labour force survey (LFS)

## 6.3.2 Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by province, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, September 2005

1 000

Province	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	102	103	104	105	106	107
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>						
Total	29 697	12 909	16 788	12 301	4 487	26,7
Male	14 297	5 184	9 112	7 055	2 057	22,6
Female	15 379	7 709	7 669	5 242	2 428	31,7
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 177	1 048	2 128	1 726	403	18,9
Male	1 537	388	1 149	955	194	16,9
Female	1 638	659	979	770	209	21,3
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 986	2 059	1 927	1 352	575	29,9
Male	1 815	848	967	692	275	28,4
Female	2 165	1 205	960	659	301	31,3
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>						
Total	567	260	306	231	76	30,2
Male	277	105	172	139	32	18,8
Female	290	155	135	91	44	32,4
<b>FREE STATE</b>						
Total	1 913	771	1 142	797	345	30,2
Male	917	297	620	469	150	24,3
Female	994	472	522	327	195	37,3
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
Total	6 057	2 816	3 241	2 178	1 063	32,8
Male	2 896	1 181	1 715	1 200	514	30,0
Female	3 150	1 629	1 524	978	546	35,8
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
Total	2 416	1 138	1 277	928	350	27,4
Male	1 179	455	724	558	166	22,9
Female	1 237	683	554	370	184	33,2
<b>GAUTENG</b>						
Total	6 454	1 999	4 455	3 441	1 014	22,8
Male	3 372	801	2 571	2 118	453	17,6
Female	3 082	1 199	1 884	1 323	561	29,8
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>						
Total	1 967	902	1 064	778	286	26,9
Male	916	330	585	461	125	21,3
Female	1 046	570	476	315	161	33,9
<b>LIMPOPO</b>						
Total	3 162	1 915	1 064	778	286	26,9
Male	1 389	778	611	462	149	24,4
Female	1 774	1 137	636	410	227	35,6

Source: Stats SA, Labour force survey (LFS) (Statistical release P0210)

Totals include other and unspecified population groups and sex.

Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## LABOUR

## 6.3 Labour force survey (LFS)

## 6.3.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-65 years)) in the formal and informal sectors by main industry, population group and gender, September 2005

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>4 893</b>	<b>3 613</b>	<b>1 330</b>	<b>741</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>160</b>
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	716	461	254	121	85	37	†	†	†
Mining and quarrying	350	339	11	†	†	†	†	†	-
Manufacturing	1 036	672	364	264	158	106	116	79	37
Electricity, gas and water supply	63	50	12	12	†	†	†	†	†
Construction	734	677	58	108	99	†	17	16	†
Wholesale and retail trade	2 140	1 030	1 110	280	147	133	150	103	48
Transport, storage and communication	412	347	65	70	52	18	31	26	†
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	634	416	218	135	63	71	57	30	27
Community, social and personal services	1 433	689	744	238	104	134	64	23	41
Private households with employed persons	973	202	771	91	14	76	†	†	-
Exterritorial organisations and foreign government	14	†	†	†	†	-	†	†	-

Main industry	White			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	117	118	119	120	121	122
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>12 301</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>5 242</b>
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	83	60	23	925	608	317
Mining and quarrying	52	41	11	411	388	23
Manufacturing	284	201	83	1 706	1 113	593
Electricity, gas and water supply	24	16	†	100	77	23
Construction	74	64	†	935	858	77
Wholesale and retail trade	446	258	186	3 024	1 543	1 479
Transport, storage and communication	100	63	37	616	491	125
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	465	229	236	1 296	739	556
Community, social and personal services	451	181	271	2 192	1 000	1 192
Private households with employed persons	†	†	†	1 067	217	850
Exterritorial organisations and foreign government	†	†	†	†	†	†

Source: Stats SA, Labour force survey (LFS) (Statistical release P0210)

† For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates. Totals include other and unspecified population groups and sex.

## LABOUR

## 6.3 Labour force survey (LFS)

## 6.3.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-65 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, September 2005 (concluded)

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 136</b>	<b>3 429</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>155</b>
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	391	279	113	110	77	33	†	†	†
Mining and quarrying	348	337	11	†	†	†	†	†	-
Manufacturing	798	567	231	254	150	103	111	74	36
Electricity, gas and water supply	61	48	12	11	†	†	†	†	†
Construction	426	392	33	80	71	†	†	†	†
Wholesale and retail trade	1 004	581	423	239	122	117	136	93	44
Transport, storage and communication	268	225	43	61	45	16	28	23	†
Financial intermedia-tion, insurance, real estate and business services	571	374	197	131	61	70	57	30	27
Community, social and personal services	1 253	611	641	220	99	121	61	21	41
Private households with employed persons	13	13	†	†	†	†	-	-	-

Main industry	White			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	132	133	134	135	136	137
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 881</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>8 566</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>3 162</b>
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	75	54	21	579	411	168
Mining and quarrying	52	41	11	409	386	23
Manufacturing	273	194	79	1 442	988	454
Electricity, gas and water supply	23	16	†	98	74	23
Construction	65	56	†	580	528	52
Wholesale and retail trade	418	244	172	1 805	1 044	758
Transport, storage and communication	98	61	37	457	357	100
Financial intermedia-tion, insurance, real estate and business services	453	225	228	1 217	691	525
Community, social and personal services	419	167	252	1 958	902	1 056
Private households with employed persons	-	-	-	14	13	†

Source: Stats SA, Labour force survey (LFS) (Statistical release P0210)

† For values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

Totals include other and unspecified population groups and sex.

**LABOUR****6.4 Labour force survey (LFS) comparison**

Stats SA has updated the entire series of LFS results to reflect the new population estimates released in February 2005. Until now, only the two most recent rounds of the LFS (released in March and June this year) reflected these estimates. In addition, all rounds of the series have now been benchmarked to Census 2001, including the early rounds that were previously benchmarked to Census '96. The resulting estimates are now comparable for the entire series to date.

**6.4.1 Labour market trends March 2005 and September 2005: Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits**

Variable			Lower limit ('000)	Estimate ('000)	Upper limit ('000)
			138	139	140
a	<b>Total employed</b>	Mar 2005	11 602	<b>11 907</b>	12 213
		Sep 2005	11 937	<b>12 301</b>	12 665
b	<b>Total unemployed (official definition)</b>	Mar 2005	4 074	<b>4 283</b>	4 491
		Sep 2005	4 256	<b>4 487</b>	4 718
c	<b>Total not economically active</b>	Mar 2005	12 954	<b>13 334</b>	13 714
		Sep 2005	12 520	<b>12 909</b>	13 299
			%	%	%
d	<b>Official unemployment rate = b/c*100 = f</b>	Mar 2005	25,4	<b>26,5</b>	27,5
		Sep 2005	25,6	<b>26,7</b>	27,9

Source: Stats SA, *Labour force survey (LFS)* (Statistical release P0210)



# 7 | prices

7.1	<b>Production prices</b>	7.1
7.1.1	Historical table, 1930-2005	7.1
7.2	<b>Production price index</b>	7.3
7.2.1	Indices, yearly	7.4
7.2.2	Indices, monthly	7.13
7.2.3	Building industry	7.14
7.3	<b>Construction price indices</b>	7.15
7.3.1	Input price indices	7.15
7.4	<b>Consumer prices</b>	7.16
7.4.1	Historical table, 1910-2005	7.16
7.5	Consumer price index - Metropolitan areas	7.19
7.5.1	Group indices	7.19
7.5.2	All items	7.21
7.5.3	<b>Food</b>	7.22
7.5.4	All items, excluding food	7.23
7.5.5	All items, excluding housing	7.24
7.5.6	Pensioners	7.25
7.5.7	All items, monthly	7.26
7.5.8	Food, monthly	7.26
7.5.9	Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas	7.27
	<b>Figures</b>	
Fig. 7.1	Production price index - Commodities for South African consumption - Annual percentage change	7.2
Fig. 7.2	Consumer price index - Monthly percentage change	7.18

## PRICES

## 7.1 Production prices

## 7.1.1 Historical table

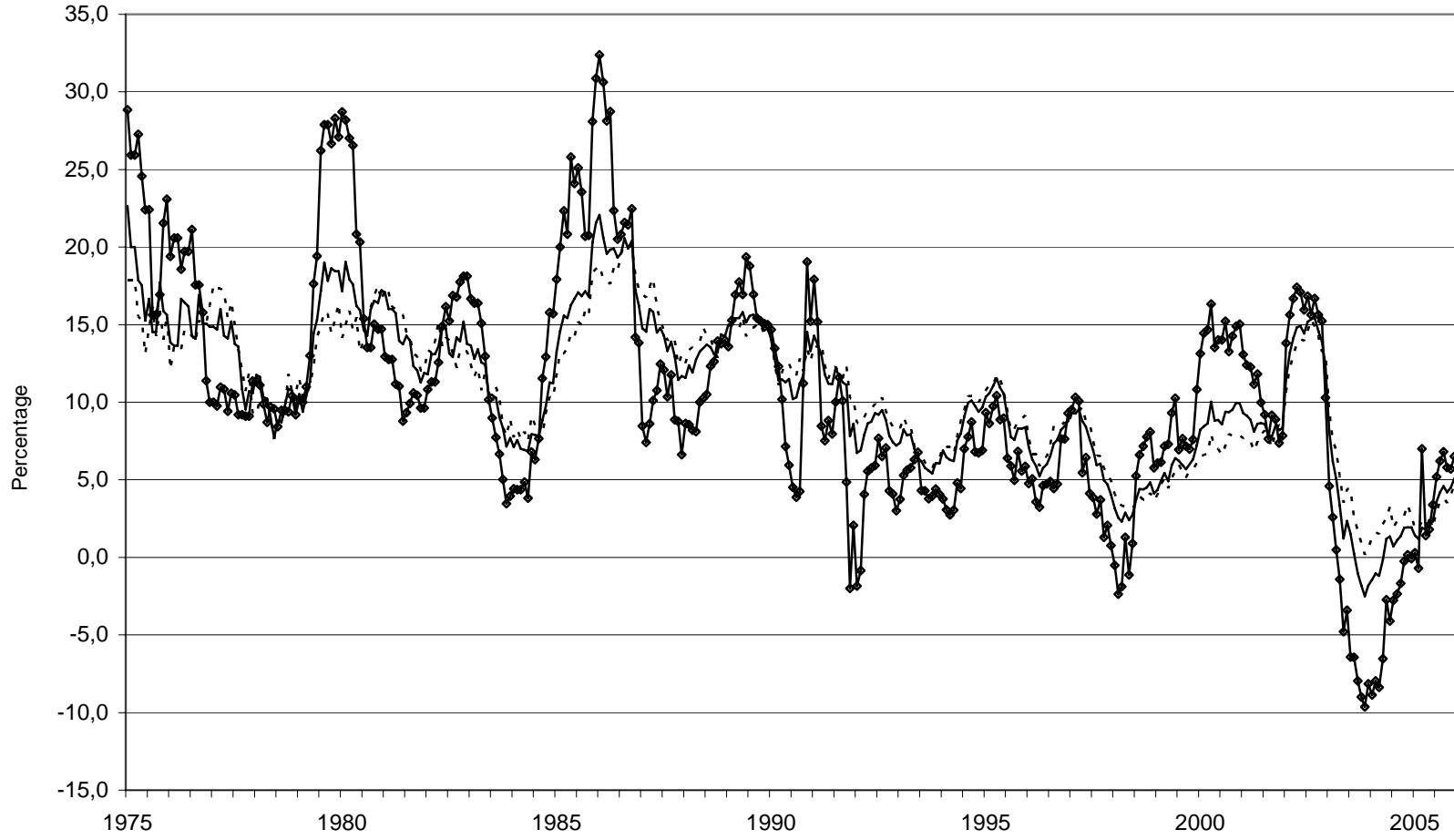
This series was previously known as 'Wholesale price indices'. The compilation of the indices shown for 1960 and earlier years differs considerably from that for the subsequent years where the series, 'Commodities for South African Consumption', are shown. Indices on various bases have been linked to the current series with 2000 as base (columns 1-3).

2000=100

Year	Production price index: Commodities for SA consumption		
	Total	South African	Imported
	1	2	3
1930	1,1	1,1	1,1
1931	1,0	1,6	1,0
1932	1,0	1,0	0,9
1933	1,0	1,1	0,9
1934	1,1	1,3	0,9
1935	1,0	1,1	0,9
1936	1,0	1,2	0,9
1937	1,1	1,2	0,9
1938	1,1	1,3	0,9
1939	1,1	1,2	0,9
1940	1,2	1,3	1,1
1941	1,3	1,3	1,4
1942	1,5	1,5	1,5
1943	1,6	1,6	1,6
1944	1,7	1,8	1,6
1945	1,8	1,8	1,6
1946	1,8	1,9	1,6
1947	1,8	1,9	1,7
1948	2,0	2,0	1,9
1949	2,2	2,0	2,2
1950	2,2	2,1	2,3
1951	2,5	2,4	2,8
1952	2,9	2,8	3,2
1953	2,9	2,9	2,9
1954	2,9	2,9	2,9
1955	3,0	3,0	3,1
1956	3,1	3,1	3,1
1957	3,2	3,2	3,1
1958	3,2	3,2	3,1
1959	3,2	3,2	3,1
1960	3,2	3,3	3,1
1961	3,2	3,3	3,2
1962	3,2	3,3	3,2
1963	3,2	3,3	3,2
1964	3,4	3,5	3,3
1965	3,4	3,6	3,4
1966	3,5	3,7	3,4
1967	3,7	3,8	3,5
1968	3,7	3,8	3,5
1969	3,8	4,0	3,6
1970	3,9	4,1	3,7
1971	4,1	4,3	3,9
1972	4,4	4,6	4,3
1973	5,0	5,2	4,8
1974	5,9	6,0	5,9
1975	6,9	7,0	7,2
1976	8,0	8,0	8,5
1977	9,0	9,1	9,4
1978	9,9	10,0	10,3
1979	11,4	11,4	12,4
1980	13,3	13,1	14,8
1981	15,1	15,0	16,4
1982	17,2	17,0	18,8
1983	19,0	18,8	20,7
1984	20,6	20,4	22,4
1985	24,1	23,5	27,7
1986	28,8	27,9	34,0
1987	32,8	32,1	37,3
1988	37,1	36,5	41,4
1989	42,8	42,0	48,1
1990	47,9	47,2	53,0
1991	53,4	52,9	57,4
1992	57,8	57,7	59,8
1993	61,6	61,8	62,7
1994	66,7	67,2	66,1
1995	73,0	73,9	71,2
1996	78,1	79,4	75,0
1997	83,6	85,5	78,7
1998	86,6	88,6	81,1
1999	91,6	93,2	87,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,4	107,8	110,0
2002	123,8	122,4	127,1
2003	125,9	127,2	121,8
2004	126,7	130,1	117,1
2005	130,6	133,9	121,3

Source: Stats SA, Production price index (PPI) (Statistical release P0142.1)

**Fig. 7.1 Production price index  
Commodities for South African consumption  
Annual percentage change**



Source: Stats SA

— Total ····· SA —◆— Imported

## PRICES

### 7.2 Production price index

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI are classified according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*. The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals, for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) was notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

The weighting system has been obtained mainly from industrial and agricultural production statistics as well as foreign trade statistics (columns 4-348).

Commodity group index: Value of total South African production plus imports, less exports (columns 4-15; 40-51; 76-87; 112-124; 151-160; 181-192; 217-226; 247-256; 277-287 and 310-322).

2000=100

Year	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 2/	Imported	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat

#### All commodities for South African consumption

	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Weights	100,00	73,00	27,00	15,22	7,68	7,34	1,51	0,38	0,18	0,68	0,68	2,37
1989	42,8	42,0	48,1	38,0	47,3	47,1	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	47,9	47,2	53,0	42,5	49,4	50,5	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	53,4	52,9	57,4	47,9	54,3	56,2	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	57,8	57,7	59,8	52,7	63,9	66,2	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	61,6	61,8	62,7	54,2	67,6	69,8	74,7	80,2	106,6	50,6	89,0	56,4
1994	66,7	67,2	66,1	58,4	76,6	77,0	66,2	83,0	108,8	69,2	107,4	78,0
1995	73,0	73,9	71,2	65,5	82,1	82,9	76,5	85,3	104,3	65,5	147,7	78,4
1996	78,1	79,4	75,0	71,5	86,4	87,3	86,9	85,5	103,3	70,9	149,3	81,0
1997	83,6	85,5	78,7	77,3	92,9	93,9	87,6	92,4	103,3	72,7	133,4	91,6
1998	86,6	88,6	81,1	76,2	94,1	95,6	87,0	96,0	103,3	78,2	145,4	93,4
1999	91,6	93,2	87,4	82,2	96,3	97,3	101,2	93,2	102,2	74,6	134,3	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,4	107,8	110,0	110,6	112,9	110,1	119,4	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,4	108,2
2002	123,8	122,4	127,1	130,9	139,8	137,0	175,7	134,0	185,5	128,9	125,1	129,9
2003	125,9	127,2	121,8	125,3	132,3	127,4	129,5	140,0	170,9	141,0	115,4	126,5
2004	126,7	130,1	117,1	128,0	130,6	127,5	129,7	128,2	175,7	115,1	123,8	129,2
2005	130,6	133,9	121,3	135,5	123,8	123,3	100,5	131,7	158,2	121,5	126,1	134,1

Source: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

1/ All commodities include products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining and quarrying and manufacturing, as well as electricity, gas and water.

2/ Commodities manufactured in SA from South African or imported materials.

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index (continued)

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly

Value of total South African production (columns 16-27; 52-63; 88-99; 125-137; 161-170; 193-204; 227-236; 257-266; 288-298 and 323-335).

2000=100

Year	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 2/	Imported	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
Output of South African industry groups - Total output												
Weights	100,00	100,00	-	19,69	8,55	8,35	1,70	0,40	0,18	0,81	1,20	2,48
1989	42,6	42,6	-	43,7	49,6	48,9	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	47,6	47,6	-	48,1	51,6	52,5	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	53,0	53,0	-	53,6	56,1	58,2	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	57,0	57,0	-	58,3	65,8	68,2	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	60,7	60,7	-	59,3	69,1	71,6	79,8	80,2	106,5	51,9	78,7	56,5
1994	66,0	66,0	-	64,3	78,0	78,4	70,1	83,0	108,7	70,9	88,3	78,3
1995	73,0	73,0	-	72,3	83,5	84,2	80,4	85,3	104,3	67,1	116,2	78,8
1996	79,1	79,1	-	79,8	88,1	89,2	88,8	85,5	103,3	72,5	134,3	81,2
1997	85,6	85,6	-	88,1	94,3	94,9	90,3	92,4	103,3	74,3	120,4	91,3
1998	89,4	89,4	-	93,0	95,5	96,6	90,1	96,0	103,3	79,8	127,4	93,1
1999	93,8	93,8	-	96,8	97,8	98,8	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	93,6
2000	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,6	107,6	-	109,8	111,6	108,9	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	108,0
2002	122,1	122,4	-	128,3	138,8	135,3	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	129,6
2003	124,8	127,2	-	121,3	130,6	125,2	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	126,1
2004	127,7	130,1	-	125,6	128,6	124,9	136,7	128,2	175,7	112,0	97,9	128,7
2005	132,4	133,9	-	129,5	120,4	119,1	102,4	131,7	158,2	117,5	97,0	133,6

1/ All commodities include agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

2/ Commodities manufactured in SA from South African or imported materials.

Output of South African industry groups: South African consumption: Value of total South African consumption, less exports (columns 28-39; 64-75; 100-111; 138-150; 171-180; 205-216; 237-246; 267-276; 299-309 and 336-348).

2000=100

Year	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 2/	Imported	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption												
Weights	100,00	100,00	-	16,29	9,67	9,44	1,59	0,52	0,24	0,93	0,91	3,23
1989	42,0	42,0	-	44,5	47,3	47,0	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	47,2	47,2	-	49,4	49,4	50,4	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	52,9	52,9	-	56,3	54,3	56,2	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	57,7	57,7	-	63,6	64,2	66,4	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	61,8	61,8	-	65,7	67,9	70,1	76,3	80,2	106,6	50,5	89,1	56,4
1994	67,2	67,2	-	71,5	76,6	77,1	66,3	83,0	108,9	69,0	107,5	78,1
1995	73,9	73,9	-	78,9	81,8	82,7	77,0	85,3	104,3	65,4	148,7	78,5
1996	79,4	79,4	-	83,1	85,8	86,8	86,5	85,5	103,3	70,8	150,4	81,1
1997	85,5	85,5	-	89,8	92,8	93,7	88,3	92,4	103,3	72,7	134,0	91,7
1998	88,6	88,6	-	92,0	94,1	95,5	88,0	96,0	103,3	78,1	146,4	93,5
1999	93,2	93,2	-	95,5	96,5	97,3	103,6	93,2	102,2	74,5	135,0	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,8	107,8	-	109,3	113,3	110,3	121,7	122,5	150,5	91,0	111,2	108,2
2002	122,4	122,4	-	128,9	140,9	137,4	187,1	134,0	185,5	128,9	124,6	130,0
2003	127,2	127,2	-	124,9	134,0	128,3	133,0	140,0	170,9	141,0	114,9	126,7
2004	130,1	130,1	-	129,4	132,8	128,9	135,7	128,2	175,7	115,1	123,7	129,3
2005	133,9	133,9	-	129,1	125,7	124,6	99,8	131,7	158,2	121,5	125,0	134,3

1/ All commodities include agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

2/ Commodities manufactured in SA from South African or imported materials.

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying			Total	SA	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores			

## All commodities for South African consumption

Weights	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
		0,96	0,58	0,34	1,97	0,12	5,45	1,59	0,68	3,18	80,28	56,60
1989	..	..	49,3	51,8	37,4	27,3	28,8	..	..	43,6	41,1	52,9
1990	..	..	39,5	59,9	41,8	33,0	35,6	..	..	48,7	46,2	57,8
1991	..	..	35,5	64,4	48,6	38,1	46,2	..	..	54,2	51,8	62,6
1992	..	..	41,0	71,3	56,2	39,4	51,2	..	..	58,2	55,9	66,3
1993	68,2	104,7	45,5	73,3	61,0	39,2	52,7	..	..	62,8	60,5	70,3
1994	72,7	110,8	68,6	83,3	64,5	39,7	52,8	..	..	68,1	65,9	74,7
1995	76,2	129,9	70,5	93,8	69,3	47,4	62,5	..	..	74,1	72,5	78,0
1996	82,9	105,8	72,3	94,7	74,2	55,3	72,4	78,7	47,7	79,2	78,7	80,0
1997	101,1	103,5	79,8	96,7	92,6	60,8	82,7	84,1	51,8	84,6	84,5	84,2
1998	99,1	103,5	74,5	98,8	96,3	57,7	85,6	82,3	46,8	88,5	87,8	90,5
1999	96,2	104,9	83,0	99,5	97,5	67,4	91,6	87,8	58,1	93,5	92,7	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	95,7	147,9	100,0	111,2	108,2	103,3	108,3	108,7	108,1	107,6	109,5
2002	121,0	94,8	176,9	100,0	128,9	126,1	111,4	132,5	129,8	123,3	122,4	125,8
2003	127,3	100,5	195,5	100,1	136,7	120,7	117,2	120,9	120,3	127,0	129,5	121,4
2004	128,0	127,5	170,6	100,9	138,5	130,6	145,2	141,6	118,5	127,4	132,1	116,5
2005	123,2	135,5	130,0	101,8	159,4	160,6	160,4	160,5	157,8	130,5	136,5	116,4

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

Weights	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
		1,00	0,58	0,20	2,06	0,16	8,92	3,22	3,64	2,06	75,63	75,63
1989	..	..	60,5	53,3	37,4	40,1	31,3	..	..	42,3	42,2	-
1990	..	..	48,1	63,0	42,2	46,2	37,1	..	..	47,3	47,2	-
1991	..	..	41,4	67,9	49,4	52,4	46,6	..	..	52,8	52,7	-
1992	..	..	45,7	73,3	57,5	54,0	50,9	..	..	56,5	56,4	-
1993	68,2	121,1	46,0	73,6	62,8	53,3	52,2	..	..	61,2	61,1	-
1994	72,7	121,7	69,5	82,6	66,5	55,8	53,7	..	..	66,7	66,6	-
1995	76,2	131,2	72,8	93,4	72,5	65,4	63,8	..	..	73,4	73,3	-
1996	82,9	105,2	73,9	94,2	76,9	74,7	76,9	72,7	79,2	79,3	79,1	-
1997	101,1	102,8	84,8	96,5	92,5	83,9	89,6	82,0	83,7	85,0	84,8	-
1998	99,1	102,8	80,2	98,7	94,3	90,4	89,8	89,9	91,6	88,2	88,0	-
1999	96,2	104,1	83,4	99,4	96,8	95,0	92,2	94,9	97,8	92,9	92,8	-
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-
2001	111,2	96,0	156,2	100,0	111,5	109,9	117,3	107,4	102,6	107,1	107,6	-
2002	121,0	93,4	194,7	100,0	131,1	124,4	133,3	120,2	117,8	121,4	122,4	-
2003	127,5	100,7	219,4	100,1	136,8	116,6	121,0	116,6	109,9	126,9	129,5	-
2004	128,2	135,2	189,1	100,9	136,1	127,8	147,8	124,0	103,2	129,5	132,1	-
2005	123,3	143,7	141,4	101,8	156,3	143,6	172,7	134,3	114,4	134,3	136,5	-

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

Weights	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
		1,32	0,70	0,23	2,67	0,16	3,79	2,09	0,88	0,82	77,54	77,54
1989	..	..	46,7	53,5	35,8	37,4	28,6	..	..	41,1	41,1	-
1990	..	..	35,8	63,1	40,2	45,4	35,3	..	..	46,2	46,2	-
1991	..	..	31,7	68,1	46,9	54,2	45,9	..	..	51,8	51,8	-
1992	..	..	37,8	73,2	54,5	57,7	50,8	..	..	55,9	55,9	-
1993	68,2	121,7	42,1	73,6	59,4	57,7	52,3	..	..	60,5	60,5	-
1994	72,7	122,3	64,8	82,5	62,8	59,2	52,4	..	..	65,9	65,9	-
1995	76,1	131,9	64,7	93,3	67,6	69,0	62,1	..	..	72,5	72,5	-
1996	82,9	105,3	67,2	94,2	72,8	74,8	72,0	77,7	80,2	78,7	78,7	-
1997	101,1	102,8	75,9	96,5	92,4	81,7	82,4	83,4	84,1	84,5	84,5	-
1998	99,1	102,8	69,4	98,7	96,2	85,0	85,3	81,4	89,9	87,8	87,8	-
1999	96,2	104,2	81,1	99,4	97,5	91,2	91,4	87,3	95,7	92,7	92,7	-
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-
2001	111,1	96,0	164,8	100,0	111,3	105,1	103,4	108,7	106,0	107,6	107,6	-
2002	121,0	93,4	200,0	100,0	129,3	118,0	111,9	134,0	117,0	122,4	122,4	-
2003	127,3	100,7	230,5	100,1	137,4	118,1	118,0	121,8	115,0	129,5	129,5	-
2004	128,0	135,2	199,6	100,9	139,2	139,7	147,2	143,6	117,2	132,1	132,1	-
2005	123,2	143,7	144,4	101,9	160,5	155,1	163,2	163,5	126,5	136,5	136,5	-

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing										
	Food										
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea
	Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								

## All commodities for South African consumption

	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87
Weights	10,16	1,79	1,43	0,36	0,19	0,47	0,84	1,31	1,82	0,38	0,23	3,16
1989	42,6	..	48,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	45,4	..	47,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	50,4	..	51,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	54,7	..	54,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,1	..	59,1	66,6	56,4	64,8	65,9	64,2	..	66,4	..	..
1994	68,2	..	80,7	72,0	60,0	67,1	73,2	67,1	..	70,1	..	..
1995	72,7	..	82,9	78,6	66,7	69,7	79,7	71,0	..	73,6	..	..
1996	80,5	88,1	89,7	85,4	76,6	74,5	86,2	80,1	81,8	77,5	78,1	77,3
1997	87,0	95,1	96,1	94,6	88,3	81,5	92,6	90,8	84,0	80,7	83,0	84,8
1998	91,6	94,0	93,9	96,9	102,0	88,9	98,7	93,5	89,6	88,6	91,0	89,3
1999	95,7	94,8	94,5	97,3	97,0	94,6	104,8	94,7	95,6	95,3	97,5	94,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,9	109,8	110,0	109,5	119,9	108,0	108,6	109,6	104,7	105,8	105,4	107,6
2002	134,4	138,8	142,6	122,0	145,0	118,7	135,1	127,9	145,7	117,4	121,2	131,6
2003	138,5	135,1	137,1	126,1	138,0	129,6	131,1	143,4	145,2	126,5	130,9	139,4
2004	135,9	139,8	142,2	129,2	126,4	133,7	127,6	146,8	124,7	121,7	132,7	139,7
2005	134,4	148,5	151,1	136,8	122,2	136,3	119,3	149,4	112,2	122,5	131,6	138,5

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
Weights	10,77	1,83	1,34	0,49	0,24	0,77	0,61	1,35	1,80	0,70	0,24	3,23
1989	43,3	..	48,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	45,6	..	47,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	50,5	..	52,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	54,8	..	55,1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,3	..	59,3	64,3	61,3	64,7	66,0	63,7	..	62,0	..	..
1994	68,6	..	81,0	69,6	64,4	66,1	75,1	66,8	..	67,9	..	..
1995	73,1	..	83,2	76,3	71,9	70,4	82,9	71,1	..	71,5	..	..
1996	80,5	87,9	89,8	82,9	79,6	74,5	90,2	80,2	82,7	75,5	78,0	77,2
1997	86,8	94,8	96,1	91,8	87,5	81,6	96,7	91,0	84,7	79,7	83,0	84,7
1998	91,4	93,7	93,9	94,0	97,6	88,9	103,4	93,6	89,9	89,7	90,9	89,1
1999	95,7	94,6	94,6	94,7	97,4	94,6	109,0	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	109,2	109,6	108,5	110,2	105,5	107,5	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6
2002	133,6	138,5	142,7	122,5	131,5	116,8	139,4	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6
2003	138,3	135,0	137,2	127,2	130,6	122,3	139,1	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7
2004	135,9	139,8	142,7	129,4	128,7	123,6	135,2	147,4	125,7	123,7	133,6	140,4
2005	134,4	147,4	151,3	133,0	126,5	125,6	127,5	150,0	111,6	124,2	132,5	139,2

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
Weights	12,44	2,20	1,85	0,35	0,10	0,57	0,72	1,72	2,25	0,48	0,31	4,09
1989	41,9	..	48,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	44,7	..	47,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	49,9	..	51,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	54,3	..	54,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	58,8	..	58,8	66,0	55,2	64,3	65,2	63,7	..	66,1	..	..
1994	68,1	..	80,3	71,6	59,3	66,6	73,9	66,8	..	69,7	..	..
1995	72,7	..	82,6	78,6	70,2	69,3	81,7	71,1	..	73,2	..	..
1996	80,5	88,0	89,5	85,5	78,4	74,1	88,9	80,4	82,4	77,1	77,9	77,1
1997	86,9	95,1	96,0	94,6	86,7	81,1	96,2	91,1	84,5	80,3	83,0	84,6
1998	91,3	93,9	93,7	97,0	98,0	88,5	103,3	93,7	89,8	88,5	90,9	89,1
1999	95,6	94,8	94,4	97,6	97,3	94,3	109,4	94,8	95,5	95,3	97,5	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,5	109,8	109,9	108,7	120,0	107,0	107,5	109,5	103,3	105,8	105,6	107,8
2002	135,0	140,5	144,0	121,5	164,2	117,9	140,3	128,4	145,0	117,4	121,5	132,2
2003	140,9	136,9	138,4	128,2	178,2	130,2	140,0	144,5	147,5	126,4	131,4	140,3
2004	138,7	142,1	144,1	130,7	176,8	135,0	136,2	148,4	125,9	121,7	133,4	141,2
2005	137,0	150,5	153,1	135,9	171,6	138,1	128,4	150,9	111,4	122,4	131,8	139,8

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
										Total	Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other including articles of fur

## All commodities for South African consumption

Weights	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124
	3,26	2,35	0,91	1,15	2,39	1,43	0,96	1,81	0,42	1,39	0,56	0,78	0,05
1989	35,4	..	..	22,8	52,3	..	..	46,6	..	..	..	..	..
1990	40,3	..	..	26,8	59,3	..	..	53,7	..	..	..	..	..
1991	46,5	..	..	31,7	64,8	..	..	59,6	..	..	..	..	..
1992	53,8	..	..	37,5	68,5	..	..	64,1	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,8	..	..	42,3	71,0	..	..	68,7	..	..	..	..	..
1994	65,1	..	..	45,4	75,1	..	..	73,1	..	..	..	..	..
1995	71,1	..	..	56,9	83,1	..	..	77,7	..	..	..	..	..
1996	76,0	76,0	75,2	62,1	87,5	87,7	87,2	82,0	85,4	81,0	85,4	77,8	81,8
1997	82,4	81,8	83,8	76,6	91,5	92,2	90,2	88,7	91,7	87,7	90,3	86,2	86,2
1998	87,8	87,4	88,6	83,6	95,3	97,0	92,7	92,6	95,5	91,7	95,1	89,6	91,2
1999	94,3	93,8	95,3	87,2	97,0	97,7	96,0	94,8	97,8	93,9	97,5	91,6	94,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,4	103,8	109,5	105,1	104,8	105,7	105,7	104,6	105,9	102,8	107,6	113,3
2002	115,0	116,7	110,4	115,4	115,9	115,4	116,7	114,7	116,8	113,9	113,7	112,9	128,0
2003	127,1	129,5	120,7	130,6	121,1	120,7	121,7	120,1	124,1	118,7	120,1	116,3	139,2
2004	138,6	141,5	130,9	143,7	117,1	114,3	121,3	120,2	124,3	118,9	119,6	116,5	144,6
2005	145,0	148,4	136,0	159,3	115,7	110,0	124,3	120,3	121,9	119,8	119,7	117,8	149,6

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

Weights	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137
	3,58	2,61	0,97	1,22	2,26	1,37	0,89	1,83	0,38	1,45	0,60	0,80	0,05
1989	34,7	..	..	22,6	49,3	..	..	44,9	..	..	..	..	..
1990	39,5	..	..	26,5	56,7	..	..	52,3	..	..	..	..	..
1991	45,5	..	..	31,5	62,3	..	..	58,4	..	..	..	..	..
1992	52,9	..	..	37,2	65,6	..	..	63,1	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,1	..	..	42,0	68,2	..	..	68,0	..	..	..	..	..
1994	64,4	..	..	45,1	72,3	..	..	72,8	..	..	..	..	..
1995	70,3	..	..	56,5	81,2	..	..	77,7	..	..	..	..	..
1996	75,4	75,2	75,7	61,8	86,2	85,8	86,7	82,3	85,7	81,2	86,1	77,5	81,4
1997	82,0	81,2	84,1	76,5	90,5	90,8	89,8	89,1	92,2	88,2	91,1	86,4	86,2
1998	87,6	87,1	88,8	83,7	94,9	96,2	92,6	93,1	96,0	92,3	95,8	89,9	91,3
1999	94,2	93,7	95,4	87,4	96,7	96,9	96,3	95,2	98,3	94,3	97,8	91,8	95,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	107,2	103,7	109,4	105,5	106,2	104,7	105,3	104,9	105,4	103,0	106,7	110,9
2002	114,6	116,2	110,2	115,2	119,0	122,5	113,8	114,6	117,4	113,9	115,7	111,7	122,5
2003	125,7	127,8	120,2	130,1	127,1	131,8	120,2	119,8	126,4	118,2	121,3	114,9	132,1
2004	136,4	138,7	130,1	142,7	122,4	123,3	121,2	119,8	126,6	118,2	120,3	115,4	137,2
2005	142,0	144,6	135,1	157,9	120,1	117,4	124,4	119,9	123,6	119,0	120,0	116,7	142,8

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

Weights	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
	4,21	2,98	1,23	1,55	2,52	1,49	1,03	2,19	0,46	1,73	0,67	1,00	0,06
1989	34,7	..	..	22,5	49,2	..	..	44,4	..	..	..	..	..
1990	39,4	..	..	26,4	56,7	..	..	51,8	..	..	..	..	..
1991	45,5	..	..	31,3	62,2	..	..	57,9	..	..	..	..	..
1992	52,9	..	..	37,1	65,8	..	..	62,6	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,0	..	..	41,9	68,1	..	..	67,5	..	..	..	..	..
1994	64,3	..	..	45,0	72,2	..	..	72,2	..	..	..	..	..
1995	70,2	..	..	56,4	81,1	..	..	77,0	..	..	..	..	..
1996	75,3	75,1	75,1	61,7	86,3	86,4	86,2	81,6	85,6	80,5	85,7	77,0	80,7
1997	81,8	81,1	83,7	76,4	90,7	91,5	89,4	88,6	92,2	87,6	90,7	86,0	85,3
1998	87,4	86,9	88,5	83,5	95,4	97,3	92,3	92,6	96,0	91,8	95,6	89,6	90,5
1999	94,1	93,6	95,3	87,1	97,3	98,0	96,0	94,8	98,3	93,9	97,7	91,6	94,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,6	103,8	109,4	104,9	104,7	104,9	105,5	105,2	105,8	102,9	107,2	112,5
2002	114,7	116,4	110,5	115,3	115,6	116,4	114,2	114,4	117,9	113,8	114,7	112,3	125,6
2003	126,8	129,4	120,8	130,6	123,4	124,6	121,4	120,5	127,5	118,9	121,9	115,7	136,7
2004	139,1	142,4	131,1	143,8	119,8	117,5	122,7	120,8	127,5	119,3	121,5	116,2	142,4
2005	145,5	149,3	136,2	159,5	117,9	112,1	126,1	121,1	124,3	120,4	121,6	117,8	148,9



## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		

## All commodities for South African consumption

Weights	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
		0,29	0,69	1,26	0,44	0,82	8,13	3,21	4,92	2,75
1989	44,0	41,1	48,7	..	..	37,4	..	..	28,6	42,9
1990	47,8	47,3	56,1	..	..	44,3	45,4	..	32,9	47,9
1991	52,5	53,5	60,7	..	..	51,6	52,8	..	36,6	54,4
1992	55,4	59,1	65,3	..	..	55,1	55,7	..	37,8	58,8
1993	59,6	63,5	67,5	..	..	57,7	58,5	..	41,8	62,6
1994	69,3	69,8	71,1	..	..	60,9	61,2	..	43,6	66,5
1995	77,5	76,8	77,0	..	..	72,3	73,3	..	45,9	73,2
1996	88,2	83,1	83,0	86,4	80,0	79,8	81,6	75,4	55,4	77,7
1997	97,0	88,6	90,3	95,1	86,0	84,5	85,2	81,9	61,4	83,1
1998	94,5	93,5	94,0	98,9	89,5	88,6	87,6	89,0	58,7	87,5
1999	95,3	98,2	95,3	97,0	94,3	93,3	92,2	94,0	69,0	93,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	113,0	107,0	106,9	101,7	109,6	108,4	109,0	108,0	114,6	110,2
2002	130,7	120,1	119,5	107,1	126,2	125,2	127,2	123,9	128,8	126,6
2003	127,1	123,0	129,2	115,5	136,5	131,1	134,8	128,7	119,9	130,5
2004	119,0	121,5	127,5	119,4	131,7	129,6	129,0	130,1	128,6	130,4
2005	117,3	120,9	136,9	130,1	140,5	131,6	128,1	134,0	156,2	133,0

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

Weights	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
		0,33	0,55	1,20	0,36	0,84	8,36	3,60	4,76	3,27
1989	46,4	40,2	48,4	..	..	36,5	..	..	28,0	43,4
1990	49,8	46,3	56,5	..	..	43,8	44,0	..	32,0	48,6
1991	53,7	52,3	61,4	..	..	50,8	51,0	..	35,5	55,3
1992	56,4	57,9	66,2	..	..	54,8	54,3	..	37,1	59,7
1993	61,2	62,2	68,4	..	..	57,8	57,5	..	41,3	63,7
1994	72,0	68,4	71,8	..	..	61,3	60,5	..	43,1	67,7
1995	81,4	75,6	78,2	..	..	73,5	73,0	..	45,4	76,1
1996	85,3	82,1	84,6	85,1	84,4	79,5	80,7	74,4	55,1	81,7
1997	88,4	87,8	91,3	93,5	89,4	83,5	84,4	81,2	61,3	88,0
1998	89,0	92,8	94,9	97,9	92,2	87,8	87,3	88,3	58,7	90,8
1999	96,5	97,5	95,7	96,3	95,3	92,9	92,1	93,7	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	107,9	109,2	109,4	109,1	107,9	107,8	108,1	113,1	106,9
2002	123,6	119,5	123,9	124,2	123,8	123,0	122,5	123,4	132,3	121,2
2003	120,8	123,4	134,9	135,6	134,6	128,5	127,7	129,2	120,2	127,3
2004	107,8	123,5	133,5	140,9	129,4	127,7	123,4	131,0	129,4	130,0
2005	111,4	124,2	142,5	150,2	138,2	130,3	123,6	135,4	163,3	131,9

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

Weights	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
		0,21	0,68	1,46	0,46	1,00	9,82	3,70	6,12	3,29
1989	44,3	40,1	48,3	..	..	34,5	..	..	26,9	42,8
1990	47,9	46,2	56,4	..	..	41,5	42,5	..	30,8	48,1
1991	52,2	52,2	61,3	..	..	48,5	49,5	..	34,1	54,6
1992	54,7	57,7	66,1	..	..	52,5	52,9	..	35,7	59,2
1993	59,3	62,1	67,8	..	..	55,4	56,1	..	39,6	63,2
1994	69,4	68,3	71,0	..	..	59,0	59,2	..	41,3	67,0
1995	78,6	75,5	77,0	..	..	71,4	72,0	..	43,6	74,6
1996	82,9	82,0	83,7	84,5	83,2	78,8	80,6	74,1	53,1	80,3
1997	87,5	87,7	90,8	93,4	88,6	84,0	84,9	81,0	59,1	86,7
1998	88,5	92,8	94,6	97,9	91,7	88,2	87,6	88,1	56,4	89,7
1999	95,0	97,5	95,5	96,3	95,1	93,1	92,4	93,7	67,0	94,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,5	108,1	107,1	102,1	109,5	108,3	108,3	108,2	115,9	108,2
2002	123,6	119,4	119,7	109,2	124,6	124,3	125,1	123,9	132,1	122,0
2003	126,3	123,2	131,0	121,3	135,6	132,0	136,0	129,7	121,7	130,3
2004	119,6	123,0	129,0	126,7	130,1	131,4	131,5	131,5	130,8	133,3
2005	120,0	123,0	139,4	139,3	139,5	134,0	130,9	136,0	161,9	135,0

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						

## All commodities for South African consumption

	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
Weights	3,54	0,45	3,09	4,85	1,47	3,38	2,71	0,85	1,86	2,25	0,61	1,64
1989	..	..	..	..	..	..	43,4	..	..	41,7	..	..
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..	48,1	47,5	52,3	48,2	61,2	45,6
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	52,7	52,5	56,2	54,0	67,1	51,3
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	55,9	56,5	57,9	58,7	72,2	56,0
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	58,8	60,2	59,4	63,2	76,9	60,3
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	63,9	66,8	61,7	67,5	80,3	64,9
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	73,2	76,2	70,8	73,2	85,9	70,6
1996	75,2	86,7	74,1	79,0	77,6	81,0	79,2	81,9	77,8	78,5	89,8	76,3
1997	81,7	95,0	80,3	83,4	81,4	85,9	86,3	87,7	85,6	85,0	91,5	83,5
1998	86,1	96,1	84,8	87,7	87,4	89,4	90,8	91,6	90,3	88,5	91,7	87,8
1999	91,7	99,9	90,3	94,7	95,4	94,6	94,5	94,8	94,3	94,4	96,3	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	113,9	108,4	114,9	107,2	106,2	107,7	106,3	107,7	105,7	109,2	108,4	109,1
2002	134,4	132,0	135,2	120,6	115,2	122,9	115,1	121,0	112,4	124,4	119,5	125,9
2003	134,4	130,1	135,3	127,3	124,8	128,3	124,6	134,0	120,3	133,5	126,7	135,6
2004	135,1	130,4	135,8	126,5	123,2	127,9	127,7	134,7	124,5	139,3	129,8	142,4
2005	140,0	139,5	140,1	127,6	123,8	129,1	132,0	138,1	129,2	145,9	130,0	151,4

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
Weights	3,53	0,59	2,94	3,88	0,88	3,00	2,48	0,75	1,73	2,11	0,56	1,55
1989	..	..	..	..	..	..	43,8	..	..	40,3	..	..
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..	48,9	48,9	51,7	46,8	59,6	44,2
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	53,7	54,3	55,8	52,8	66,3	50,0
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	57,2	58,8	57,5	57,7	71,7	54,8
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	60,2	62,5	59,1	62,1	75,7	59,3
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	64,5	68,2	61,3	66,6	79,7	63,9
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	72,4	75,4	70,4	72,3	85,0	69,8
1996	84,5	87,5	82,9	77,4	73,0	80,4	78,7	80,9	77,6	77,8	89,0	75,6
1997	91,4	95,3	89,8	83,4	79,3	85,9	85,5	86,4	85,0	84,4	90,9	83,0
1998	92,2	96,1	90,8	88,6	87,6	89,6	89,4	89,8	89,1	88,1	91,2	87,3
1999	94,4	99,7	93,4	94,9	94,6	95,2	93,2	92,6	93,4	94,2	96,0	93,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,1	106,3	107,0	106,6	108,1	106,1	107,5	110,9	106,0	108,8	108,1	108,7
2002	121,2	124,3	120,5	121,1	116,7	122,4	117,0	127,6	112,3	122,2	118,3	123,3
2003	125,9	121,8	126,7	128,4	127,1	128,7	128,1	144,6	120,8	133,6	127,5	135,5
2004	132,7	122,6	134,6	127,5	128,1	127,3	131,5	145,3	125,4	141,1	132,4	143,8
2005	136,5	128,6	138,1	127,6	122,8	129,0	135,4	148,1	129,7	148,8	133,8	153,8

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
Weights	2,52	0,49	2,03	4,24	1,05	3,19	2,95	0,83	2,12	2,50	0,66	1,84
1989	..	..	..	..	..	..	43,6	..	..	39,6	..	..
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..	48,7	49,2	51,4	46,0	58,1	43,7
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	53,5	54,6	55,3	51,9	64,8	49,5
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	56,9	59,3	57,0	56,8	70,2	54,3
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	59,8	63,0	58,6	61,2	74,3	58,7
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	64,2	68,7	60,8	65,7	78,4	63,3
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	72,1	76,1	69,9	71,3	83,8	69,1
1996	81,9	87,3	80,3	77,5	72,6	80,1	78,5	81,7	77,2	77,0	88,1	74,9
1997	89,1	95,8	87,1	83,3	79,1	85,5	85,4	87,3	84,7	83,8	90,1	82,4
1998	90,2	96,7	88,3	88,2	87,5	89,1	89,2	90,5	88,8	87,6	90,5	86,8
1999	93,0	100,5	91,0	94,5	94,8	94,6	93,2	93,1	93,3	93,8	95,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	110,4	106,2	111,5	106,7	106,7	106,6	107,3	109,9	106,4	109,2	108,3	109,3
2002	123,1	129,6	121,3	121,1	115,6	122,8	116,3	125,1	113,0	123,4	118,7	124,8
2003	129,1	125,9	129,9	130,8	127,7	131,8	128,3	144,5	122,1	135,5	128,8	137,6
2004	137,2	127,4	139,9	130,7	126,8	132,1	132,8	146,3	127,6	143,7	134,1	146,8
2005	140,5	138,7	141,0	131,4	123,1	134,1	137,2	150,4	132,2	151,7	135,5	157,2

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances

## All commodities for South African consumption

Weights	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226
		3,97	1,82	2,15	3,18	1,00	2,18	6,72	2,44	3,69
1989	47,0	44,8	58,6	41,4	..	..	55,2	..	..	..
1990	51,4	49,9	61,5	47,7	..	..	60,3	..	..	..
1991	56,6	57,1	61,1	53,4	..	..	65,2	..	..	..
1992	59,8	60,5	63,6	57,0	..	..	69,7	..	..	..
1993	63,4	65,9	62,9	62,1	..	..	74,6	..	..	..
1994	66,9	69,5	66,4	67,9	..	..	79,2	..	..	..
1995	75,1	76,8	77,4	74,2	..	..	82,9	..	..	..
1996	78,8	82,1	77,0	79,6	83,7	77,3	86,1	91,9	82,8	93,0
1997	84,5	88,1	82,3	87,0	88,8	86,2	90,1	93,6	87,9	95,7
1998	88,8	93,1	85,2	92,3	93,5	91,8	93,4	96,7	91,6	96,6
1999	92,6	96,8	89,0	97,1	97,7	96,9	97,2	97,5	97,0	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,6	100,7	111,6	106,4	106,8	106,4	105,4	106,6	106,2	106,3
2002	123,4	117,4	128,4	117,8	114,3	119,5	121,1	125,6	120,4	122,3
2003	120,8	133,0	110,6	127,9	132,5	126,0	122,1	126,1	121,4	124,3
2004	126,2	143,9	111,2	132,6	139,2	129,7	119,9	123,0	119,9	120,8
2005	126,8	160,7	116,7	139,0	145,3	136,3	119,5	123,5	119,1	120,8

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

Weights	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
		8,68	4,04	4,64	3,23	1,24	1,99	3,57	1,26	1,96
1989	46,1	43,6	54,8	44,5	..	..	48,8	..	..	..
1990	50,4	48,4	58,1	51,5	..	..	55,7	..	..	..
1991	55,6	55,3	58,6	57,9	..	..	61,5	..	..	..
1992	58,4	58,3	60,9	61,7	..	..	66,4	..	..	..
1993	62,0	63,2	61,3	67,1	..	..	71,4	..	..	..
1994	65,8	66,8	65,6	73,3	..	..	76,8	..	..	..
1995	75,0	75,0	77,8	80,6	..	..	83,1	..	..	..
1996	78,9	80,4	76,3	85,5	81,5	88,6	87,3	85,8	87,2	90,8
1997	84,8	85,7	84,8	90,4	87,1	93,1	90,8	90,9	90,3	94,3
1998	89,2	91,2	85,5	94,2	92,0	96,0	93,1	94,7	92,3	95,5
1999	92,0	93,1	90,4	97,1	96,2	97,8	96,9	97,3	96,9	96,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	106,5	109,3	105,5	107,3	104,4	105,3	104,2	104,3	105,5
2002	121,7	123,3	120,4	114,8	115,0	114,7	115,7	112,6	115,3	116,0
2003	122,4	133,9	112,6	126,9	132,4	123,5	122,7	116,2	124,6	121,6
2004	130,0	151,1	111,8	133,4	139,9	129,3	125,4	117,5	128,7	121,5
2005	140,5	162,7	121,3	141,1	145,9	138,1	128,2	120,0	132,0	122,9

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

Weights	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246
		4,20	1,90	2,30	3,58	1,31	2,27	2,94	0,94	1,60
1989	44,6	42,9	55,0	44,6	..	..	48,4	..	..	..
1990	49,1	47,9	58,0	51,6	..	..	55,3	..	..	..
1991	54,3	55,1	57,8	58,0	..	..	61,3	..	..	..
1992	57,3	58,3	60,3	61,8	..	..	66,5	..	..	..
1993	61,0	63,6	59,6	67,1	..	..	71,3	..	..	..
1994	64,6	67,3	63,3	73,3	..	..	76,3	..	..	..
1995	73,0	74,9	75,1	80,6	..	..	82,6	..	..	..
1996	77,1	80,5	74,6	85,5	83,0	87,8	86,9	85,4	86,6	91,6
1997	83,4	86,9	80,9	90,5	88,4	92,4	90,1	90,1	89,5	95,1
1998	88,2	92,3	84,4	94,4	93,3	95,4	92,3	94,0	91,5	96,2
1999	92,2	96,3	88,4	97,6	97,6	97,6	96,5	96,9	96,3	97,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	99,9	112,1	105,6	107,0	104,6	104,4	104,5	104,4	105,1
2002	123,8	117,1	129,6	114,4	114,9	113,9	114,1	113,6	113,9	116,7
2003	124,3	139,3	112,3	127,2	134,0	123,1	120,7	116,9	122,9	122,1
2004	130,5	151,3	113,6	134,0	141,2	129,6	125,5	119,7	130,0	121,7
2005	142,3	170,8	119,2	142,0	147,6	138,7	130,5	123,9	136,3	123,6

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks

## All commodities for South African consumption

	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
Weights	1,41	2,48	0,34	0,75	0,69	0,70	2,70	1,18	0,99	0,19
1989	..	56,6	..	..	..	..	..	43,9	..	..
1990	..	62,0	..	..	..	..	..	49,2	..	..
1991	..	65,5	..	..	..	..	..	55,4	..	..
1992	..	69,3	..	..	..	..	..	59,1	..	..
1993	..	72,3	..	..	..	..	..	65,6	..	..
1994	..	76,6	..	..	..	..	..	69,9	..	..
1995	..	81,7	..	..	..	..	..	72,5	..	..
1996	77,0	84,8	86,2	86,8	89,6	78,1	90,4	73,3	72,2	78,0
1997	77,0	88,4	91,5	89,6	91,4	82,2	92,3	75,3	73,3	84,0
1998	87,1	92,2	95,3	93,6	93,1	88,0	94,9	88,8	89,0	87,8
1999	96,4	96,6	97,3	98,1	97,0	94,6	98,0	95,3	95,4	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,0	106,2	104,6	102,6	107,0	108,9	104,9	108,2	108,1	107,8
2002	114,7	119,9	113,9	118,7	121,9	121,2	120,9	124,4	124,0	125,9
2003	98,8	121,8	115,1	123,2	120,3	124,0	119,2	119,2	118,1	124,0
2004	82,7	122,7	113,9	117,6	130,9	123,4	113,8	115,6	113,8	124,2
2005	75,2	128,2	122,4	115,5	147,5	124,4	111,3	116,1	114,9	121,4

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266
Weights	0,14	1,90	0,19	0,45	0,69	0,57	1,34	0,32	0,28	0,04
1989	..	47,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	..	52,9	..	..	..	..	..	38,9	..	..
1991	..	57,6	..	..	..	..	..	42,2	..	..
1992	..	62,0	..	..	..	..	..	45,0	..	..
1993	..	65,7	..	..	..	..	..	53,3	..	..
1994	..	68,7	..	..	..	..	..	63,6	..	..
1995	..	77,5	..	..	..	..	..	71,8	..	..
1996	99,8	82,1	81,7	80,0	90,5	74,8	87,8	76,1	77,2	70,9
1997	99,9	86,8	88,3	84,8	92,5	80,4	90,7	82,8	83,6	78,6
1998	99,9	91,6	92,9	90,3	94,2	88,0	93,3	89,2	88,2	91,7
1999	99,9	96,5	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,8	96,8	97,0	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,1	106,8	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	103,5	106,6	106,8	105,6
2002	100,8	120,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	128,1	120,7	121,2	117,4
2003	100,7	123,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	134,5	124,3	125,3	117,7
2004	100,4	126,5	129,8	123,1	129,2	124,9	129,8	122,7	123,5	117,5
2005	100,7	134,8	147,5	122,5	146,2	126,4	127,3	125,4	126,5	118,4

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
Weights	0,02	2,15	0,20	0,52	0,86	0,57	1,58	0,25	0,22	0,03
1989	-	46,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	-	52,4	..	..	..	..	..	35,9	..	..
1991	-	57,0	..	..	..	..	..	38,9	..	..
1992	-	61,5	..	..	..	..	..	41,5	..	..
1993	-	65,1	..	..	..	..	..	49,1	..	..
1994	-	68,1	..	..	..	..	..	58,7	..	..
1995	-	76,8	..	..	..	..	..	66,5	..	..
1996	-	81,4	81,0	77,4	90,5	73,1	87,8	71,2	72,5	65,3
1997	-	86,1	87,8	82,5	92,4	78,8	90,8	79,6	80,7	73,9
1998	-	91,1	92,4	88,7	94,3	86,5	93,2	87,3	85,9	88,4
1999	-	96,2	95,1	97,0	98,5	93,0	96,6	96,4	96,8	92,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	101,9	107,3	110,1	102,0	106,1	112,4	103,7	105,6	105,3	107,2
2002	109,6	122,2	130,1	122,4	119,7	122,4	130,9	115,9	114,8	124,5
2003	108,3	125,1	133,1	130,5	117,7	128,0	137,8	118,3	117,3	126,1
2004	106,0	128,3	129,9	123,7	129,2	130,1	132,5	119,4	118,4	126,8
2005	106,7	137,7	148,9	122,7	147,2	132,2	130,0	123,1	122,3	129,0

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.1 Indices, yearly (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas, steam and water		
	Transport equipment					Furniture	Other manufac- tures	Total	Elec- tricity	Gas, steam and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other trans- port equip- ment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi- trailers						

## All commodities for South African consumption

	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
Weights	11,04	10,50	5,43	0,16	4,91	0,54	1,01	1,35	4,50	4,17	0,33
1989	37,4	..	..	..	..	..	39,0	..	46,4	..	..
1990	41,9	40,5	..	..	..	..	45,2	..	53,4	..	..
1991	47,1	45,6	..	..	..	74,3	52,5	..	58,0	..	..
1992	54,3	52,5	..	..	..	80,5	59,1	..	63,5	..	..
1993	60,5	58,7	..	..	..	86,6	65,1	..	67,2	70,8	49,5
1994	67,4	65,5	..	..	..	91,3	68,0	..	72,6	76,1	54,4
1995	73,5	71,6	..	..	..	95,1	72,7	..	78,2	82,3	58,1
1996	77,5	75,9	82,7	81,5	63,0	95,9	77,7	94,4	80,3	83,6	63,5
1997	84,5	83,6	86,7	85,2	77,0	96,2	82,5	94,9	86,2	88,5	73,8
1998	89,9	89,5	89,7	89,1	87,9	96,5	90,8	95,0	90,4	91,3	84,3
1999	94,8	94,7	94,1	92,5	95,0	98,5	97,6	96,7	94,1	94,5	89,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	109,6	106,7	106,9	112,3	104,2	104,9	106,2	106,0	105,6	111,3
2002	121,6	121,8	115,8	115,2	128,2	116,9	113,9	114,8	106,2	104,5	127,1
2003	126,2	127,1	123,4	120,3	130,7	109,4	119,6	117,1	105,0	103,0	130,2
2004	126,6	127,6	124,9	124,6	129,9	107,9	124,5	116,7	107,9	105,4	139,0
2005	128,0	129,3	124,9	127,4	133,5	103,6	127,9	117,5	113,9	110,6	156,2

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
Weights	8,32	8,07	5,31	0,33	2,43	0,25	1,39	1,37	4,68	4,35	0,33
1989	39,9	..	..	..	..	..	39,3	..	46,6	..	..
1990	44,8	43,8	..	..	..	..	45,6	..	53,7	..	..
1991	50,2	49,4	..	..	..	70,1	52,9	..	58,2	..	..
1992	57,5	56,6	..	..	..	77,1	59,6	..	63,7	..	..
1993	64,5	63,6	..	..	..	83,8	65,6	..	67,4	70,9	49,5
1994	72,3	71,5	..	..	..	88,4	68,4	..	72,8	76,3	54,5
1995	79,4	78,6	..	..	..	92,3	73,1	..	78,5	82,5	58,2
1996	83,4	82,8	80,4	84,2	90,6	94,0	78,2	92,0	80,6	83,8	63,6
1997	87,8	87,4	85,2	88,3	93,3	95,5	83,0	94,3	86,3	88,6	73,9
1998	91,1	90,9	88,8	92,6	96,1	97,4	91,4	94,5	90,5	91,3	84,4
1999	95,5	95,5	94,0	96,1	98,7	98,9	98,1	96,6	94,0	94,5	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	106,3	106,8	103,1	105,4	101,5	103,7	104,9	106,0	105,6	111,3
2002	114,6	115,0	116,1	106,6	113,6	103,0	110,5	110,9	106,2	104,5	127,1
2003	122,7	123,4	124,5	108,8	122,8	103,5	114,7	113,0	105,0	103,0	130,2
2004	124,7	125,5	126,3	111,0	125,6	103,8	118,5	113,4	107,9	105,4	139,0
2005	126,3	127,1	126,4	112,4	130,2	104,1	121,1	115,2	113,9	110,6	156,2

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
Weights	9,60	9,55	6,62	0,17	2,76	0,05	1,27	1,37	6,17	5,72	0,45
1989	39,2	..	..	..	..	..	38,9	..	46,3	..	..
1990	44,1	43,4	..	..	..	..	45,2	..	53,3	..	..
1991	49,6	49,0	..	..	..	74,5	52,4	..	57,9	..	..
1992	56,7	56,1	..	..	..	80,7	59,1	..	63,4	..	..
1993	63,8	63,1	..	..	..	86,8	65,1	..	67,1	70,8	49,5
1994	71,9	71,2	..	..	..	91,6	67,8	..	72,5	76,1	54,5
1995	79,1	78,4	..	..	..	95,4	72,6	..	78,1	82,3	58,2
1996	83,2	82,6	80,1	80,0	90,9	96,6	77,7	92,3	80,2	83,6	63,6
1997	87,4	87,0	84,9	83,9	93,6	97,3	82,5	95,0	86,1	88,5	73,9
1998	90,7	90,5	88,4	87,9	96,5	98,3	90,8	95,1	90,3	91,3	84,4
1999	95,2	95,1	93,6	91,5	99,1	99,1	97,5	96,8	94,0	94,6	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,8	106,7	107,2	107,0	105,4	100,6	105,3	105,9	105,9	105,6	111,3
2002	115,6	115,5	117,1	115,8	111,8	103,4	115,1	113,1	106,1	104,5	127,1
2003	124,5	124,5	125,9	121,4	121,1	105,5	121,3	116,6	104,9	103,0	130,2
2004	126,7	126,7	127,8	127,2	124,1	106,7	126,6	118,0	107,8	105,4	139,0
2005	128,3	128,3	127,8	130,9	129,2	107,5	130,2	120,1	113,8	110,6	156,2

Source: Stats SA, Production price index (PPI) (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.2 Indices, monthly

2000=100

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep- tember	October	November	December
	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322

## All commodities for South African consumption

1989	42,8	39,9	40,7	41,2	41,9	42,5	42,6	43,1	43,6	43,8	44,3	44,7	45,1
1990	47,9	45,5	45,9	45,9	46,7	47,3	47,5	47,5	48,1	48,7	49,5	51,2	51,1
1991	53,4	52,0	52,2	51,9	52,2	52,6	52,8	53,3	53,7	54,2	55,0	55,2	55,5
1992	57,8	55,5	55,8	56,0	56,7	57,2	57,7	58,2	58,8	59,0	59,3	59,3	59,5
1993	61,6	59,6	60,4	60,4	61,2	61,2	61,4	61,8	62,2	62,3	62,5	62,9	63,1
1994	66,7	63,7	64,3	64,2	65,0	65,8	66,3	67,4	68,4	68,6	68,6	68,8	69,2
1995	73,0	70,3	71,1	71,3	72,5	73,0	73,3	73,5	73,7	73,8	74,3	74,5	75,0
1996	78,1	75,3	75,6	75,5	76,3	77,2	77,7	78,3	79,1	79,4	80,4	80,8	81,6
1997	83,6	82,3	82,6	82,7	83,0	83,7	83,6	83,7	83,8	84,2	84,4	84,6	84,9
1998	86,6	84,9	84,7	84,6	85,4	85,7	85,9	86,8	87,5	87,9	88,2	88,7	88,4
1999	91,6	88,6	88,9	89,2	89,6	90,8	91,4	92,2	92,7	92,9	93,5	94,3	94,8
2000	100,0	95,9	96,4	96,9	98,6	98,8	99,5	100,1	101,4	101,6	102,4	103,7	104,2
2001	108,4	104,8	105,2	105,5	106,6	107,3	108,1	108,7	109,4	109,5	111,1	112,2	112,9
2002	123,8	116,9	119,1	120,4	122,4	123,3	123,7	125,2	126,2	126,4	127,3	127,8	126,9
2003	125,9	126,4	126,5	126,5	126,5	124,8	126,6	127,1	126,5	125,1	125,0	124,6	124,6
2004	126,7	124,6	125,2	125,0	126,3	126,3	128,3	128,0	127,9	126,8	127,4	127,7	127,0
2005	130,6	126,4	126,7	127,4	128,6	129,3	131,2	132,6	133,3	132,6	132,7	133,4	133,5

## Output of South African industry groups - Total output

	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335
1989	42,6	39,8	40,4	41,0	41,7	42,3	42,5	42,9	43,3	43,6	44,0	44,4	44,7
1990	47,6	45,0	45,3	45,3	46,4	47,4	47,4	47,6	48,2	49,0	49,0	50,1	50,1
1991	53,0	51,0	51,2	51,4	51,9	52,5	52,7	53,1	53,4	54,1	54,6	54,8	54,8
1992	57,0	55,0	55,0	55,4	56,1	56,7	57,1	57,3	57,9	58,2	58,4	58,3	58,4
1993	60,7	58,8	59,5	59,6	60,4	60,3	60,4	60,9	61,3	61,4	61,7	61,9	62,1
1994	66,0	62,9	63,7	63,6	64,3	65,1	65,7	66,7	67,7	67,8	68,1	68,1	68,6
1995	73,0	69,7	70,8	70,9	72,2	72,9	73,1	73,2	73,8	74,0	74,5	74,9	75,4
1996	79,1	75,5	76,2	76,2	77,2	78,1	78,6	79,2	80,5	80,8	81,7	82,2	83,2
1997	85,6	83,5	83,6	83,7	84,6	85,2	85,8	86,1	86,7	86,6	86,8	86,8	87,3
1998	89,4	87,1	86,8	87,1	88,2	88,7	88,5	90,2	91,7	92,0	90,9	90,6	90,4
1999	93,8	91,3	91,9	92,9	92,8	93,9	93,6	94,1	94,5	94,4	94,8	95,2	95,6
2000	100,0	96,3	96,9	97,2	98,8	99,3	99,7	100,2	101,1	101,7	102,2	103,1	103,4
2001	107,6	103,8	104,4	104,6	105,6	106,5	107,2	107,8	108,7	108,6	110,1	111,6	112,1
2002	122,1	115,4	117,9	118,7	120,7	121,6	122,2	123,3	124,7	124,3	125,1	125,4	125,3
2003	124,8	124,5	124,9	124,9	124,8	123,8	125,3	126,4	126,0	124,4	124,4	123,9	124,2
2004	127,7	124,7	125,5	125,5	126,6	126,9	129,1	129,1	129,4	128,7	129,3	129,2	128,7
2005	132,4	128,2	128,8	129,5	130,4	131,0	133,0	134,5	135,0	134,1	134,1	134,8	134,9

## Output of South African industry groups - For South African consumption

	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
1989	42,0	39,2	40,0	40,5	41,1	41,7	41,7	42,2	42,7	42,9	43,4	43,8	44,3
1990	47,2	44,7	45,0	45,0	46,0	46,9	46,9	47,2	47,7	48,4	48,6	49,7	49,9
1991	52,9	50,8	51,1	51,2	51,7	52,3	52,6	53,0	53,3	54,0	54,6	54,8	55,0
1992	57,7	55,2	55,5	55,8	56,6	57,3	57,8	58,2	58,8	59,1	59,4	59,4	59,5
1993	61,8	59,8	60,5	60,5	61,4	61,4	61,4	62,0	62,4	62,5	62,8	63,1	63,3
1994	67,2	64,1	64,8	64,8	65,5	66,2	66,8	67,9	68,9	69,0	69,3	69,4	69,9
1995	73,9	71,0	72,0	72,0	73,2	73,8	74,0	74,3	74,5	74,7	75,4	75,6	76,3
1996	79,4	76,5	76,8	76,8	77,5	78,5	78,8	79,7	80,8	81,1	81,8	82,2	82,8
1997	85,5	83,6	83,9	84,0	85,0	85,4	85,6	85,7	86,1	86,4	86,5	86,6	86,9
1998	88,6	87,0	86,9	86,8	87,8	88,2	88,3	88,7	89,5	89,6	89,7	90,2	90,1
1999	93,2	90,5	91,0	91,2	91,7	92,7	93,2	94,0	94,4	94,2	94,7	95,3	95,6
2000	100,0	96,4	97,0	97,3	99,0	99,3	99,7	100,2	101,2	101,7	102,1	102,9	103,1
2001	107,8	103,8	104,5	104,6	105,8	106,7	107,6	108,4	109,1	108,9	110,4	111,7	111,8
2002	122,4	114,9	117,3	118,2	120,4	121,7	122,6	124,2	125,8	125,1	126,1	126,5	126,5
2003	127,2	125,8	126,2	126,3	126,7	126,0	128,0	129,7	129,1	127,2	127,3	126,7	127,2
2004	130,1	127,5	128,2	128,2	129,4	129,2	132,2	132,2	132,1	130,3	130,7	131,0	130,6
2005	133,9	129,9	130,5	131,1	131,9	132,5	134,7	136,2	136,8	135,2	135,3	136,3	136,6

Source: Stats SA, Production price index (PPI) (Statistical release P0142.1)

## PRICES

## 7.2 Production price index

## 7.2.3 Building industry

2000=100

Year	Price indices of materials used in certain industries 1/				
	Building and construction			Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	Total	Building industry	Civil engineering		
	349	350	351	352	353
1989	42,4	44,1	41,5	47,2	49,3
1990	47,9	49,8	48,0	52,4	56,0
1991	53,2	55,1	53,7	58,4	61,4
1992	56,6	58,9	56,2	63,4	66,9
1993	60,6	62,7	61,6	67,6	68,5
1994	64,8	67,2	65,4	71,4	70,8
1995	71,2	74,2	70,1	77,4	76,8
1996	77,7	80,3	76,5	80,7	80,0
1997	84,2	86,5	84,1	85,3	85,1
1998	88,3	90,8	88,9	89,7	88,6
1999	93,6	95,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	106,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	122,2	120,8	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,5	131,3	131,4	126,1	125,8
2004	139,3	138,2	145,6	131,1	129,6
2005	150,6	147,8	158,1	142,6	140,2

Source: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

1/ The weighting system is based on the value of materials used in the respective industries.

## PRICES

## 7.3 Construction price indices

## 7.3.1 Input price indices

2000=100

Year	Building and construction materials						
	Total 1/	SA Pine, kiln dried	Paints	Bitumen	Tar	Bricks	
						Stocks	Face bricks
354	355	356	357	358	359	360	
1989	-	36,4	37,9	35,5	27,6	40,0	34,5
1990	-	43,1	42,7	42,6	33,5	44,9	38,9
1991	-	49,0	48,2	44,0	38,7	51,7	44,8
1992	-	52,5	51,8	44,9	38,9	56,4	50,7
1993	-	51,3	56,0	50,5	42,8	61,7	53,5
1994	-	59,5	61,4	51,9	47,3	69,3	57,7
1995	-	67,5	71,4	63,7	51,5	78,4	66,7
1996	-	68,5	77,9	71,2	58,8	85,0	79,0
1997	-	79,0	82,3	78,9	65,1	91,3	90,1
1998	-	98,8	85,9	72,7	66,1	92,8	93,2
1999	-	96,8	93,2	83,5	75,4	96,6	95,9
2000	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	-	111,1	108,5	109,5	108,5	108,8	108,8
2002	-	138,0	130,5	129,1	121,7	122,4	121,4
2003	-	168,7	140,8	137,3	108,2	140,3	134,0
2004	-	174,4	139,0	141,1	121,0	160,0	148,9
2005	-	188,1	142,3	168,8	144,4	188,1	171,4

Year	Building and construction materials (concluded)					Construction machinery	
	Sand	Aggregated crushed stone	Cement	Glass for building industry	Reinforcing steel	Construction Excluding trucks	Trucks
1989	35,6	41,1	34,1	..	43,0	45,2	40,0
1990	42,9	47,1	39,5	..	48,7	49,9	44,7
1991	49,2	52,9	44,5	..	54,2	53,6	48,6
1992	54,1	54,8	48,7	..	50,5	55,7	55,8
1993	60,9	59,3	53,0	57,6	56,8	62,2	61,7
1994	64,7	62,9	56,9	61,1	63,5	69,5	69,1
1995	70,4	69,6	61,9	77,0	70,2	73,4	73,8
1996	73,0	78,0	67,1	81,5	77,6	80,2	73,9
1997	77,2	86,7	74,1	92,1	85,6	89,8	76,7
1998	85,5	88,2	79,5	95,1	93,2	91,5	82,3
1999	92,5	92,0	90,4	98,2	98,0	95,6	90,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,0	106,1	113,5	116,1	107,9	106,5	107,8
2002	114,9	118,4	129,6	142,7	134,5	119,2	129,2
2003	124,0	141,6	148,0	126,8	153,6	117,6	140,3
2004	138,3	158,6	163,1	121,5	181,0	116,6	134,4
2005	140,6	178,3	180,1	106,1	201,3	114,6	133,4

Source: Stats SA, *Production price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

1/ Weighted average of a range of materials, the more important of which are shown separately.



## PRICES

## 7.4 Consumer prices

## 7.4.1 Historical table, 1910-2005

Based on prices collected in six principal urban areas (Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Kimberley, Pietermaritzburg and Durban) before 1910, subsequently nine principal urban areas until April 1970, subsequently 11 principal urban areas until December 1977, subsequently 12 principal urban areas.

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Infla- tion 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
1910	1,0	..	0,7	4,6	..	..	4,7	16,5	14,2	1,7	13,8
1915	1,1	..	0,8	5,3	..	..	4,5	18,7	20,3	2,6	15,2
1920	1,9	..	1,3	10,4	..	..	7,8	35,8	33,8	6,2	29,4
1925	1,4	..	0,9	6,4	..	..	5,6	22,8	22,3	2,8	18,4
1930	1,4	..	0,7	6,3	..	..	5,0	19,5	18,3	2,6	17,5
1931	1,3	..	0,8	6,1	31,4	14,7	4,8	18,9	16,3	3,1	17,0
1932	1,3	..	0,7	6,0	12,3	12,5	4,4	16,5	14,4	2,4	16,5
1933	1,2	..	0,7	5,6	12,9	13,2	4,4	19,0	15,6	2,8	16,1
1934	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,6	4,5	17,9	17,3	2,4	16,1
1935	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,8	4,5	16,1	16,3	2,2	16,1
1936	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,4	4,4	16,6	15,8	2,4	15,2
1937	1,3	..	0,8	5,6	14,7	15,8	4,4	17,2	16,9	2,4	15,6
1938	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,5	4,5	17,9	18,1	2,6	15,6
1939	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,3	4,5	17,6	16,7	2,2	15,6
1940	1,4	..	0,8	5,8	16,4	17,3	4,7	17,7	16,8	2,8	15,6
1941	1,4	..	0,9	5,3	17,1	17,8	4,8	18,3	20,0	4,0	16,1
1942	1,6	..	1,0	5,1	20,2	21,1	5,6	20,1	24,3	3,9	16,1
1943	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,2	23,9	6,3	20,2	28,8	3,3	16,1
1944	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,6	24,1	6,3	20,9	29,0	5,1	16,1
1945	1,7	..	1,1	5,5	22,6	23,1	6,6	22,8	27,9	5,5	16,1
1946	1,8	..	1,2	5,6	23,0	19,7	7,0	25,5	28,9	5,7	16,5
1947	1,9	..	1,2	5,6	23,9	19,8	7,2	26,4	30,8	4,4	18,4
1948	2,0	..	1,3	5,8	26,3	20,4	7,0	27,6	29,3	6,8	18,8
1949	2,0	..	1,3	6,1	27,2	22,0	7,2	27,6	27,5	7,9	18,8
1950	2,1	..	1,4	6,4	29,2	23,5	7,5	29,2	29,2	6,8	18,8
1951	2,2	..	1,5	6,6	32,2	30,7	7,9	30,5	31,2	5,9	21,1
1952	2,5	..	1,7	6,9	39,1	52,0	8,7	32,6	32,0	9,2	23,4
1953	2,5	..	1,8	7,4	39,9	51,3	9,4	35,9	32,3	11,4	24,3
1954	2,6	..	1,8	8,1	40,4	55,7	9,5	36,7	32,3	7,3	24,3
1955	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	45,7	59,5	9,5	36,7	33,1	8,1	24,8
1956	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	52,5	58,1	9,7	36,7	32,4	7,7	24,3
1957	2,8	..	2,0	8,1	56,4	85,4	9,7	36,7	31,3	9,2	24,3
1958	2,9	..	2,1	8,1	58,8	58,1	9,7	36,7	33,2	12,9	24,8
1959	2,9	..	2,1	8,2	59,7	56,2	10,2	36,9	31,0	7,9	25,3
1960	3,0	..	2,1	8,9	59,7	56,9	10,2	38,9	33,0	8,4	25,3
1961	3,0	..	2,2	8,9	60,2	57,8	10,2	38,1	34,2	10,2	27,6
1962	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	60,4	57,5	10,2	32,8	34,5	8,8	29,8
1963	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	62,2	58,4	10,2	34,0	34,6	9,6	29,8
1964	3,2	..	2,3	8,9	65,5	61,7	10,9	37,3	33,5	11,0	29,8
1965	3,3	..	2,4	8,9	76,9	66,1	11,4	41,2	35,5	14,3	34,6
1966	3,4	..	2,5	8,9	80,0	67,9	12,1	43,4	34,6	14,3	34,6
1967	3,5	..	2,6	8,9	85,8	71,2	12,3	45,1	34,5	10,1	40,3
1968	3,6	..	2,6	9,0	90,6	71,0	12,5	44,3	33,3	11,7	41,8
1969	3,7	..	2,6	9,4	92,6	72,1	12,5	43,5	31,3	13,4	41,7
1970	3,9	..	2,8	9,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	7,7	2,9	10,9	97,8	77,7	13,5	49,5	32,4	12,1	42,2
1972	4,4	4,8	3,1	11,0	104,4	97,6	14,2	47,3	34,3	15,9	41,0
1973	4,8	9,1	3,6	12,7	137,6	29,0	16,0	47,5	38,6	22,3	41,8
1974	5,4	12,5	4,1	13,3	181,3	159,3	19,3	50,0	40,0	19,1	41,6

1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.

2/ Average annual inflation rate.

3/ May 1941-1947 standard bread; 1948-1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.

4/ Up to 1938 prices collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices are collected by means of a postal survey from 1991.

5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

## PRICES

## 7.4 Consumer prices

## 7.4.1 Historical table (concluded)

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Infla- tion 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
1975	6,1	13,0	4,8	16,0	194,9	170,5	22,9	66,3	42,7	25,8	39,3
1976	6,8	11,5	5,1	17,3	199,2	182,5	26,1	68,5	45,2	24,3	43,4
1977	7,6	11,8	5,6	20,0	206,9	191,1	26,9	73,0	52,2	24,6	64,8
1978	8,4	10,5	6,3	25,5	219,1	196,1	29,6	86,0	61,6	27,2	85,5
1979	9,5	13,1	7,4	26,0	237,1	229,9	34,3	105,3	66,6	37,4	99,4
1980	10,8	13,7	8,8	29,7	315,2	297,4	37,0	120,6	76,3	43,0	111,3
1981	12,5	15,7	10,7	35,5	439,0	394,9	45,1	138,8	88,2	39,2	131,4
1982	14,3	14,4	11,9	44,7	500,1	395,5	53,2	166,1	99,6	51,3	141,6
1983	16,1	12,6	13,3	52,9	521,2	412,4	59,9	192,3	113,8	77,5	154,3
1984	17,9	11,2	14,7	57,8	555,5	430,6	65,0	201,9	123,2	54,0	175,7
1985	20,8	16,2	16,5	64,0	578,0	480,0	73,0	228,0	131,0	62,0	203,0
1986	24,7	18,8	19,8	72,0	647,0	599,0	84,0	235,0	155,0	77,0	230,0
1987	28,7	16,2	24,3	77,0	889,0	862,0	96,0	226,0	182,0	101,0	275,0
1988	32,4	12,9	28,1	82,0	1086,0	1009,0	111,0	233,0	193,0	119,0	334,0
1989	37,1	14,5	31,2	90,0	1216,0	1159,0	125,0	278,0	205,0	99,0	369,0
1990	42,4	14,3	36,2	105,0	1228,0	1167,0	165,0	355,0	249,0	143,0	414,0
1991	49,0	15,6	43,4	126,0	1243,0	..	178,0	442,0	285,0	158,0	433,0
1992	55,7	13,7	54,3	159,0	1475,0	1330,0	208,0	563,0	341,0	242,0	528,0
1993	61,2	9,9	58,0	184,0	1534,0	1274,0	206,0	661,0	350,0	174,0	606,0
1994	66,6	8,8	66,0	200,0	1894,0	1713,0	205,0	732,0	398,0	195,0	658,0
1995	72,4	8,7	71,7	214,0	2088,0	1824,0	218,0	796,0	418,0	227,0	703,0
1996	77,7	7,3	76,1	245,0	2148,0	1850,0	239,0	886,0	447,0	220,0	756,0
1997	84,4	8,6	83,3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	88,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,2	92,7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,4	100,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	105,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	122,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	131,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	134,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	137,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: As from 1939, Directorate: Agricultural Economic Trends, National Department of Agriculture

1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.

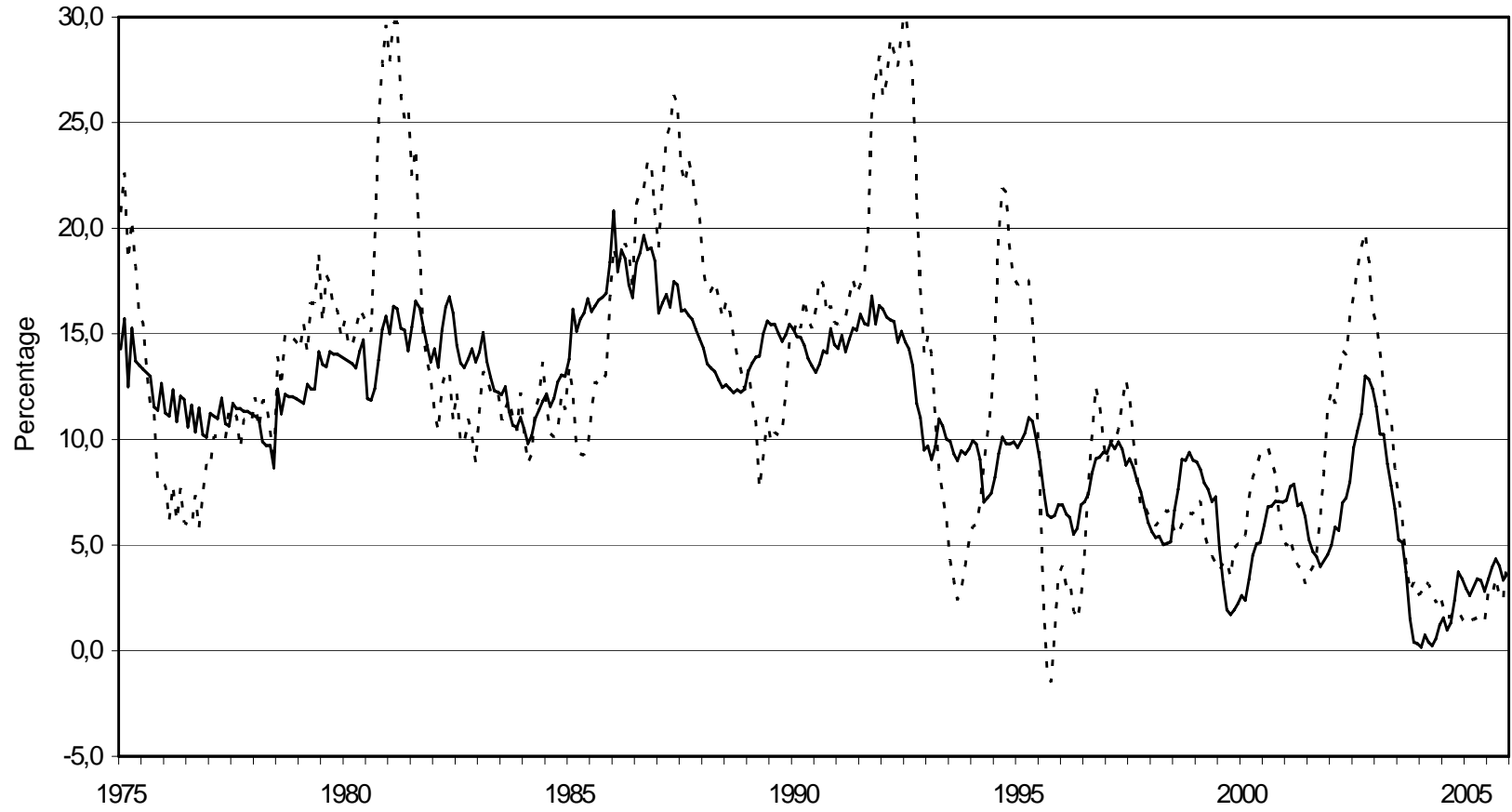
2/ Average annual inflation rate.

3/ May 1941-1947 standard bread; 1948-1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.

4/ Up to 1938 prices were collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices were collected at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices have been collected by means of a postal survey since 1991.

5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

**Fig. 7.2 Consumer price index**  
**Annually percentage change**



Source: Stats SA

— All Items    - - - - Food

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

The weights are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and August to November 1990. The current weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

The average index for the different urban areas of SA combined, is calculated on a weighted basis by means of the following weights (based on white population until December 1977, all population groups since January 1978):

Urban areas	February 2002
Cape Peninsula .....	18,58
Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage .....	3,56
East London .....	1,72
Kimberley .....	0,64
Pietermaritzburg .....	2,09
Durban and Pinetown .....	11,23
Pretoria, Centurion and Akasia .....	17,39
Witwatersrand .....	38,32
Bloemfontein .....	2,48
Free State Goldfields .....	1,91
Nelspruit/Witbank .....	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg) .....	0,33
Total.....	100,00

## 7.5.1 Group indices - Metropolitan areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	390	391	392	393					394	395	396
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	57,14	42,86	77,86	79,01	20,99	3,81	5,66
1989	37,1	..	..	..	35,2	39,5	33,6	38,9	31,2	33,5	33,6
1990	42,4	..	..	..	40,7	44,3	38,9	44,3	36,2	39,0	36,8
1991	49,0	..	..	..	47,6	49,9	45,7	50,6	43,4	46,1	43,9
1992	55,7	..	..	..	55,4	55,5	53,2	56,2	54,3	54,3	53,2
1993	61,2	..	..	..	61,1	60,3	59,5	62,0	58,0	60,5	57,7
1994	66,6	..	..	..	66,8	65,6	65,3	66,8	66,0	65,6	71,1
1995	72,4	..	..	..	71,8	72,7	70,5	72,6	71,7	69,8	78,2
1996	77,7	..	..	..	76,2	79,6	75,1	78,2	76,1	78,3	79,9
1997	84,4	..	..	..	82,4	86,9	81,6	84,7	83,3	84,0	88,3
1998	90,2	..	..	..	87,3	93,8	87,0	90,7	88,4	89,8	90,9
1999	94,9	..	..	..	92,7	97,7	92,7	95,4	92,7	95,0	92,4
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	..	..	..	105,6	105,6	106,3	105,8	105,4	104,0	106,6
2002	115,4	..	..	..	116,4	113,9	115,6	113,8	122,0	121,8	125,4
2003	122,1	..	..	..	123,0	120,9	122,3	119,9	131,9	131,3	132,9
2004	123,8	..	..	..	126,8	119,9	127,4	121,3	134,9	130,7	137,4
2005	128,0	..	..	..	130,8	124,4	132,2	125,8	137,9	131,0	142,5

Year	Food (concluded)								Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408			
Weights	0,69	1,96	0,76	1,09	2,00	0,50	1,07	3,45	1,10	1,40	1,14
1989	34,8	33,5	32,4	23,4	21,9	33,1	35,3	32,4	29,9	31,2	16,6
1990	38,9	40,3	36,3	29,4	28,9	37,8	40,9	38,4	34,8	36,9	19,6
1991	45,9	47,8	43,5	41,7	33,4	45,0	44,4	47,2	41,5	44,8	23,9
1992	53,9	58,1	52,1	62,4	53,8	51,5	48,9	53,5	47,3	53,6	27,8
1993	60,3	62,2	56,8	64,0	49,5	60,0	56,3	59,4	55,4	60,3	31,3
1994	64,0	65,8	64,3	64,7	58,6	65,5	64,5	64,7	60,7	64,3	33,9
1995	68,3	69,8	69,9	75,9	61,2	69,9	77,2	69,3	65,4	69,2	40,4
1996	73,7	75,3	74,9	78,7	66,9	75,6	78,9	74,6	72,1	73,9	46,1
1997	79,2	85,2	82,1	80,7	75,5	79,9	82,8	80,7	79,5	81,1	58,7
1998	86,6	90,5	89,9	85,7	81,5	86,6	88,6	87,4	86,8	88,2	73,1
1999	94,6	94,3	99,8	93,7	82,6	93,0	96,1	94,1	94,8	94,7	88,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,7	111,2	106,8	102,5	98,6	106,3	105,3	105,7	108,3	107,3	110,3
2002	122,9	128,9	125,0	112,5	119,1	118,0	115,5	117,8	118,0	116,4	122,5
2003	130,9	143,5	134,6	120,5	129,2	125,9	122,7	130,8	130,9	129,3	136,2
2004	131,6	147,0	135,8	127,0	129,2	127,9	122,4	138,0	136,5	143,7	148,5
2005	136,2	150,5	135,0	132,1	132,5	131,1	122,9	140,8	142,7	152,2	163,3

1/ Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 390-435).

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.1 Group indices - Metropolitan areas 1/ (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	412	413	414			415	416	417	418
Weights	3,25	2,04	1,21	22,14	3,49	2,53	0,95	0,80	0,78
1989	55,3	56,9	50,4	56,2	34,9	53,1	50,1	55,8	53,1
1990	63,8	65,3	58,7	61,2	40,3	60,4	57,8	61,8	60,4
1991	71,7	73,1	67,3	64,7	45,2	66,3	62,4	68,7	67,5
1992	77,9	79,7	71,5	66,2	50,9	72,0	68,8	76,1	72,1
1993	83,3	85,4	76,0	66,2	59,0	78,2	75,1	82,3	78,4
1994	86,5	88,6	79,2	69,1	64,6	81,4	78,0	85,7	82,4
1995	90,7	92,7	83,9	77,9	69,7	84,6	81,5	88,4	85,8
1996	94,2	96,2	87,8	86,9	74,6	87,8	85,0	90,6	89,4
1997	97,3	99,0	92,4	94,5	80,5	92,1	90,4	94,2	92,8
1998	98,2	100,3	92,5	101,9	87,1	95,7	96,0	96,0	95,2
1999	99,2	101,0	93,9	102,8	93,2	98,8	100,2	98,5	97,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	99,6	100,4	96,8	103,7	107,5	104,4	106,7	103,1	102,4
2002	98,3	97,8	98,2	114,0	114,5	112,0	113,2	116,8	105,4
2003	99,8	101,1	96,9	120,9	121,4	116,9	120,1	121,1	108,7
2004	96,0	97,9	92,1	111,2	129,0	117,4	123,0	119,1	108,7
2005	92,3	95,1	86,8	113,4	135,7	116,7	124,8	115,9	107,5

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	421	422	423	424		425	426	427	428
Weights	4,82	1,25	3,48	0,09	7,15	14,84	5,95	7,05	1,84
1989	24,5	31,3	18,7	34,9	24,0	35,0	33,4	33,1	44,5
1990	28,6	37,7	21,3	40,1	28,4	40,1	38,1	37,8	51,5
1991	34,2	47,1	24,3	47,1	34,9	47,5	46,7	42,7	61,5
1992	38,7	52,8	28,3	52,5	41,8	54,0	55,0	47,7	66,8
1993	44,5	58,6	34,1	61,6	47,3	61,9	64,0	54,4	74,6
1994	50,1	62,9	41,2	69,5	52,7	67,3	71,5	57,4	80,8
1995	55,7	66,5	49,4	75,9	57,6	71,8	77,3	61,2	84,3
1996	62,1	72,5	57,2	81,9	62,1	76,1	79,4	67,2	89,7
1997	69,9	80,2	65,9	86,4	73,8	80,7	84,4	72,2	93,3
1998	78,7	86,3	75,8	90,7	82,9	83,5	88,0	75,0	94,8
1999	88,7	93,3	87,0	94,8	91,8	89,2	93,4	82,7	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,1	108,1	108,2	104,3	112,0	106,7	105,4	109,7	103,2
2002	112,0	118,8	109,5	107,1	125,9	114,9	115,3	118,1	105,8
2003	117,6	125,1	114,9	109,8	137,1	117,8	119,7	120,1	107,1
2004	131,6	128,2	133,2	113,0	150,6	123,0	118,3	131,6	109,2
2005	138,9	131,5	142,1	116,1	160,8	130,0	116,5	147,6	110,0

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	430	431	432	433	434	435
Weights	2,98	3,31	0,39	3,48	3,67	3,32
1989	36,7	52,2	29,7	17,1	37,1	41,7
1990	38,8	58,2	33,4	20,3	42,9	48,7
1991	42,1	64,9	37,6	24,0	49,7	56,9
1992	50,8	71,5	43,2	29,5	54,2	65,8
1993	58,5	79,1	49,9	46,7	60,6	71,2
1994	66,2	83,8	56,2	52,6	65,0	77,9
1995	73,2	87,7	63,3	56,9	70,1	84,9
1996	79,0	92,4	70,8	62,2	75,8	89,9
1997	80,2	95,1	77,2	68,4	80,6	96,6
1998	87,4	96,7	84,2	75,9	86,3	99,6
1999	94,2	99,6	91,4	87,0	93,3	99,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,7	107,8	111,0	107,1	101,0
2002	111,0	106,1	116,2	121,0	116,8	106,0
2003	120,9	102,6	122,8	130,8	124,9	107,2
2004	124,7	98,7	128,1	143,4	127,3	102,8
2005	127,2	96,9	134,5	156,0	130,0	102,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)  
1/ Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 390-435).

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.2 All items - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443
1989	37,1	36,8	37,8	35,8	36,4	36,6	37,0	37,5
1990	42,4	42,2	42,8	41,2	41,3	41,7	42,5	42,5
1991	49,0	48,7	49,5	47,4	47,1	48,1	48,5	49,0
1992	55,7	56,0	56,1	54,2	53,8	55,6	55,0	55,7
1993	61,2	61,5	61,3	59,6	60,0	61,0	60,0	61,3
1994	66,6	67,3	67,2	65,0	65,6	66,4	65,4	67,0
1995	72,4	73,2	73,7	70,7	71,3	72,6	70,9	73,1
1996	77,7	78,8	79,2	76,1	76,2	78,5	76,4	78,8
1997	84,4	85,6	85,8	83,4	83,0	85,0	83,3	85,7
1998	90,2	91,0	91,3	89,6	89,6	90,0	89,3	91,2
1999	94,9	95,4	95,6	94,8	94,5	94,7	94,2	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	105,9	105,5	105,6	106,6	106,0	106,4	105,7
2002	115,4	116,1	116,7	116,1	118,1	117,7	116,1	115,3
2003	122,1	122,7	123,5	123,8	125,9	124,2	123,2	120,6
2004	123,8	123,8	125,8	125,9	127,0	125,9	125,1	123,3
2005	128,0	127,7	130,4	130,1	131,7	130,4	128,6	128,0

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
1989	37,0	39,2	..	38,3	39,5	..	..
1990	42,5	44,4	..	43,4	44,0	..	..
1991	49,2	51,3	..	50,2	49,0	..	..
1992	56,0	58,0	..	56,1	55,8	..	..
1993	61,4	63,5	..	62,8	62,0	..	..
1994	66,7	69,4	..	68,4	67,6	..	..
1995	72,3	75,4	..	73,7	73,4	72,3	75,8
1996	77,4	80,6	..	78,2	78,6	77,4	81,8
1997	83,9	86,5	..	83,7	85,9	84,2	88,5
1998	89,9	91,7	..	88,8	91,7	90,5	93,6
1999	94,8	95,4	..	94,1	95,9	95,3	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,1	..	105,7	104,7	106,7	103,6
2002	114,6	..	..	113,8	112,7	118,3	111,9
2003	122,2	..	..	119,6	119,2	124,2	116,9
2004	123,8	..	..	122,0	120,7	123,1	115,7
2005	128,0	..	..	126,5	125,1	127,2	118,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.3 Food - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
1989	31,2	28,7	31,5	28,8	33,3	28,1	30,1	32,1
1990	36,2	33,9	35,9	34,0	38,4	32,9	35,5	36,7
1991	43,4	41,0	42,9	41,0	45,4	40,6	42,2	43,8
1992	54,3	53,0	53,9	51,5	56,2	53,2	52,5	55,5
1993	58,0	57,7	57,8	55,1	60,4	57,2	55,4	58,6
1994	66,0	65,5	66,8	62,8	68,2	64,4	62,4	66,4
1995	71,7	70,6	73,0	69,3	73,6	70,5	67,9	72,3
1996	76,1	74,8	77,5	74,6	77,1	76,4	73,1	77,2
1997	83,3	81,8	85,1	83,8	84,1	83,2	82,0	84,9
1998	88,4	87,2	89,8	89,2	89,4	88,0	88,0	90,2
1999	92,7	92,4	93,7	93,6	93,2	91,6	92,1	94,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,4	106,5	105,3	104,4	106,2	107,8	108,2	105,0
2002	122,0	122,2	126,4	124,1	123,7	127,8	128,3	121,0
2003	131,9	132,0	137,5	137,5	134,1	137,2	139,4	129,1
2004	134,9	134,5	140,9	138,7	135,4	138,9	142,2	132,4
2005	137,9	137,5	145,2	143,5	138,4	140,3	142,1	135,7

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	459	460	461	462	463	464	465
1989	32,1	33,7	..	34,3	31,0	..	..
1990	37,3	38,1	..	39,0	35,1	..	..
1991	44,6	45,7	..	47,2	40,8	..	..
1992	55,1	55,3	..	56,7	53,0	..	..
1993	58,6	58,2	..	60,0	57,5	..	..
1994	66,8	67,8	..	68,8	65,4	..	..
1995	72,7	74,1	..	75,9	71,9	73,3	69,9
1996	76,7	78,9	..	79,4	75,3	78,3	75,2
1997	83,4	84,3	..	84,5	83,4	86,1	83,6
1998	88,3	88,4	..	90,0	89,1	91,1	88,4
1999	92,6	92,2	..	93,9	93,3	95,2	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,3	103,3	..	106,2	107,4	107,8	106,1
2002	119,8	..	..	121,3	127,8	126,9	128,1
2003	129,7	..	..	129,9	139,5	134,9	140,8
2004	132,9	..	..	131,7	143,5	139,5	143,4
2005	136,5	..	..	135,6	149,4	143,3	146,0

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.4 All items, excluding food - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473
1989	38,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	44,3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	50,6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	56,2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	62,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	66,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,6	73,6	73,9	71,0	70,5	73,2	71,5	73,5
1996	78,2	79,8	79,7	76,5	75,7	79,1	77,2	79,4
1997	84,7	86,5	85,9	83,3	82,5	85,4	83,6	86,0
1998	90,7	92,0	91,5	89,7	89,7	90,6	89,6	91,4
1999	95,4	96,1	95,9	95,1	95,1	95,7	94,7	96,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,8	105,9	105,6	107,1	106,8	105,3	106,0	105,8
2002	113,8	114,8	114,3	115,4	115,8	114,5	113,4	114,2
2003	119,9	120,7	120,0	121,6	122,3	120,2	119,5	118,8
2004	121,3	121,5	121,4	123,9	123,5	121,9	120,6	121,4
2005	125,8	125,7	126,1	128,0	128,8	127,7	125,0	126,5

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
1989	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,2	75,7	..	73,0	73,5	72,2	77,2
1996	77,7	80,9	..	77,8	79,3	77,4	83,4
1997	84,0	87,0	..	83,4	86,3	83,8	89,5
1998	90,3	92,4	..	88,4	92,2	90,3	94,7
1999	95,3	96,0	..	94,2	96,5	95,3	97,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,6	105,5	..	105,6	104,1	106,4	103,2
2002	113,5	..	..	111,8	109,3	116,4	109,0
2003	120,6	..	..	116,9	114,4	121,9	112,3
2004	121,8	..	..	119,4	115,3	119,5	110,4
2005	126,2	..	..	124,1	119,2	123,7	113,7

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)



## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.5 All items, excluding housing - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488
1989	33,6	32,8	33,6	31,4	34,3	34,1	34,3	33,9
1990	38,9	38,1	38,4	36,6	38,9	39,2	39,9	38,7
1991	45,7	44,8	45,4	43,1	44,9	46,1	46,4	45,5
1992	53,2	52,9	52,6	50,3	52,3	54,6	54,0	53,1
1993	59,5	59,2	58,6	56,3	59,6	60,9	59,8	59,6
1994	65,3	65,2	64,9	61,8	65,5	66,6	65,5	65,5
1995	70,5	70,4	70,5	66,9	70,6	72,4	70,5	70,8
1996	75,1	75,2	75,2	71,8	74,7	77,6	75,4	75,8
1997	81,6	81,9	81,7	79,3	81,1	83,8	82,3	82,5
1998	87,0	87,2	86,9	85,5	87,6	88,4	87,6	87,6
1999	92,7	92,9	92,7	92,2	93,1	93,6	92,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,3	106,5	106,4	106,2	106,6	106,2	106,7	106,0
2002	115,6	115,7	117,7	115,6	116,9	117,9	116,5	114,9
2003	122,3	122,8	125,5	124,3	125,1	124,9	124,3	120,3
2004	127,4	127,4	132,2	130,2	129,7	129,4	129,3	125,9
2005	132,2	132,1	137,8	135,3	135,7	134,9	133,6	131,1

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	489	490	491	492	493	494	495
1989	33,3	36,1	..	36,1	34,8	..	..
1990	38,9	41,1	..	41,1	39,1	..	..
1991	45,9	48,1	..	48,1	44,3	..	..
1992	53,3	55,2	..	54,5	51,9	..	..
1993	59,4	61,2	..	62,0	59,0	..	..
1994	65,1	67,3	..	68,1	65,0	..	..
1995	70,2	73,0	..	73,3	70,2	70,9	71,5
1996	74,7	77,7	..	77,8	74,8	75,5	76,6
1997	81,0	83,5	..	83,4	82,2	82,0	83,2
1998	86,5	88,1	..	88,3	87,7	87,7	88,1
1999	92,5	92,9	..	93,6	93,4	93,4	93,4
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	105,1	..	106,1	105,3	107,6	104,9
2002	115,2	..	..	113,5	113,0	118,0	112,5
2003	121,9	..	..	119,1	119,6	124,8	118,3
2004	127,2	..	..	122,8	124,4	130,0	123,5
2005	131,7	..	..	127,3	129,7	135,9	128,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.6 Pensioners - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503
1989	35,6	35,3	36,7	33,9	34,2	37,1	35,8	36,4
1990	40,6	40,0	41,3	38,8	38,9	42,0	41,5	41,5
1991	46,7	46,2	47,8	44,8	44,5	48,1	47,3	48,0
1992	53,6	53,5	54,9	51,6	51,1	55,6	54,2	55,2
1993	59,0	59,2	59,4	57,1	56,3	61,2	59,7	60,7
1994	64,6	65,0	65,1	63,1	61,8	66,8	66,1	66,3
1995	70,3	70,6	71,6	68,5	67,4	72,5	71,2	72,3
1996	75,5	76,4	76,8	73,6	72,5	77,8	76,7	77,6
1997	82,4	83,4	83,5	80,9	79,7	83,9	83,6	84,4
1998	88,3	88,8	89,1	87,3	87,0	89,1	89,3	89,7
1999	93,9	94,1	94,3	93,4	93,0	94,3	94,1	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,9	106,3	106,3	106,8	106,3	106,8	106,1
2002	116,3	117,1	119,5	116,5	117,1	117,3	116,3	114,9
2003	124,0	124,6	127,0	126,2	126,4	125,1	125,2	121,6
2004	128,6	129,0	127,9	135,9	131,6	129,9	130,5	127,2
2005	133,5	133,5	131,8	143,9	137,6	134,0	134,9	132,9

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
1989	35,4	36,7	..	39,9	36,9	..	..
1990	40,3	41,3	..	45,4	41,3	..	..
1991	46,5	47,5	..	52,5	46,7	..	..
1992	53,1	53,8	..	58,8	54,2	..	..
1993	58,2	59,3	..	63,7	61,5	..	..
1994	63,5	65,3	..	68,9	67,4	..	..
1995	69,2	71,2	..	73,5	72,9	69,2	69,6
1996	74,3	76,1	..	77,7	78,0	74,4	74,6
1997	81,0	82,5	..	83,1	85,0	81,6	81,9
1998	87,3	88,4	..	88,3	90,6	87,9	88,0
1999	93,3	93,7	..	94,1	95,4	93,8	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,7	..	106,0	103,9	107,8	105,5
2002	116,3	..	..	114,6	110,1	120,8	118,6
2003	124,3	..	..	121,7	116,6	128,9	127,5
2004	128,5	..	..	124,1	121,0	135,0	131,7
2005	133,4	..	..	129,0	126,9	139,9	134,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.7 All items, monthly - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep- tember	October	November	December
	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523
1989	37,1	34,7	35,0	35,6	36,1	36,6	37,0	37,4	37,9	38,2	38,5	39,0	39,5
1990	42,4	40,0	40,3	40,9	41,3	41,7	42,0	42,3	43,0	43,7	44,0	44,9	45,2
1991	49,0	45,7	46,3	46,7	47,4	48,1	48,4	49,0	49,7	50,4	51,3	51,8	52,6
1992	55,7	53,1	53,6	54,0	54,7	55,1	55,7	56,2	56,8	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,6
1993	61,2	58,2	58,4	59,2	60,8	61,0	61,3	61,8	62,1	62,3	62,8	62,9	63,1
1994	66,6	64,0	64,2	64,6	65,0	65,4	65,8	66,8	67,8	68,6	68,9	69,1	69,3
1995	72,4	70,2	70,5	71,3	72,2	72,5	72,4	72,8	73,0	73,1	73,3	73,5	74,1
1996	77,7	75,0	75,1	75,7	76,2	76,7	77,4	78,0	78,4	79,2	79,9	80,2	81,0
1997	84,4	82,0	82,5	83,0	83,7	84,0	84,2	85,1	85,2	85,6	86,0	85,7	86,0
1998	90,2	86,7	86,9	87,5	87,9	88,3	88,6	90,7	91,7	93,3	93,7	93,7	93,7
1999	94,9	94,4	94,4	94,4	94,6	94,5	95,0	95,1	94,7	95,1	95,3	95,5	95,8
2000	100,0	96,9	96,6	97,6	98,9	99,3	99,9	100,8	101,2	101,7	102,0	102,2	102,5
2001	105,7	103,8	104,1	104,8	105,3	105,7	106,2	106,1	105,9	106,2	106,1	106,6	107,2
2002	115,4	109,0	110,2	111,3	113,1	113,9	114,7	116,3	116,9	118,1	119,9	120,3	120,5
2003	122,1	121,6	121,5	122,7	123,1	122,8	122,4	122,4	122,9	122,5	121,7	120,8	120,9
2004	123,8	121,8	122,4	123,2	123,4	123,5	123,9	124,3	124,1	124,1	124,6	125,3	125,0
2005	128,0	125,4	125,6	126,9	127,6	127,6	127,4	128,5	129,0	129,5	129,6	129,5	129,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## 7.5.8 Food, monthly - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep- tember	October	November	December
	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536
1989	31,2	29,9	29,8	30,1	30,1	30,7	31,0	31,1	31,4	31,8	32,4	32,9	33,7
1990	36,2	34,4	34,4	34,6	35,2	35,5	35,7	36,1	36,9	37,3	37,5	38,3	39,0
1991	43,4	39,7	39,8	40,1	41,0	41,8	41,8	42,3	43,5	44,7	47,1	48,6	49,9
1992	54,3	50,1	50,6	51,7	52,7	53,3	53,9	55,2	56,0	57,0	57,2	57,0	57,0
1993	58,0	57,5	57,7	57,4	57,2	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,8	58,3	58,8	59,3	59,9
1994	66,0	60,9	61,1	61,4	62,2	63,1	64,1	66,1	69,2	71,1	71,6	70,4	70,4
1995	71,7	71,4	71,8	72,2	73,1	73,0	72,1	71,5	70,7	70,4	70,5	71,1	73,0
1996	76,1	74,3	74,0	74,6	74,5	74,0	73,8	75,0	76,3	77,6	79,3	79,3	80,2
1997	83,3	80,9	81,4	81,9	82,3	82,7	83,3	83,9	83,9	84,1	84,7	84,8	85,4
1998	88,4	86,0	86,2	86,9	87,5	88,2	88,5	88,7	88,5	89,1	90,1	90,3	90,9
1999	92,7	92,0	92,3	91,8	91,8	92,2	92,2	92,0	92,1	92,9	93,3	94,7	95,5
2000	100,0	96,8	97,5	98,6	99,5	100,3	100,9	100,9	101,1	101,4	101,2	100,9	100,7
2001	105,4	101,6	102,7	103,1	103,5	104,2	104,1	104,6	105,1	106,1	107,6	109,5	112,2
2002	122,0	114,1	114,7	116,5	118,2	118,8	120,6	122,2	124,1	126,4	128,9	129,7	130,3
2003	131,9	131,8	131,0	131,0	131,3	131,9	131,0	131,1	131,8	131,7	132,5	133,9	133,7
2004	134,9	135,4	135,3	135,1	134,9	134,9	134,5	133,7	133,9	133,8	135,0	136,4	135,7
2005	137,9	137,1	137,2	137,1	137,0	136,8	136,3	137,4	137,4	138,4	138,5	139,7	141,6

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.9 Group indices - Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	537	538	539	540					541	542	543
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	59,42	40,58	79,30	76,98	23,02	4,34	6,23
1998	90,5	..	..	..	88,4	93,3	87,6	90,8	88,9	90,3	91,4
1999	95,1	..	..	..	93,3	97,4	93,2	95,6	93,1	95,4	92,9
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	..	..	..	105,5	105,7	106,0	105,5	105,3	103,7	107,2
2002	115,3	..	..	..	116,6	113,9	115,7	113,5	122,9	123,3	126,5
2003	122,4	..	..	..	123,9	120,8	122,8	119,8	133,0	132,5	134,7
2004	124,4	..	..	..	127,5	120,1	127,6	121,4	135,6	130,6	138,9
2005	128,5	..	..	..	131,5	124,6	132,3	125,9	138,4	130,6	143,7

Year	Food (concluded)								Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555			
Weights	0,70	2,10	0,84	1,13	2,18	0,62	1,14	3,74	1,13	1,52	1,21
1998	86,7	90,5	91,2	87,4	81,7	85,9	89,1	87,3	85,4	88,0	72,2
1999	93,7	94,3	100,5	93,7	84,0	92,2	96,5	94,1	94,2	94,6	87,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	110,1	111,1	106,2	101,9	98,0	106,4	104,8	106,2	108,2	107,0	111,7
2002	126,8	128,3	125,1	114,5	118,5	118,4	115,5	119,8	117,0	115,7	124,6
2003	135,6	142,8	134,2	124,0	128,9	127,7	122,7	133,2	129,2	128,6	138,7
2004	135,8	146,9	136,3	131,7	128,0	130,8	122,1	140,0	135,1	142,4	151,8
2005	139,2	150,7	135,8	136,7	131,0	132,8	122,2	143,0	141,1	151,4	167,2

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	559	560	561			562	563	564	565
Weights	3,64	2,27	1,37	20,70	3,84	2,82	1,08	0,84	0,90
1998	98,4	100,9	91,8	101,6	87,5	95,7	95,0	96,0	96,5
1999	99,7	101,6	94,6	102,5	92,9	98,2	98,3	98,5	97,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	98,7	99,9	95,9	104,0	107,0	104,0	105,6	103,4	101,9
2002	97,1	97,0	96,8	114,7	113,6	111,3	112,3	116,2	105,0
2003	99,0	100,4	96,4	121,1	120,9	115,8	118,6	120,0	108,1
2004	95,3	97,2	91,7	112,3	128,6	116,4	121,7	118,5	107,5
2005	92,1	94,7	87,4	114,2	135,4	115,8	123,8	115,1	106,2

1/ Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 537-582).

## PRICES

## 7.5 Consumer price index

## 7.5.9 Group indices - Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/ (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	568	569	570	571		572	573	574	575
Weights	4,68	1,34	3,22	0,12	6,90	13,72	5,11	6,56	2,05
1998	78,2	86,4	75,1	89,8	82,8	85,3	90,5	76,7	95,6
1999	88,5	93,6	86,6	94,2	91,8	90,4	94,7	83,9	97,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,5	108,5	108,6	104,3	111,9	106,1	104,4	109,2	102,7
2002	113,4	121,0	110,4	107,2	125,6	113,7	113,3	117,3	104,8
2003	119,8	127,7	116,8	110,2	137,2	116,7	118,0	119,5	105,8
2004	131,9	131,6	132,6	113,8	150,6	121,6	117,0	130,1	107,4
2005	140,2	135,3	143,1	116,9	161,2	128,2	115,6	144,9	108,0

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	577	578	579	580	581	582
Weights	2,86	3,04	0,36	3,38	3,92	3,26
1998	87,4	97,1	84,2	75,1	86,9	100,5
1999	94,3	99,8	91,4	87,3	93,9	100,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,3	107,6	110,9	107,0	100,7
2002	111,1	105,6	115,7	121,6	117,5	105,5
2003	121,3	102,5	121,8	130,6	126,2	106,9
2004	124,9	98,3	127,1	142,4	130,0	102,6
2005	127,5	96,1	132,9	154,2	133,4	102,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141.1)

1/ Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 537-582).

# 8 | agriculture

8.1	<b>Historical table, 1935-2003</b>	8.1
8.2	<b>Farming units - Number and area</b>	8.2
8.3	<b>Principal statistics according to province, 2002</b>	8.2
8.4	<b>Livestock</b>	8.3
8.4.1	Slaughterings at abattoirs	8.3
8.4.2	Meat production	8.3
8.4.3	Wool and mohair sold	8.4
8.5	<b>Fresh milk consumption, production of dairy products and eggs</b>	8.4
8.6	<b>Gross value of agricultural production</b>	8.5
8.6.1	Field crops	8.5
8.6.2	Horticulture products	8.6
8.6.3	Animal products	8.6
8.6.4	Percentage distribution	8.7
8.7	<b>Index of physical volume of agricultural production</b>	8.9
8.7.1	Agricultural products and field crops	8.9
8.7.2	Horticultural products	8.9
8.7.3	Animal products and pastoral products	8.10
8.7.4	Farm expenditure on intermediate goods and services	8.10
8.8	<b>Export of agricultural products</b>	8.11
8.8.1	Volume and quantities	8.11

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.1 Historical table

Year	Farming units		Livestock production			Total gross value of agricultural production 1/ R million	Indices of the volume of agricultural production 1995=100
	Number	Area 1 000 ha	Livestock slaughtering		Wool sold 1 000 t		
			Cattle and calves 1 000	Sheep, goats and lambs 1 000			
	1	2	3	4	5		
1935	101 277	84 907	..	..	100,8	100,0	20
1936	104 249	84 275	..	..	98,0	111,5	22
1937	104 554	85 578	..	..	115,7	128,2	25
1938	105 700	86 067	..	..	99,0	121,1	23
1939	107 536	86 272	728	3 541	109,3	134,5	26
1940	..	..	740	3 741	108,9	143,4	24
1941	..	..	836	4 186	117,6	154,0	26
1942	..	..	905	4 618	116,8	177,1	24
1943	..	..	954	4 265	111,4	227,6	28
1944	..	..	890	4 019	108,7	235,8	26
1945	..	..	871	3 505	98,7	242,0	25
1946	112 453	88 641	943	3 512	95,1	252,4	25
1947	113 990	86 384	1 137	3 487	95,4	321,5	28
1948	115 723	87 898	1 258	3 033	93,1	407,3	30
1949	117 242	87 184	1 237	2 976	99,3	399,3	29
1950	116 848	86 921	1 342	2 454	98,7	531,6	31
1951	118 186	86 761	1 238	2 553	103,2	598,8	33
1952	119 556	87 256	1 233	3 085	110,9	590,5	31
1953	119 198	88 001	1 261	3 933	116,5	684,7	37
1954	115 416	87 524	1 379	3 730	121,7	705,8	38
1955	111 586	87 472	1 246	4 034	131,7	711,9	39
1956	108 883	87 970	1 294	3 942	134,5	751,4	41
1957	103 059	87 909	1 385	3 836	137,1	780,8	44
1958	104 093	88 848	1 436	3 990	128,1	738,8	51
1959	106 220	92 859	1 475	4 344	133,4	745,6	55
1960	105 859	91 790	1 538	4 858	134,0	812,1	56
1961	105 152	90 762	1 675	4 942	134,0	855,6	51
1962	106 011	90 463	1 644	5 255	142,3	884,6	55
1963	104 681	89 520	1 740	5 354	136,3	933,2	56
1964	101 387	91 364	1 865	5 366	138,8	958,0	54
1965	95 438	87 795	1 970	5 417	134,1	1 033,9	52
1966	..	..	1 957	6 118	148,3	1 076,2	56
1967	92 853	86 368	1 874	6 433	135,5	1 325,5	71
1968	92 908	87 921	1 645	6 599	140,2	1 210,8	61
1969	91 885	89 135	1 543	7 681	145,8	1 280,4	65
1970	..	..	1 696	8 763	147,3	1 292,6	65
1971	90 422	89 299	1 763	9 306	118,6	1 499,4	74
1972	86 092	87 815	1 986	8 280	112,2	1 731,1	78
1973	81 935	87 916	2 113	5 509	105,2	1 813,2	64
1974	79 855	86 155	1 864	5 315	104,1	2 667,8	83
1975	77 591	85 505	1 959	5 599	103,9	2 788,0	82
1976	75 562	85 719	2 144	6 291	102,8	2 990,6	83
1977	..	..	2 398	6 038	99,6	3 702,4	89
1978	71 621	85 447	2 621	6 421	102,9	4 035,8	94
1979	69 360	..	2 946	7 100	98,8	4 509,0	93
1980	69 372	..	3 391	7 123	99,8	5 930,3	98
1981	64 430	86 267	2 589	6 850	101,8	7 024,8	108
1982	..	..	2 685	7 352	105,7	7 677,3	100
1983	59 960	86 015	2 928	8 280	107,3	7 881,4	87
1984	..	..	2 990	8 245	101,6	8 774,4	95
1985	65 880	86 150	2 951	8 654	98,2	10 934,0	100
1986	64 810	85 878	2 825	7 454	92,7	11 381,1	99
1987	65 170	85 938	2 782	6 728	86,1	13 347,7	102
1988	62 428*	84 621*	2 364	7 036	87,5	16 175,9	107
1989	..	..	2 324	6 625	93,2	19 334,8	114
1990	62 084	82 884	2 665	7 643	96,9	20 198,0	108
1991	61 900	82 541	2 949	9 098	101,7	21 952,4	111
1992	61 564	81 236	3 077	8 505	77,8	22 126,8	95
1993	57 980	82 759*	3 070	7 787	69,5	25 723,7	105
1994	60 901	81 862	2 723	7 697	69,7	28 162,4	108
1995	59 828	82 139	2 181	5 196	61,1	29 941,3	100
1996	60 938	82 210	2 242	5 902	61,6	36 517,1	120
1997	..	..	2 184	5 686	55,2	40 478,3	118
1998	..	..	2 158	5 536	50,5*	41 679,8*	114
1999	..	..	2 265	6 170	54,3	43 914,9*	120
2000*	..	..	2 717	6 469	45,0	45 490,4	126
2001*	..	..	2 340	6 105	43,4	50 230,3	121
2002*	..	..	2 524	6 284	42,9	66 485,8	127
2003	..	..	2 547	5 839	41,5	68 596,0	125

Sources: Stats SA and National Department of Agriculture

1/ Seasonal years, e.g. 2003=2002/2003.

## AGRICULTURE

### 8.2 Farming units - Number and area 1/

A farming unit or holding is defined as any land on which livestock (including poultry, rabbits and bees), is kept and/or crops, fruit or flowers are grown (including afforestation 2/ and nurseries), and consists of one or more separate farms or pieces of land which are situated in the same municipality whether contiguous or not, and which are operated by the farmer or holder as a single unit. Farms in different magisterial districts, however, are treated as separate units.

A farmer or holder is the person or organisation that conducts the farming operations for their own benefit, irrespective of the ownership of the land, in other words, irrespective of whether they are the owner, lessee or sharecropper. Where two or more related or associated persons conduct farming operations as a unit, they are considered as constituting a single farmer or holder, partnership or company.

The agricultural census covers all farming units or holdings in rural areas and occupied holdings in urban areas, irrespective of size, on which commercial farming activities are carried out.

Comprehensive agricultural censuses were conducted during the years 1918, 1921, 1926, 1930, 1937, 1946, 1950, 1955, 1960, 1965, 1971, 1976, 1981, 1983, 1988 and 1993, while those in the interim years were less comprehensive, covering only the more important aspects of the agricultural industry. No agricultural censuses were undertaken during the years 1931 to 1933, 1940 to 1945, 1970, 1977, 1982, 1984 to 1987, 1989 to 1992 and 1994 to 2001. An agricultural survey on a sample basis was undertaken during 1977 and an address survey of farmers in 1982. From 1985 until 1996 information on agriculture was collected annually by means of a sample survey with a compact questionnaire. In 2002, an agricultural census was conducted based on all commercial farming units that were registered for value-added tax (VAT). This census included coverage of farming units in the former TBVC and self-governing states. From 2005, an annual sample survey will be conducted while a more comprehensive census will be taken only every third year.

Year	South Africa		Eastern Cape		Free State		Gauteng		KwaZulu-Natal	
	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	17
1983	59 960	86 015	6 958	10 901	10 937	11 842	2 925	898	6 044	4 291
1988	62 428	84 621	6 588	10 557	10 926	11 496	2 960	775	6 305	4 093
1993	57 980	82 759	6 106	10 320	10 252	11 321	2 500	675	6 080	4 064
2002	45 818	..	4 376	..	8 531	..	2 206	..	4 038	..

Year	Limpopo		Mpumalanga		Northern Cape		North West		Western Cape	
	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha	No. of units	Area 1 000 ha
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1983	4 628	5 243	5 760	4 795	7 044	31 824	7 172	5 680	8 492	10 542
1988	5 455	5 689	6 386	5 103	6 857	30 280	8 203	6 316	8 747	10 312
1993	5 053	5 335	5 406	4 648	6 593	29 962	7 638	6 184	8 352	10 250
2002	2 915	..	5 104	..	6 114	..	5 349	..	7 185	..

Source: Stats SA, *Census of commercial agriculture, 2002: Financial statistics* (Report 11-02-01 (2002))

### 8.3 Principal statistics according to province

2002

Province	Employment		Employees remuneration (regular and casual employees)	Gross income	Expenditure	Capital	Farming debt
	Regular employees	Casual employees	Wages and salaries		Current		
	Number		R'000				
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>481 375</b>	<b>459 445</b>	<b>6 215 582</b>	<b>53 329 052</b>	<b>42 092 135</b>	<b>2 946 773</b>	<b>30 857 891</b>
Eastern Cape	33 718	30 936	389 031	3 213 986	2 534 537	239 452	1 948 108
Free State	57 607	57 871	650 483	9 125 579	7 343 664	376 883	5 060 522
Gauteng	20 815	8 722	365 604	3 962 582	3 136 770	114 264	997 487
KwaZulu-Natal	75 799	37 602	867 382	6 429 273	4 649 703	407 744	3 144 070
Limpopo	62 635	38 614	632 613	4 577 904	3 791 963	326 118	2 734 233
Mpumalanga	61 603	46 480	685 859	6 186 402	5 125 570	335 448	3 164 808
Northern Cape	31 077	68 174	442 211	3 578 025	2 730 673	259 240	3 086 128
North West	39 914	46 078	472 179	5 125 343	4 159 034	205 049	2 808 754
Western Cape	98 207	124 968	1 710 222	11 129 958	8 620 220	682 572	7 913 782

Source: Stats SA, *Census of commercial agriculture, 2002: Financial statistics* (Report 11-02-01 (2002))

1/ The most recent census data are reflected in columns 8-34. This census was conducted in 2002.

2/ Forestry was excluded in 2002.



**AGRICULTURE****8.4 Livestock****8.4.1 Slaughtering at abattoirs 1/**

1 000

Year	Cattle	Calves	Sheep, goats and lambs	Pigs
	35	36	37	38
1980	2 687	148	7 123	1 323
1981	2 167	110	6 850	1 302
1982	2 143	90	7 352	1 408
1983	2 208	101	8 280	1 664
1984	2 292	97	8 245	1 677
1985	2 353	105	8 654	1 632
1986	2 199	103	7 454	1 677
1987	2 123	85	6 728	1 674
1988	1 850	58	7 036	1 720
1989	1 784	48	6 625	1 869
1990	2 065	52	7 643	2 077
1991	2 271	64	9 098	2 154
1992	2 397	68	8 506	1 985
1993	2 411	70	7 787	2 058
1994	2 164	55	6 240	1 901
1995	1 740	29	4 338	1 833
1996	1 815	30	4 900	1 988
1997	1 662	26	4 531	1 967
1998	1 656	23	4 331	1 862
1999	1 756	20	4 732	1 809
2000	2 122	19	4 793	1 941
2001	1 735	14	4 665	1 630
2002	1 937	17	4 983	1 752
2003	1 958	16	4 951	1 765

Sources: Meat Board up to 1997 and National Department of Agriculture  
1/ Year ended 30 June.

**8.4.2 Meat production 1/,2/**

1 000 t

Year	Total	Beef and veal	Mutton, lamb and goat's meat	Pork	Poultry meat
	39	40	41	42	43
1980	1 297	659	198	86	354
1981	1 191	533	184	91	383
1982	1 359	623	203	103	430
1983	1 442	648	210	116	468
1984	1 489	666	228	111	484
1985	1 449	627	214	107	501
1986	1 390	612	187	105	486
1987	1 373	561	179	105	528
1988	1 375	533	165	110	567
1989	1 443	567	160	120	596
1990	1 579	644	183	130	622
1991	1 641	681	183	124	653
1992	1 676	720	168	129	659
1993	1 576	658	152	125	641
1994	1 452	557	113	115	667
1995	1 502	521	101	121	759
1996	1 569	483	106	130	850
1997	1 587	487	98	122	880
1998	1 637	521	100	126	890
1999	1 701	558	114	122	907
2000	1 723	581	103	113	926
2001	1 725	572	104	110	939
2002	1 745	580	105	111	949
2003	1 827	635	104	127	961

Sources: Meat Board up to 1997 and National Department of Agriculture  
1/ Year ended 30 June.

2/ Data refer to commercial production and are based on animals slaughtered of South African origin.

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.4 Livestock

## 8.4.3 Wool and mohair sold 1/

Year	Wool			Mohair		
	Wool sold	Value of sales	Average auction price	Mohair sold	Value of sales	Average value
	1 000 kg	R'000	c per kg	1 000 kg	R'000	c per kg
	44	45	46	47	48	49
1980	99 823	205 640	206,0	6 100	31 894	706,7
1981	101 764	209 030	205,4	6 900	45 755	791,3
1982	105 733	277 151	262,1	7 600	54 504	838,4
1983	107 269	265 940	247,9	7 200	94 831	1 314,7
1984	101 610	290 477	285,9	8 100	125 729	1 554,3
1985	98 160	402 754	410,3	9 200	185 528	2 045,1
1986	92 749	427 084	460,5	11 000	155 516	1 669,1
1987	86 099	417 866	485,3	11 500	129 345	1 591,9
1988	87 516	739 396	844,9	12 200	127 766	1 271,3
1989	93 200	983 200	1 054,9	11 700	108 260	1 324,1
1990	96 900	858 100	885,7	10 100	73 574	1 140,2
1991	101 700	618 900	608,6	7 600	75 244	1 198,5
1992	77 800	534 606	687,1	6 700	63 899	1 145,5
1993	69 600	406 500	584,0	6 000	47 909	958,9
1994	69 700	413 700	594,0	5 700	120 860	2 214,4
1995	61 100	631 500	1 034,0	5 400	102 136	2 488,3
1996	61 600	528 300	858,0	5 600	95 485	2 281,5
1997	55 175	664 809	1 169,0	5 200	130 312	2 506,0
1998	50 572	614 023	1 225,0	5 000	139 250	2 785,0
1999	54 331	497 056	952,0	4 500	177 570	3 946,0
2000	49 482	545 306	1 132,0	4 300	224 844	5 228,0
2001	48 649	674 753	1 353,0	4 200	187 110	4 455,0
2002	47 502	928 743	2 235,0	4 200	236 628	5 634,0
2003	44 156	1 303 073	3 079,0	3 950	149 745	3 791,0

Sources: SA Wool Board and Mohair Board up to 1996. As from 1997 Cape Wools SA and Cape Mohair and Wool  
 1/ Data refer to sales of wool at harbours in South Africa. Wool originating from Namibia and Lesotho is included. Year ended 30 June up to 1973. As from 1974 year ended 30 May.

## 8.5 Fresh milk consumption, production of dairy products and eggs

Year	Fresh milk	Factory butter	Factory cheese	Condensed milk	Whole milk powder	Skimmed milk powder	Eggs 1/
	Million litres	t	t	t	t	t	Million dozen
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1980	1 087	18 751	33 528	41 642	8 563	20 133	211
1981	1 155	16 586	32 309	41 367	12 873	18 069	210
1982	1 141	14 532	34 675	36 913	13 512	16 517	233
1983	1 153	20 598	35 815	32 114	10 041	26 676	240
1984	1 196	16 300	36 098	24 280	11 786	21 881	237
1985	1 003	17 536	33 846	22 996	11 370	24 540	235
1986	980	13 171	35 313	24 708	10 312	14 159	235
1987	1 151	11 918	40 336	23 740	8 555	12 961	240
1988	1 126	15 520	39 451	20 162	8 741	19 915	272
1989	1 141	16 676	42 420	22 709	10 477	20 234	299
1990	1 128	21 448	42 270	18 707	12 392	25 833	308
1991	1 149	15 317	39 131	18 137	10 529	16 469	315
1992	1 068	17 040	32 501	19 374	14 660	21 064	325
1993	1 064	14 563	35 460	19 091	14 428	15 401	334
1994	1 367	11 946	38 111	20 714	13 830	12 396	330
1995	1 456	14 595	37 624	22 331	10 521	19 633	353
1996	1 540	6 310	39 469	17 308	10 586	5 598	407
1997	1 580	12 790	35 714	25 042	12 193	14 014	396
1998	1 578	17 189	38 117	20 053	10 577	21 965	441
1999	1 472	8 481	36 847	21 046	11 770	6 014	453
2000	1 565	8 982	35 281	20 221	10 369	8 112	447
2001	1 624	10 692	37 752	20 860	12 728	12 078	462
2002	1 537	10 692	35 200	20 000	12 500	19 086	463
2003	1 811	9 568	36 717	21 892	12 290	12 455	464

Sources: Milk Producers Organisation and National Department of Agriculture

1/ Include eggs for hatching.

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.6 Gross value of agricultural production

## 8.6.1 Field crops

Forestry products excluded. Wattle bark included.

R million

Year	Grand total all products	Total	Maize	Grain sorghum	Wheat	Other winter cereals	Groundnuts
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1980	5 930,3	2 936,4	1 310,0	68,7	385,7	26,6	113,1
1981	7 024,8	3 407,4	1 768,7	56,5	313,8	19,4	105,8
1982	7 677,3	3 194,4	1 190,2	44,3	556,1	34,1	47,4
1983	7 881,4	3 072,6	770,4	45,6	705,0	43,9	36,2
1984	8 774,4	3 376,8	1 055,7	93,7	480,9	54,0	31,0
1985	10 934,0	4 718,5	1 920,6	119,1	690,2	62,7	109,8
1986	11 381,0	4 572,0	2 009,0	111,6	534,9	55,2	83,3
1987	13 348,8	5 182,4	1 986,3	166,0	864,6	62,6	96,1
1988	16 175,9	5 951,4	1 960,7	169,5	1 257,3	101,6	155,8
1989	19 334,8	7 545,5	3 328,6	124,6	1 220,7	49,3	152,4
1990	20 198,0	7 064,9	2 814,8	92,9	929,9	101,0	116,4
1991	21 952,5	7 614,7	3 201,6	119,2	879,4	127,5	136,7
1992	22 126,8	6 116,2	1 490,0	56,1	1 321,3	95,8	92,8
1993	25 723,7	9 338,9	4 137,2	240,4	923,1	165,0	138,3
1994	28 162,4	9 990,0	4 868,4	185,7	1 492,8	165,4	168,2
1995	29 941,3	8 661,8	2 825,2	140,0	1 389,6	208,1	165,0
1996	36 517,1	13 305,2	6 043,3	254,5	1 568,8	245,6	318,2
1997	40 478,3	13 954,2	6 000,9	225,4	2 454,0	154,5	105,9
1998	42 243,5	13 237,7	4 454,4	197,2	1 986,2	157,4	143,6
1999	44 762,8	14 916,2	5 397,1	163,2	1 529,2	165,4	212,3
2000	46 534,2	14 422,7	6 290,8	245,8	1 664,7	84,6	334,9
2001	51 604,9	17 899,8	6 933,0	156,7	2 829,6	117,8	454,7
2002	67 892,9	27 103,7	13 820,9	397,4	3 559,6	201,2	324,4
2003	71 213,5	22 760,3	9 111,0	383,3	3 832,3	272,0	338,0

Year	Sunflower seed	Dry beans and cowpeas	Sugar cane	Tobacco	Cotton	Wattle bark	Hay and lucerne seed	All other crops
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
1980	86,0	47,2	334,2	80,0	80,9	12,7	364,0	27,3
1981	142,1	74,2	347,6	69,0	74,1	12,1	391,7	32,4
1982	73,0	54,1	434,8	140,2	45,9	15,8	525,8	32,7
1983	64,0	56,8	489,1	152,4	41,7	15,7	620,4	31,4
1984	63,6	74,0	450,5	141,6	57,5	15,3	819,4	39,6
1985	101,8	77,6	611,0	171,6	92,4	18,2	701,3	42,2
1986	127,9	80,2	578,4	149,2	95,7	20,5	676,8	49,3
1987	217,4	110,7	658,1	158,2	143,3	29,5	630,6	59,0
1988	233,5	121,0	687,2	207,2	193,0	29,4	763,3	71,9
1989	303,9	143,4	816,6	287,6	192,5	41,2	790,0	94,7
1990	461,0	163,1	942,6	226,4	190,1	43,5	863,8	119,4
1991	457,2	153,3	1 001,6	320,9	141,3	48,1	886,1	141,8
1992	152,6	63,5	1 140,4	399,9	66,5	81,9	1 053,4	102,0
1993	295,8	131,8	1 226,4	251,1	42,7	54,1	1 622,8	110,2
1994	329,0	115,6	1 123,2	189,2	106,5	43,8	1 080,2	122,0
1995	528,2	153,5	1 626,2	222,3	120,9	39,4	1 129,9	113,5
1996	681,9	151,3	1 751,4	278,3	265,9	45,3	1 549,0	152,3
1997	469,7	173,1	2 281,8	384,4	176,4	44,1	1 267,2	216,8
1998	797,3	146,2	2 638,9	590,1	249,4	66,6	1 532,9	277,5
1999	1 525,1	283,6	2 885,8	472,7	331,2	49,1	1 611,5	290,0
2000	518,8	261,6	2 575,6	437,7	150,4	53,9	1 525,6	278,3
2001	893,2	289,0	3 115,8	621,6	232,7	57,4	1 823,3	375,0
2002	2 163,2	300,6	3 390,0	528,5	164,9	81,7	1 586,2	585,1
2003	1 349,1	288,3	3 953,2	716,7	151,8	54,3	1 814,6	495,7

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.6 Gross value of agricultural production (continued)

## 8.6.2 Horticulture products

Forestry products excluded. Wattle bark included.

R million

Year	Total	Citrus	Deciduous and other fruit	Sub- tropical fruit	Viticul- ture	Dried fruit	Vegetables		Other
							Potatoes	Other	
							72	73	
1980	934,4	102,3	237,9	60,5	148,5	31,9	115,3	172,3	65,8
1981	1 013,6	124,5	179,2	68,3	160,6	34,5	140,0	228,2	78,5
1982	1 270,4	136,4	303,6	77,1	212,9	37,8	147,7	266,3	88,6
1983	1 341,9	133,3	246,8	91,2	217,3	41,2	218,3	294,7	99,1
1984	1 530,3	177,0	331,8	98,2	242,6	46,3	202,8	308,3	123,3
1985	1 779,2	233,2	415,9	124,4	254,4	52,4	183,4	367,5	150,0
1986	2 136,2	235,9	541,7	157,4	319,1	84,1	245,5	382,6	170,3
1987	2 492,5	232,3	601,0	189,2	376,5	80,8	311,2	509,3	192,2
1988	3 076,4	340,3	738,8	196,9	423,6	74,3	440,6	637,7	224,2
1989	3 363,7	406,2	842,8	245,9	445,1	66,6	395,4	699,5	262,2
1990	4 282,9	511,4	1 163,4	286,0	594,2	110,3	457,3	864,7	292,6
1991	4 817,0	541,1	1 290,0	324,2	653,1	104,1	595,0	968,5	338,0
1992	5 457,2	645,2	1 504,6	355,0	707,8	138,7	700,1	1 057,3	343,5
1993	5 423,4	660,1	1 255,1	342,6	692,5	155,0	843,1	1 103,0	363,1
1994	6 199,6	753,6	1 726,9	303,4	866,4	148,4	693,1	1 249,5	431,0
1995	7 411,3	904,2	1 839,6	367,9	963,2	164,4	1 166,0	1 529,7	476,4
1996	8 503,0	1 202,7	2 232,5	437,5	1 233,1	144,6	1 100,8	1 594,4	557,4
1997	9 483,6	1 322,1	2 240,0	470,4	1 462,5	183,0	1 253,8	1 918,6	633,2
1998	10 515,0	1 238,2	2 911,4	717,5	1 412,6	167,6	1 359,1	2 008,0	700,6
1999	11 800,0	1 892,8	3 053,6	900,6	1 435,9	287,5	1 467,9	2 041,8	719,9
2000	12 569,1	2 333,2	2 963,7	948,7	1 451,0	234,1	1 545,5	2 368,2	724,7
2001	13 013,6	1 655,3	3 656,7	979,6	1 551,7	180,8	1 680,2	2 555,1	754,2
2002	15 994,1	2 802,5	4 086,6	1 110,5	1 930,8	186,2	1 986,6	3 027,6	863,3
2003	19 156,0	2 891,3	4 729,2	1 307,6	2 434,6	187,2	2 733,4	3 900,0	972,7

## 8.6.3 Animal products

Year	Total	Wool	Other pastoral products	Cattle and calves slaugh- tered	Sheep, goats and lambs slaugh- tered	Pigs slaugh- tered	Fresh milk	Dairy products	Poultry and poultry products	Other
	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
1980	2 059,5	177,8	77,7	638,1	216,4	89,3	243,9	141,3	457,5	17,5
1981	2 603,8	182,9	75,1	816,9	277,6	107,7	335,2	154,1	632,8	21,5
1982	3 212,5	239,3	73,5	980,2	332,2	130,9	411,5	190,0	820,5	34,5
1983	3 467,5	254,0	87,7	1 026,0	340,1	132,9	455,3	229,4	901,4	40,7
1984	3 867,3	247,6	133,3	1 110,6	386,1	171,5	473,0	249,0	1 048,7	47,5
1985	4 436,3	325,8	183,0	1 156,1	434,4	194,4	538,5	304,9	1 244,7	54,4
1986	4 672,8	382,3	220,9	1 193,0	501,5	190,3	543,0	292,6	1 280,4	68,8
1987	5 673,9	346,1	201,8	1 590,6	558,4	241,8	567,6	364,9	1 721,6	81,1
1988	7 148,1	616,8	206,5	1 934,5	701,9	286,6	667,5	457,8	2 167,2	109,3
1989	8 425,6	874,6	248,0	2 121,2	806,7	346,7	768,3	461,6	2 642,9	155,6
1990	8 850,2	746,4	197,6	2 307,3	859,4	368,1	918,6	549,3	2 693,5	210,0
1991	9 520,8	590,9	214,9	2 435,4	834,2	368,3	997,0	670,2	3 153,5	256,4
1992	10 553,4	427,7	238,6	2 871,4	883,6	471,3	985,0	593,9	3 795,3	286,6
1993	10 961,4	322,8	222,8	2 809,1	910,7	470,4	1 179,7	752,1	3 991,0	302,8
1994	11 972,8	371,4	280,0	2 921,7	945,8	496,2	1 241,2	783,0	4 593,6	339,9
1995	13 868,2	573,4	422,6	3 324,8	866,9	599,9	1 441,9	793,3	5 500,0	345,4
1996	14 708,9	540,7	389,0	2 939,4	895,9	539,0	1 655,4	952,6	6 401,4	394,7
1997	17 040,5	644,8	417,4	3 237,2	1 031,4	780,9	1 921,2	881,3	7 656,8	469,5
1998	18 490,8	614,0	306,3	3 169,1	935,5	793,5	2 466,3	1 218,1	8 449,1	538,9
1999	18 046,6	497,1	317,6	3 151,2	1 020,3	646,9	2 228,5	1 176,7	8 396,2	612,1
2000	19 542,4	545,3	336,2	4 187,6	1 150,7	784,1	2 077,1	984,8	8 773,7	702,5
2001	20 691,5	674,8	394,4	3 445,1	1 266,8	782,9	2 433,7	1 026,2	9 843,7	823,9
2002	24 795,1	929,0	441,4	4 632,1	1 318,5	871,7	2 851,2	1 136,8	11 614,8	999,6
2003	29 297,2	1 197,7	403,8	5 753,0	1 614,5	1 248,0	3 316,5	1 394,2	13 163,3	1 206,2

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.6 Gross value of agricultural production (continued)

## 8.6.4 Percentage distribution

Forestry products excluded. Wattle bark included.

Year	Total	Field crops	Horticultural products	Animal products	Field crops					
					Total	Maize	Wheat	Sugar cane	Tobacco	Other
					91	92	93	94	95	96
1980	100,0	49,5	15,8	34,7	100,0	44,6	13,1	11,4	2,7	28,2
1981	100,0	48,5	14,4	37,1	100,0	51,9	9,2	10,2	2,0	26,7
1982	100,0	41,4	16,6	42,0	100,0	37,5	17,5	13,7	3,7	27,5
1983	100,0	39,2	17,0	43,8	100,0	24,9	22,7	15,8	5,8	30,8
1984	100,0	38,7	17,4	43,9	100,0	30,9	14,1	13,2	5,2	36,6
1985	100,0	43,3	16,2	40,5	100,0	40,4	14,5	12,9	4,3	27,9
1986	100,0	40,4	18,7	40,9	100,0	43,5	11,6	12,5	4,2	28,2
1987	100,0	39,0	18,6	42,4	100,0	38,0	16,5	12,6	3,9	29,0
1988	100,0	37,0	18,6	44,4	100,0	32,7	20,9	11,5	4,2	30,7
1989	100,0	39,1	17,3	43,6	100,0	43,8	16,1	10,7	4,5	24,9
1990	100,0	35,1	21,0	43,9	100,0	39,4	13,0	13,2	4,4	30,0
1991	100,0	34,7	21,9	43,4	100,0	42,0	11,5	13,2	4,2	29,0
1992	100,0	27,6	24,7	47,7	100,0	24,4	21,6	18,6	6,5	28,8
1993	100,0	36,3	21,1	42,6	100,0	44,3	9,9	13,1	2,7	30,0
1994	100,0	35,5	22,0	42,5	100,0	48,7	14,9	11,2	1,9	23,2
1995	100,0	28,9	24,8	46,3	100,0	32,6	16,0	18,8	2,6	30,0
1996	100,0	36,4	23,3	40,3	100,0	45,4	11,8	13,2	2,1	27,5
1997	100,0	34,5	23,4	42,1	100,0	43,0	17,6	16,4	2,8	20,2
1998	100,0	31,3	24,9	43,8	100,0	33,6	15,0	19,9	4,5	27,0
1999	100,0	33,3	26,4	40,3	100,0	36,2	10,3	19,3	3,2	31,0
2000	100,0	31,0	27,0	42,0	100,0	43,6	11,5	17,9	3,0	24,0
2001	100,0	34,7	25,2	40,1	100,0	38,7	15,8	17,4	3,5	24,6
2002	100,0	39,9	23,6	36,5	100,0	51,0	13,1	12,5	1,9	21,5
2003	100,0	32,0	26,9	41,1	100,0	40,0	16,8	17,4	3,1	22,7

Year	Horticultural products					
	Total	Deciduous fruit	Citrus	Viticulture	Vegetables	Other
	101	102	103	104	105	106
1980	100,0	25,5	10,9	15,9	30,8	16,9
1981	100,0	17,7	12,3	15,8	36,3	17,9
1982	100,0	23,9	10,7	16,8	32,6	16,0
1983	100,0	18,4	9,9	16,2	38,2	17,3
1984	100,0	21,7	11,6	15,9	33,4	17,5
1985	100,0	23,3	13,1	14,3	30,9	18,3
1986	100,0	25,4	11,0	14,9	29,4	19,3
1987	100,0	24,1	9,3	15,1	32,9	18,6
1988	100,0	22,7	11,2	14,0	35,7	16,4
1989	100,0	25,1	12,1	13,2	32,5	17,1
1990	100,0	27,2	12,0	13,8	30,9	16,1
1991	100,0	26,8	11,2	13,6	32,5	16,0
1992	100,0	27,6	11,8	13,0	32,2	15,4
1993	100,0	23,1	12,2	12,8	35,9	16,0
1994	100,0	27,9	12,2	14,0	31,3	14,7
1995	100,0	24,8	12,2	13,0	36,4	13,6
1996	100,0	26,3	14,1	14,5	31,7	13,4
1997	100,0	23,6	13,9	15,4	33,5	13,6
1998	100,0	27,7	11,8	13,4	32,0	15,1
1999	100,0	25,9	16,0	12,2	29,7	16,2
2000	100,0	23,6	18,6	11,5	31,1	15,2
2001	100,0	28,1	12,7	11,9	32,5	14,8
2002	100,0	25,6	17,5	12,1	31,3	13,5
2003	100,0	24,7	15,1	12,7	34,6	12,9

Source: National Department of Agriculture

**AGRICULTURE****8.6 Gross value of agricultural production (concluded)****8.6.4 Percentage distribution**

Forestry products excluded. Wattle bark included.

Year	Animal products						
	Total	Livestock slaughtered	Wool	Poultry	Fresh milk	Dairy products	Other
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
1980	100,0	45,8	8,6	22,2	11,8	6,9	4,6
1981	100,0	46,2	7,0	24,3	12,9	5,9	3,7
1982	100,0	44,9	7,4	25,5	12,8	5,9	3,4
1983	100,0	43,2	7,3	26,0	13,1	6,6	3,7
1984	100,0	43,1	6,4	27,1	12,2	6,4	4,7
1985	100,0	40,2	7,3	28,1	12,1	6,9	5,4
1986	100,0	40,3	8,2	27,4	11,6	6,3	6,2
1987	100,0	42,1	6,1	30,3	10,0	6,5	5,0
1988	100,0	40,6	8,6	30,8	9,3	6,3	4,4
1989	100,0	38,6	10,3	31,9	9,0	5,4	4,8
1990	100,0	39,6	8,4	30,9	10,3	6,2	4,6
1991	100,0	38,2	6,2	33,1	10,5	7,0	5,0
1992	100,0	40,0	4,1	36,0	9,3	5,6	5,0
1993	100,0	38,2	2,9	36,4	10,8	6,9	4,8
1994	100,0	36,4	3,1	38,4	10,4	6,5	5,2
1995	100,0	34,6	4,1	39,7	10,4	5,7	5,5
1996	100,0	29,7	3,7	43,5	11,3	6,5	5,3
1997	100,0	29,6	3,8	44,9	11,3	5,1	5,3
1998	100,0	26,5	3,3	45,7	13,3	6,6	4,6
1999	100,0	26,7	2,8	46,5	12,3	6,5	5,2
2000	100,0	31,3	2,8	44,9	10,6	5,0	5,4
2001	100,0	26,6	3,3	47,6	11,8	5,0	5,7
2002	100,0	27,5	3,7	46,8	11,5	4,6	5,9
2003	100,0	29,4	4,1	44,9	11,3	4,8	5,5

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.7 Index of physical volume of agricultural production

## 8.7.1 Agricultural products and field crops

Forestry products excluded. Wattle bark included.

1995=100

Year	All agricultural products			Field crops								
	Total	Food production	Non-food production	Total	Maize	Wheat	Grain sorghum	Ground-nuts	Tobacco	Dry beans and cowpeas	Sugar-cane	Wattle bark
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1980	98	95	214	141	219	79	264	320	168	172	85	82
1981	108	105	206	179	294	102	205	283	135	199	103	82
1982	100	95	210	137	174	117	113	108	167	165	115	82
1983	87	81	210	92	87	94	82	80	188	103	83	65
1984	95	87	210	110	94	105	185	66	170	135	119	56
1985	100	96	208	131	168	90	233	179	182	162	124	59
1986	99	94	202	134	170	97	180	102	158	179	113	48
1987	102	100	194	139	157	148	251	121	134	182	117	60
1988	107	104	206	146	153	166	241	229	148	179	126	65
1989	114	112	206	158	260	118	188	162	179	209	110	74
1990	108	105	198	133	189	86	117	110	134	246	108	78
1991	111	108	176	135	177	108	104	111	147	227	120	61
1992	95	91	158	78	67	67	41	113	170	63	78	69
1993	105	104	142	126	205	100	177	128	148	136	67	67
1994	108	108	142	145	273	93	179	147	95	117	93	59
1995	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1996	120	123	114	152	209	137	184	182	105	103	125	110
1997	119	120	111	147	208	123	149	134	128	110	133	108
1998	114	116	103	127	158	96	123	92	153	82	137	101
1999	120	122	115	133	163	88	77	175	146	144	127	74
2000	126	130	111	160	235	123	163	172	144	134	143	70
2001	121	123	106	137	160	127	71	281	165	170	138	97
2002	127	130	110	151	207	123	93	170	139	110	150	93
2003	125	129	107	138	198	76	91	89	174	112	133	106

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## 8.7.2 Horticultural products

Year	Total	Citrus fruit	Deciduous fruit				Sub-tropical fruit	Vegetables		
			Total	Apples	Wine grapes	Table grapes		Total	Potatoes	Tomatoes
			126	127	128	129		130	131	132
1980	74	73	79	82	86	49	91	65	54	71
1981	75	79	71	75	79	45	93	75	70	73
1982	82	71	84	89	93	55	102	80	66	104
1983	75	67	78	70	95	56	96	67	57	78
1984	81	66	86	94	93	65	94	79	75	81
1985	81	65	79	78	86	67	129	80	72	95
1986	79	65	74	84	79	49	124	80	72	91
1987	87	77	84	78	91	71	137	81	72	100
1988	92	89	89	94	93	71	137	84	80	90
1989	99	99	91	93	100	70	156	96	93	112
1990	97	102	90	86	99	77	152	89	88	94
1991	100	93	95	98	101	76	159	94	93	106
1992	95	110	99	102	104	87	126	84	75	97
1993	96	82	99	116	96	77	97	96	90	96
1994	96	111	97	108	96	93	95	90	90	89
1995	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1996	107	117	107	120	104	100	105	105	112	104
1997	112	129	111	105	106	111	118	106	111	102
1998	110	135	106	113	98	123	128	105	109	97
1999	122	160	117	121	114	150	135	110	118	99
2000	117	161	113	112	107	145	143	102	112	90
2001	119	181	105	112	98	149	140	108	116	102
2002	121	183	115	113	104	194	147	102	102	103
2003	124	190	124	142	103	201	133	103	106	95

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## AGRICULTURE

## 8.7 Index of physical volume of agricultural production (concluded)

## 8.7.3 Animal products and pastoral products

1995=100

Year	Animal products							Pastoral products		
	Total	Cattle and calves slaughtered	Sheep, goats and lambs slaughtered	Pigs slaughtered	Poultry products	Fresh milk	Dairy products	Total	Wool	Karakul pelts
	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145
1980	83	114	185	67	52	75	42	104	139	16 855
1981	79	88	176	70	56	85	42	105	146	8 318
1982	88	105	206	80	62	82	45	111	149	5 514
1983	93	110	222	92	86	82	46	110	148	4 609
1984	94	116	228	89	67	82	46	111	148	3 597
1985	91	109	206	90	67	78	45	106	131	3 528
1986	88	103	174	87	67	76	41	105	124	1 711
1987	90	93	179	88	74	78	47	110	121	1 724
1988	92	87	176	92	80	79	51	116	128	1 486
1989	96	94	174	101	84	84	47	118	133	1 293
1990	101	108	215	111	82	82	48	123	151	625
1991	104	109	209	105	87	84	45	130	158	236
1992	103	111	182	110	88	81	77	104	126	279
1993	100	106	171	106	87	82	59	92	111	240
1994	96	91	119	98	89	94	59	90	115	111
1995	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1996	106	95	113	104	113	104	83	107	91	86
1997	104	87	95	97	115	107	90	103	82	90
1998	107	97	104	101	119	107	97	77	76	63
1999	110	104	117	98	122	99	82	107	80	74
2000	109	105	105	91	123	102	75	98	89	94
2001	111	105	116	89	126	106	74	91	88	74
2002	114	106	117	90	127	100	74	129	91	88
2003	119	116	124	102	128	119	77	110	54	98

Source: National Department of Agriculture

## 8.7.4 Farm expenditure on intermediate goods and services

R million

Year	Total	Packing material	Fuel	Building material (main-tenance and repairs)	Fencing material (main-tenance and repairs)	Fertilizers	Dips and sprays	Machinery and implements (main-tenance and repairs)	Stock and poultry feed	Other farming expenditure
	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
1980	2 320,5	102,6	397,1	85,0	515,0	251,3	235,4	471,3	262,8	
1981	2 596,5	111,0	454,1	99,7	431,6	288,6	275,2	620,0	316,3	
1982	3 061,3	119,2	585,0	118,0	444,9	297,3	328,8	774,4	393,7	
1983	3 323,4	134,8	558,8	139,4	346,8	286,0	384,5	1 015,6	457,5	
1984	3 753,0	161,1	580,7	166,3	608,4	334,0	449,3	930,9	522,3	
1985	4 437,0	181,2	761,9	187,8	726,4	486,0	537,2	948,9	607,6	
1986	4 816,8	222,1	738,9	213,8	772,7	570,0	623,0	966,0	710,3	
1987	5 210,3	270,6	669,4	254,0	763,1	598,0	724,0	1 083,2	848,0	
1988	5 897,8	340,3	724,7	300,5	873,0	627,0	760,9	1 346,4	925,0	
1989	7 218,7	386,1	1 019,4	326,3	1 023,8	711,4	980,3	1 706,8	1 064,6	
1990	7 927,0	452,2	1 146,5	362,8	1 005,4	785,9	1 086,9	1 846,7	1 240,6	
1991	8 633,8	483,9	1 320,9	344,6	1 133,0	856,6	1 115,0	1 933,2	1 446,6	
1992	9 601,3	565,4	1 336,4	367,0	978,3	900,4	1 218,5	2 441,5	1 793,8	
1993	11 228,4	860,8	1 578,9	451,0	1 146,5	1 047,4	1 638,7	2 196,9	2 318,2	
1994	12 525,5	793,6	1 645,6	504,2	1 382,9	1 123,4	1 782,2	2 913,7	2 379,9	
1995	14 454,3	1 143,4	1 708,4	546,7	1 650,5	1 202,1	1 942,3	3 420,6	2 840,3	
1996	17 535,7	1 392,7	2 034,7	635,2	2 116,9	1 550,2	2 212,3	4 339,3	3 254,4	
1997	19 369,9	1 527,1	2 311,1	712,8	2 071,9	1 869,1	2 457,1	4 764,6	3 656,2	
1998	20 358,7	1 585,9	2 223,7	760,9	2 056,7	2 063,9	2 759,4	4 802,6	4 105,6	
1999	22 225,6	1 671,5	2 400,2	824,0	2 051,9	2 326,6	3 077,6	5 249,9	4 623,9	
2000	25 052,6	1 748,0	3 003,1	889,6	2 385,6	2 410,6	3 783,8	5 383,8	5 448,1	
2001	28 154,9	1 984,3	3 261,9	980,7	2 784,7	2 594,9	4 243,9	6 114,5	6 190,0	
2002	34 565,6	2 086,1	3 840,8	1 119,5	3 819,2	2 942,6	5 042,5	8 594,8	7 120,1	
2003	35 843,7	2 199,9	3 567,3	1 289,4	3 099,9	2 936,3	5 827,2	9 044,9	7 878,8	

Source: National Department of Agriculture



## AGRICULTURE

## 8.8 Export of agricultural products 1/

## 8.8.1 Volume and quantities

Year	Index 1990=100 2/	1 000 t								
		Grease wool	Hides and skins	Maize	Sugar	Ground- nuts and oil	Wattle bark and extract	Citrus fruit	Deciduous fruit	Fresh weight of canned deciduous fruit
	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
1968	128,2	101	45	2 956	958	75	79	360	192	185
1969	101,3	107	47	761	713	62	80	283	187	174
1970	100,4	83	48	1 217	790	84	65	232	178	169
1971	105,4	70	54	1 468	809	89	61	250	199	171
1972	142,7	104	63	3 165	1 169	56	69	249	248	208
1973	106,6	67	52	1 317	892	62	65	247	210	208
1974	102,9	58	42	2 312	855	68	65	342	206	178
1975	119,2	62	39	3 167	921	84	51	393	240	204
1976	117,5	67	52	2 203	1 071	48	67	385	255	218
1977	123,7	77	49	2 071	1 621	34	68	366	182	190
1978	121,7	57	57	2 929	976	67	75	468	256	179
1979	118,4	45	62	2 109	908	56	63	438	253	205
1980	127,4	56	46	3 662	976	42	62	458	259	188
1981	127,0	57	36	4 690	905	75	58	446	247	178
1982	121,7	43	51	4 245	1 016	47	46	442	307	159
1983	95,5	56	49	1 320	806	21	45	394	235	153
1984	88,7	65	55	15	826	9	42	314	305	155
1985	96,1	47	54	370	1 206	32	36	300	296	152
1986	100,8	34	47	1 769	1 202	39	39	313	288	149
1987	106,8	30	39	2 443	1 303	19	42	350	309	150
1988	82,1	32	34	337	1 153	25	42	380	211	154
1989	110,2	35	34	2 933	1 218	77	45	395	243	157
1990	100,0	49	35	2 001	1 014	39	46	372	336	161
1991	107,8	51	38	375	1 097	32	45	403	336	99
1992	89,4	28	38	524	508	24	44	448	446	88
1993	77,1	26	39	294	268	22	38	404	376	99
1994	191,1	33	30	3 760	760	59	42	544	465	99
1995	..	25	29	1 142	570	37	39	524	594	102
1996	..	28	37	1 948	1 057	38	40	464	1 934	108
1997	..	23	38	1 664	1 087	58	38	636	482	115
1998	..	27	35	1 050	1 467	33	25	760	593	108
1999	..	20	27	486	1 446	27	26	932	611	107
2000	..	46	34	644	1 719	30	32	882	537	100
2001	..	13	33	613	1 725	42	30	975	591	..
2002	..	16	37	775	1 321	54	39	1 019	670	..
2003	..	17	39	790	989	23	42	1 125	729	..

Source: National Department of Agriculture

1/ Foreign trade statistics of the common customs area of Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland.

2/ As from 1995 this index has not been calculated.

# 9 | mining

9.1	<b>Summary statistics, 1991-2005</b>	9.2
9.2	<b>Value of minerals sold</b>	9.3
9.3	<b>Production and sales of minerals</b>	9.3
9.4	<b>Index of the physical volume of mining production</b>	9.8
9.5	<b>World gold production</b>	9.9
<b>Figures</b>		
Fig. 9.1	Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices	9.2
Fig. 9.2	Physical volume of mining production, total and three major contributors as regards gross value of production	9.8

**MINING****A. PRODUCTION AND SALES**

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy.

**B. VALUES OF MINERALS**

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are effected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

**C. INDICES OF THE PHYSICAL VOLUME OF MINING PRODUCTION**

The indices are calculated by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) on the basis of information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2000. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2000=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2000. The Statistical release P2041.1 *Mining Statistics: Indices of the physical volume of mining production, Base: 2000=100* contains historical information for the period January 1990 to November 2002.

**D. GOLD PRICE OBTAINED FROM SA RESERVE BANK****E. COVERAGE**

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable;
- restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself; and
- any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded -

- Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunneling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors;
- the refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis; and
- exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

## MINING

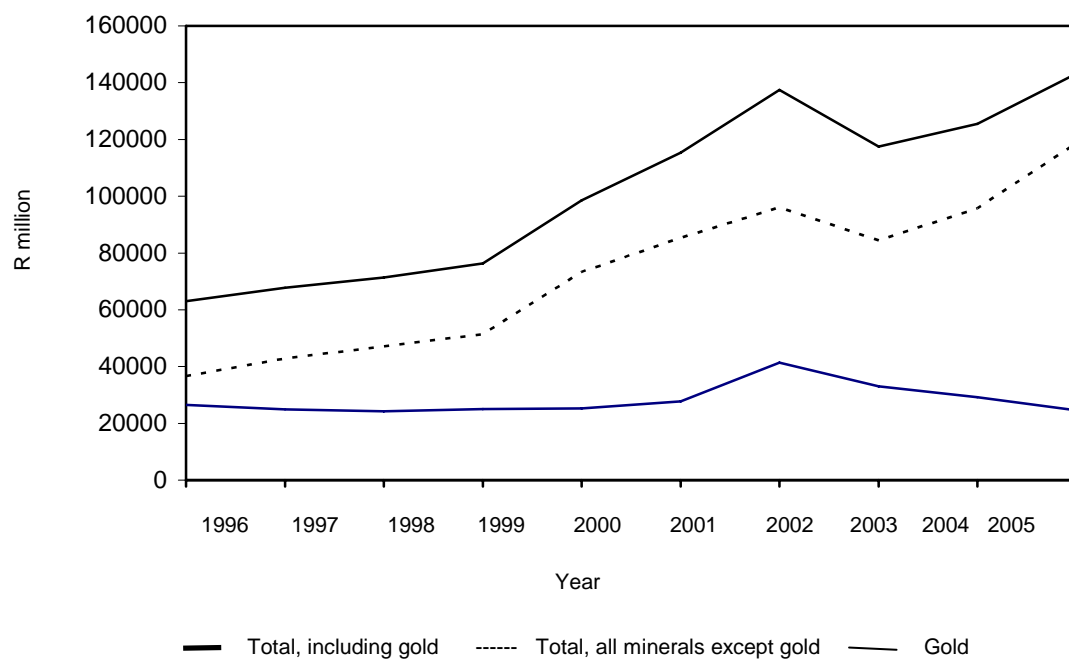
## 9.1 Summary statistics

Data in respect of power supply companies as such, and iron and steel works are not included.

Year	Value of minerals sold				Index of the physical volume of mining production				Production of gold	
	Total	Gold	Coal	Other minerals	Total	Gold	Diamonds	Coal	World production	Production in South Africa
	R million				2000=100				1 000 kg	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	8 785,0	15 246,7	83,5	139,5	92,1	80,2	1 846	601
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	9 423,7	13 274,8	82,8	142,3	105,5	78,8	2 215	613
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	9 713,9	13 924,5	86,5	143,8	96,5	82,2	2 281	619
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	10 332,8	15 425,7	89,0	134,5	102,5	87,6	..	579
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	12 817,8	18 895,5	94,2	121,6	94,0	92,1	..	524
1996	63 071,2	26 467,5	14 902,8	21 700,9	94,9	115,6	96,2	92,7	..	498
1997	67 780,2	24 904,7	16 268,1	25 607,4	98,6	114,9	98,3	97,5	..	491
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	17 917,2	29 169,8	100,8	108,1	101,2	99,8	..	465
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	17 703,8	33 675,7	99,5	104,8	92,4	99,2	..	451
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	19 854,4	53 420,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	431
2001	115 413,4	29 011,7	25 862,4	60 539,3	104,8	91,7	115,9	99,1	..	395
2002	137 642,1	41 388,3	28 865,1	67 388,7	105,7	92,6	100,0	99,7	..	399
2003	117 916,1	33 052,9	26 703,5	58 159,6	113,7	86,6	117,9	105,9	..	373
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	28 058,3	42 745,9	110,3	78,5	133,5	109,3	..	342
2005	143 175,8	24 601,2	35 576,2	42 606,7	116,0	68,4	143,4	108,5	..	294

Source: Stats SA, Mining, production and sales (Statistical release P2041)

Fig 9.1 Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices



Source: Stats SA

## MINING

## 9.2 Value of minerals sold

R million

Year	Total	Gold	Iron ore 1/	Other metallics	Coal	Building	Asbestos	Other non- metallics
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	1 161,8	9 590,0	8 785,0	1 313,9	167,8	3 012,8
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	1 127,6	8 097,6	9 423,7	1 292,3	170,0	2 587,1
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	1 278,9	8 515,7	9 713,9	1 361,3	142,7	2 625,5
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	1 400,2	9 547,7	10 332,8	1 570,4	140,2	2 767,0
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	1 657,9	10 924,6	12 817,8	2 100,6	-	4 212,4
1996	63 071,1	26 467,5	1 691,7	12 217,2	14 902,8	2 343,7	-	5 448,2
1997	66 780,2	24 904,7	2 086,0	13 849,7	16 268,1	2 531,3	-	7 140,4
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	2 491,0	17 024,1	17 917,2	2 556,7	-	7 098,0
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	2 206,0	20 090,7	17 703,8	2 590,2	-	8 788,8
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	3 039,0	33 791,2	19 854,4	2 498,6	-	14 032,3
2001	115 413,4	29 011,7	4 128,9	42 687,6	25 862,4	2 893,9	-	10 472,5
2002	137 642,1	41 388,3	5 108,8	46 818,1	28 865,1	3 229,8	-	11 909,5
2003	117 916,1	33 052,9	4 191,1	38 762,7	26 703,5	3 648,0	167,1	11 568,6
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	4 585,5	42 745,9	35 637,6	4 350,4	-	13 593,4
2005	143 175,8	24 601,2	7 519,6	42 606,7	35 597,4	4 301,4	-	17 903,1

Source: Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy  
1/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

## 9.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are effected in South Africa and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

## (a) Metallic minerals

Year	Gold 1/		Silver 1/, 2/		Platinum		
	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	kg	R'000	kg	R'000	kg	kg	R'000
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1991	601 380,4	19 296 121	138 961,4	38 329	142 861,2	141 120,7	5 692 118
1992	612 995,1	19 512 563	190 461,9	55 816	152 890,7	137 063,1	4 677 841
1993	618 965,1	23 239 318	182 513,3	67 923	176 167,3	153 711,0	5 188 809
1994	580 239,7	24 953 110	190 676,8	78 127	164 805,5	161 693,6	5 747 782
1995	524 071	23 465 184	162 237	69 132	183 097	175 158	6 572 506
1996	496 228	26 467 548	156 442	82 125	188 636	183 962	7 428 137
1997	507 929	24 904 737	187 402	102 261	196 605	187 167	8 509 684
1998	464 822	24 295 420	154 984	122 821	199 535	193 502	11 929 749
1999	456 766	24 990 413	168 691	169 938	216 478	198 713	14 887 455
2000	407 570	25 272 140	167 513	168 695	206 770	214 698	27 094 627
2001	395 018	29 011 596	109 735	141 723	228 746	215 698	33 370 849
2002	399 171	41 387 985	113 267	168 674	239 761	232 868	34 962 800
2003	372 768	33 052 899	101 113	111 216	266 151	265 608	28 823 929
2004	342 823	29 259 750	73 125	100 327	299 460	282 916	33 216 568
2005	294 941	24 184 919	89 321	141 546	315 297	293 531	38 715 767

Year	Iron ore 3/		Chrome ore			Copper 4/	
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1991	29 075,4	1 161 741	5 100,3	4 708,4	484 721	193,6	1 173 227
1992	28 225,9	1 127 577	3 363,5	3 131,3	388 284	176,1	1 077 418
1993	29 385,2	1 278 879	2 838,0	2 865,0	355 769	166,3	1 035 360
1994	32 321,2	1 400 240	3 599,5	3 550,8	400 056	165,2	1 254 819
1995	31 945,5	1 657 887	5 086,1	4 954,2	608 083	161,6	1 706 957
1996	30 829,9	1 691 684	4 914,3	4 830,2	816 259	152,1	1 503 056
1997	33 225,1	2 085 980	6 162,0	6 201,0	1 000 213	153,1	1 676 020
1998	32 965,5	2 491 006	6 479,6	5 952,0	911 588	164,4	1 474 080
1999	29 517,1	2 206 005	6 817,1	6 655,1	1 004 589	144,3	1 388 353
2000	33 707,4	3 039 015	6 662,2	6 779,3	1 080 398	137,0	1 573 603
2001	34 757,2	4 128 903	5 502,0	5 529,0	1 002 309	141,9	1 927 165
2002	36 484,0	5 108 826	6 435,7	5 951,5	1 101 359	129,6	2 143 348
2003	38 085,9	4 191 071	7 405,3	6 820,1	1 151 718	120,9	1 641 236
2004	39 332,7	4 585 485	7 625,2	7 194,7	1 650 681	104,2	2 014 079
2005	39 565,2	7 334 447	7 504,0	6 730,2	1 895 938	104,4	2 584 260

1/ Gold and silver sales are shown in kilograms (kg) (1 kg = 32,1507 troy ounces).

2/ Mostly exploited together with gold.

3/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

4/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

## MINING

## 9.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

## (a) Metallic minerals

Year	Lead 1/			Cobalt		Tin 2/		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	
	t	t	R'000	kg	R'000	t	t	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1991	76 262,0	84 679,0	75 908	208 562,0	19 856	1 042,3	1 088,1	17 577
1992	75 806,0	85 157,0	73 912	234 406,0	33 348	592,0	628,3	11 229
1993	100 171,0	89 771,0	58 190	243 065,0	28 799	451,9	417,8	7 292
1994	95 824,0	96 450,0	86 163	258 139,0	30 367	43,1	38,6	674
1995	88 501	88 083	102 270	189 885	48 204	0,0	0,0	0
1996	88 613	86 704	191 267	247 214	63 485	..	..	..
1997	83 114	85 836	153 771	317 836	66 492	..	..	..
1998	84 128	79 273	122 958	296 419	71 564	..	..	..
1999	80 191	70 211	101 814	305 837	61 516	..	..	..
2000	75 262	80 769	108 728	397 087	76 885	..	..	..
2001	50 771	55 805	115 912	373 259	70 197	..	..	..
2002	50 202	45 847	112 241	367 205	61 622	..	..	..
2003	39 941	44 392	109 884	271 383	39 291	..	..	..
2004	37 485	30 958	120 598	329 157	95 436	..	..	..
2005	42 159	47 019	211 458	267 967	56 320	..	..	..

Year	Manganese ore		Nickel 1/			Zinc 2/			Diamonds 3/
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production
	1 000 t	R'000	t	t	R'000	t	t	R'000	1 000 ct
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1991	3 146,1	767 079	26 885,0	26 333,0	579 013	64 425,0	62 379,0	120 217	8 431,4
1992	2 463,6	599 769	27 621,0	26 489,0	510 598	71 928,0	65 292,0	147 709	10 177,3
1993	2 506,7	549 040	29 868,0	29 021,0	457 700	77 096,0	75 361,0	117 087	10 324,0
1994	2 851,2	644 921	30 135,0	28 577,0	550 198	76 361,0	72 399,0	116 123	10 857,4
1995	3 198,6	692 094	29 803	30 153	850 029	71 118	76 124	159 089	9 683,8
1996	3 240,1	783 874	33 861	31 683	983 403	76 853	74 148	209 671	9 954,7
1997	3 120,7	887 130	34 849	33 589	1 006 217	71 062	69 984	273 788	10 085,7
1998	3 044,1	955 364	36 680	39 206	1 020 797	69 630	66 363	255 313	10 751,4
1999	3 122,0	934 498	36 203	35 348	1 147 742	69 733	64 888	287 045	10 021,8
2000	3 635,4	1 232 115	36 637	35 208	1 984 151	62 703	58 937	309 406	10 781,8
2001	3 267,0	1 301 440	36 445	36 503	1 809 686	61 221	56 266	278 101	11 309,5
2002	3 321,1	1 626 423	38 049	38 448	2 654 686	63 523	55 831	275 498	10 876,3
2003	3 500,6	1 467 376	40 842	40 129	2 729 197	41 239	39 971	121 906	12 696,3
2004	4 206,7	1 724 698	40 844	42 613	3 635 475	32 001	31 519	107 929	14 442,8
2005	4 543,8	2 151 682	42 544	43 069	3 989 164	32 112	31 196	144 752	15 781,9

Year	Tigers eye 4/			Andalusite			Asbestos	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	t	t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
1991	508,5	509,0	902	209,8	175,7	77 991	160,5	167 757
1992	620,8	770,1	1 440	230,3	236,6	110 811	133,3	170 114
1993	548,4	674,5	1 421	187,7	180,8	85 558	104,0	142 695
1994	531,4	891,4	1 730	206,3	226,8	117 211	92,1	140 238
1995	242,6	342,8	973	206,4	210,4	115 287	88,6	119 711
1996	2,7	5,9	20	233,7	220,8	155 880	56,9	100 418
1997	64,3	93,1	141	251,2	226,5	174 029	50,0	76 850
1998	87,2	0,0	0	236,2	197,1	159 906	27,2	47 002
1999	4,0	0,0	0	136,9	152,4	124 447	18,7	37 301
2000	0,0	0,0	0	183,1	171,0	154 559	18,9	40 226
2001	0,0	0,0	0	193,2	179,1	175 545	13,1	41 968
2002	0,0	0,0	0	154,7	138,0	152 946	0,0	26 549
2003	0,0	0,0	0	161,6	167,3	210 555	10,6	16 714
2004	28,5	28,5	79,9	230,2	207,1	264 387	0,6	11 448
2005	266,8	311,1	850,0	234,6	182,3	243 762	0,4	11 318

Source: Stats SA, Mining, production and sales (Statistical release P2041)

1/ Metal-in-concentrate.

2/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

3/ One metric carat = 200 milligrams. Mine and alluvial diamonds are included.

4/ Information terminated.

## MINING

## 9.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

## (b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Coal			Barytes		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	58	59	60	61	62	63
1991	178 464,4	181 869,2	8 785 295	4,8	4,5	1 878
1992	174 423,2	179 217,6	9 423 760	3,6	2,2	1 061
1993	182 276,2	184 001,5	9 713 960	2,0	2,6	1 334
1994	195 805,4	193 416,5	10 332 818	1,9	2,3	1 204
1995	206 210,7	205 709,9	12 817 777	6,0	2,3	1 156
1996	206 269,1	206 524,7	14 902 839	7,4	1,3	536
1997	219 269,2	217 090,9	16 268 077	2,1	5,5	1 831
1998	223 903,1	222 950,0	17 917 184	0,6	4,6	1 693
1999	223 357,4	221 726,0	17 703 756	2,8	3,5	2 388
2000	220 503,0	224 854,4	19 854 434	1,6	4,7	3 157
2001	223 537,1	218 798,2	25 862 421	0,0	0,4	155
2002	223 919,4	219 758,3	28 865 176	0,0	0,5	198
2003	239 310,7	239 584,7	26 703 461	0,0	3,6	1 491
2004	253 509,7	252 435,7	28 472 263	0,0	2,7	1 160
2005	244 548,6	243 468,4	35 637 559	0,0	1,5	648

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Kieselguhr		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	t	t	R'000
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1991	70,3	66,3	14 767	270,3	280,9	91 621	2 352,0	2 437,0	478
1992	49,4	49,3	13 116	259,8	285,6	86 434	576,0	556,0	210
1993	43,4	45,7	12 691	217,8	256,8	82 789	0,0	0,0	0
1994	37,2	43,1	14 574	174,3	276,3	114 057	0,0	0,0	0
1995	48,0	51,9	17 547	195,8	195,7	67 577	0,0	0,0	0
1996	53,6	44,7	16 230	201,9	193,6	89 050	1 016,0	1 016,0	119
1997	68,1	50,7	17 340	207,0	218,0	103 383	1 536,0	1 436,0	219
1998	56,4	33,4	14 123	228,6	174,5	98 838	1 638,0	1 366,0	774
1999	59,3	28,7	14 431	217,5	230,7	141 757	968,0	850,0	603
2000	77,3	39,0	19 098	212,7	183,5	113 588	..	..	..
2001	66,1	71,9	28 487	286,4	343,0	265 451	0,4	0,4	270
2002	74,5	65,0	27 889	238,8	230,5	212 192	0,4	0,4	305
2003	57,7	57,4	29 943	234,6	232,0	169 534	0,9	0,9	900
2004	53,0	66,9	38 356	264,9	255,6	201 576	1,0	0,9	108
2005	51,2	66,3	38 716	251,2	256,4	217 950	0,3	0,3	353

Year	Mica			Kaolin			Magnesite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1991	1,9	2,1	3 040	134,5	132,2	25 950	98,8	111,2	9 905
1992	2,1	2,0	3 048	131,8	118,0	27 078	60,1	82,8	11 357
1993	2,0	2,2	4 166	147,3	119,9	25 500	67,4	104,3	12 144
1994	2,0	1,8	3 833	131,9	114,8	29 580	71,7	101,7	13 573
1995	2,1	1,8	3 731	150,8	136,8	34 702	84,6	115,5	16 667
1996	1,5	1,5	3 443	150,6	132,4	37 954	71,4	100,0	20 419
1997	1,4	1,2	3 088	164,4	169,5	41 609	76,7	103,3	21 877
1998	1,6	1,1	2 674	138,3	164,9	43 877	74,3	110,5	22 654
1999	1,0	1,2	2 576	122,4	120,8	39 217	74,0	142,7	22 530
2000	0,7	1,2	..	99,5	94,2	36 533	0,0	0,0	0,0
2001	1,0	1,2	3 532	83,9	81,3	41 047	18,5	60,6	15 380
2002	0,6	0,3	2 066	91,6	88,0	52 570	69,5	92,1	24 384
2003	1,0	9,4	4 397	90,2	143,5	60 185	86,1	133,1	35 061
2004	0,9	0,8	4 346	81,9	76,6	47 946	64,7	123,9	26 059
2005	0,9	0,8	4 491	60,4	63,2	35 874	54,9	103,4	31 705

## MINING

## 9.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

## (b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Pigment minerals			Sillimanite			Salt		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
1991	1,1	0,9	442	0,4	0,9	370	664,6	775,9	56 216
1992	1,1	0,8	449	0,6	0,6	320	702,0	822,3	65 633
1993	1,2	1,2	539	0,6	0,6	341	612,6	733,7	72 846
1994	2,1	1,9	768	0,5	0,8	476	357,9	414,7	68 501
1995	5,3	2,6	1 400	0,3	0,3	208	311,4	366,8	68 572
1996	0,6	1,4	651	0,5	0,4	306	289,9	342,5	62 052
1997	0,3	1,5	822	2,6	1,8	1 293	326,8	412,6	67 866
1998	0,2	1,4	707	0,0	0,0	51	357,8	486,6	69 687
1999	0,2	1,7	783	-	-	-	358,6	492,1	72 204
2000	0,6	2,0	870	-	-	-	349,8	498,5	77 062
2001	0,8	2,2	1 022	-	-	-	357,0	424,0	76 870
2002	0,3	1,1	544	-	-	-	438,0	515,0	124 339
2003	0,6	0,9	677	-	-	-	438,3	522,0	94 996
2004	0,4	0,9	701	-	-	-	341,9	359,4	66 695
2005	0,5	0,9	943	-	-	-	349,7	421,7	76 622

Year	Phosphate concentrate			Silcrete			Silica		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
1991	3 268,4	2 641,4	286 207	0,0	0,0	0	2 068,5	2 015,0	76 463
1992	3 073,8	2 713,4	285 033	0,0	0,0	0	1 750,0	1 742,7	71 859
1993	2 398,3	2 627,8	299 905	0,0	0,0	0	1 738,2	1 791,8	68 515
1994	2 701,1	2 716,6	314 126	0,0	0,0	0	1 919,8	1 917,1	73 205
1995	2 839,9	3 277,5	403 758	0,0	0,0	0	2 182,2	2 088,0	89 469
1996	2 661,6	2 858,4	447 915	-	-	-	2 172,9	1 930,7	90 651
1997	2 752,6	2 904,1	562 398	-	-	-	2 462,6	2 345,9	112 876
1998	2 958,8	3 104,5	680 281	-	-	-	2 222,5	2 099,7	115 599
1999	2 956,8	3 514,4	882 624	-	-	-	2 170,3	1 874,6	108 507
2000	2 796,2	3 196,5	879 529	-	-	-	2 137,5	2 212,1	120 017
2001	2 419,9	3 146,5	1 062 330	-	-	-	2 126,7	2 211,3	131 286
2002	2 803,3	2 882,0	1 197 912	-	-	-	2 184,3	2 182,4	153 448
2003	2 642,9	2 914,6	971 434	-	-	-	2 338,1	2 226,9	176 334
2004	2 735,2	2 752,0	880 815	-	-	-	2 368,6	2 129,6	182 198
2005	2 577,0	2 588,2	1 186 676	-	-	-	2 757,9	2 392,0	195 349

Year	Sulphur concentrate			Talc			Bentonite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1991	520,7	619,1	153 625	7,3	8,2	2 375	64,6	55,2	15 222
1992	517,7	406,5	98 474	10,3	9,9	3 046	44,0	36,2	11 189
1993	575,5	412,6	92 844	8,8	10,3	3 532	50,4	39,6	11 909
1994	488,7	474,9	126 284	8,2	18,9	3 872	71,8	53,0	14 978
1995	449,1	436,7	146 531	15,8	15,3	3 517	70,9	61,1	18 704
1996	476,2	434,8	173 474	16,4	16,8	3 997	48,1	50,4	15 339
1997	471,9	449,1	198 890	12,6	11,7	4 455	75,5	63,9	20 839
1998	451,9	436,2	257 924	11,3	8,8	3 195	48,4	69,8	21 536
1999	408,8	360,4	185 137	7,9	9,2	4 699	50,7	80,2	21 820
2000	451,7	319,1	168 943	5,6	8,9	4 582	90,1	63,3	37 438
2001	388,3	354,5	215 380	3,0	9,0	4 091	108,3	96,0	33 714
2002	539,6	336,0	170 801	2,6	12,3	4 284	218,5	99,4	38 756
2003	612,8	511,5	260 575	4,9	11,4	4 806	145,1	85,4	34 938
2004	675,7	536,5	280 749	13,4	13,2	8 189	55,8	85,9	41 618
2005	817,9	561,1	287 995	8,2	7,6	4 486	139,8	84,4	40 978



## MINING

## 9.3 Production and sales of minerals (concluded)

## (b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Building materials							
	Fire and flint clay			Granite or norite		Lime and limestone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
1991	256,7	203,4	15 225	706,4	250 799	21 494,0	17 876,3	487 072
1992	209,9	186,3	17 423	600,1	213 228	19 781,7	15 936,3	502 599
1993	181,2	189,8	19 963	528,2	235 541	18 214,9	16 065,1	536 122
1994	241,7	244,8	23 672	604,2	260 283	19 718,6	18 709,4	605 014
1995	189,2	206,2	28 314	721,1	340 497	19 981,2	20 626,3	707 754
1996	211,0	231,9	32 310	708,4	463 424	19 508,7	16 548,2	703 486
1997	181,4	212,0	29 581	794,3	566 794	21 212,4	16 128,8	701 322
1998	226,3	238,5	32 229	660,6	505 778	19 742,4	14 768,7	706 107
1999	209,6	242,2	37 643	782,5	627 837	19 030,1	13 376,5	731 424
2000	189,5	207,7	30 768	944,0	674 774	19 279,4	14 940,9	792 445
2001	185,6	213,2	32 532	846,3	717 192	18 946,1	15 144,1	914 705
2002	141,9	159,5	27 913	733,5	838 497	20 442,7	16 779,5	1 058 620
2003	143,9	191,0	35 124	455,5	801 005	21 394,1	17 552,6	1 197 151
2004	199,4	219,1	37 883	541,2	445 885	22 577,4	18 374,1	1 265 626
2005	210,5	187,1	29 963	605,9	418 634	24 678,7	19 344,2	1 310 542

Year	Building materials								
	Gypsum			Marble			Vermiculite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	m3	m3	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1991	420,1	392,7	13 051	4 477,0	2 953,0	1 178	214,7	182,7	50 436
1992	333,8	328,8	11 296	6 387,0	4 280,0	1 648	170,4	167,1	50 955
1993	284,4	277,5	11 417	7 635,0	5 384,0	1 710	213,8	143,3	50 145
1994	304,3	276,7	11 513	4 611,0	1 951,0	808	223,5	191,1	76 234
1995	288,2	293,6	12 444	2 162	484	357	221,7	215,3	90 802
1996	340,7	352,7	16 558	628	952	644	196,0	187,8	94 029
1997	396,9	373,2	17 529	0	0	0	211,0	212,0	109 907
1998	485,7	482,4	22 579	0	0	0	221,3	229,3	144 307
1999	505,4	444,9	21 267	-	-	-	217,8	192,6	121 563
2000	413,1	426,4	17 239	-	-	-	208,8	200,7	135 693
2001	382,8	381,3	17 651	-	-	-	156,6	159,6	128 782
2002	421,4	444,1	20 667	-	-	-	220,0	179,8	174 832
2003	394,1	426,8	20 832	-	-	-	182,8	169,9	149 873
2004	452,2	459,0	18 782	-	-	-	194,5	186,2	156 172
2005	559,0	502,9	18 690	-	-	-	209,8	200,7	189 114

Year	Building materials									
	Shale			Slate		Quarries		Wonderstone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
1991	391,1	389,7	2 442	26,4	13 080	34 126,8	471 570	..	..	..
1992	300,8	298,1	2 381	26,3	12 441	31 616,0	471 065	..	..	..
1993	331,4	314,9	2 498	22,0	13 540	27 187,4	483 144	..	..	..
1994	377,2	305,7	2 445	21,0	15 162	27 025,3	539 811	..	..	..
1995	35,4	715,0	5 578	23,5	12 768	34 280,6	695 279	..	..	..
1996	44,3	805,6	4 481	37,8	19 949	34 735,0	779 931	..	..	..
1997	47,4	694,7	3 107	11,0	6 939	32 971,2	812 726	..	..	..
1998	40,9	430,6	2 670	23,4	6 144	38 803,2	857 308	..	..	..
1999	11,6	95,1	1 359	24,5	6 750	29 354,9	766 536	..	..	..
2000	7,4	244,6	1 553	25,9	6 727	28 805,5	812 648	..	..	..
2001	67,2	336,8	2 724	25,1	7 825	29 955,0	924 460	..	..	..
2002	71,5	404,9	6 179	24,4	8 523	31 657,7	1 018 877	..	..	..
2003	345,1	346,0	6 373	50,9	9 146	35 843,4	1 349 899	..	..	..
2004	328,1	361,6	3 223	47,4	10 644	43 419,8	1 839 585	..	..	..
2005	466,6	466,6	1 749	52,9	10 913	51 815,4	2 247 734	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, Mining, production and sales (Statistical release P2041)

## MINING

## 9.4 Index of the physical volume of mining production

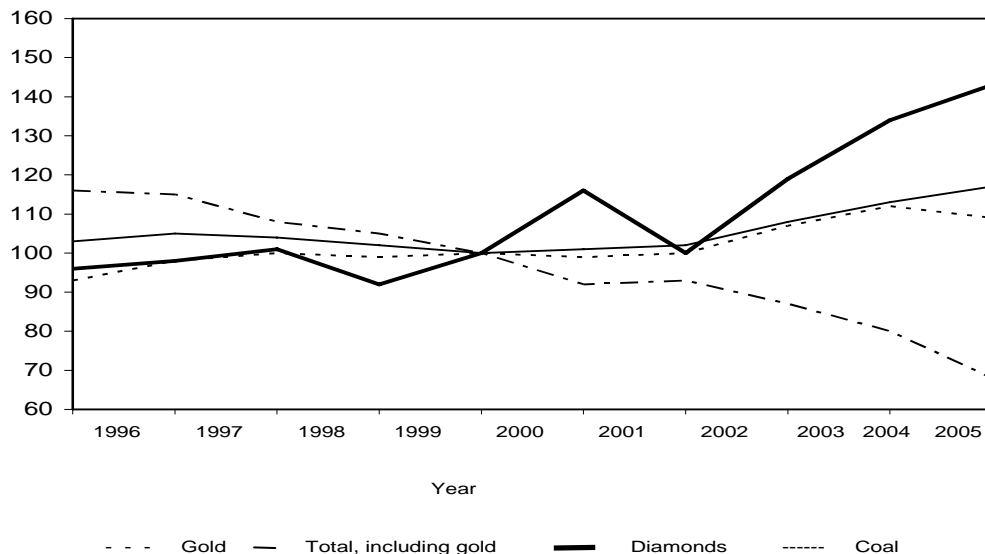
2000=100

Year	Total mining		Gold	Iron ore	Chrome ore	Copper	Manganese ore	Platinum
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
Weights	100,0	54,2	45,8	2,6	1,2	2,7	2,0	12,4
	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
1991	103,3	83,5	139,5	60,6	76,6	130,1	81,9	69,1
1992	103,7	82,8	142,3	71,8	50,5	118,7	64,2	74,0
1993	106,7	86,5	143,8	94,5	42,6	118,3	64,9	85,2
1994	105,2	89,0	134,5	86,9	54,0	120,5	73,9	79,7
1995	104,4	94,2	121,6	88,0	76,3	118,6	83,1	88,6
1996	102,6	94,9	115,6	97,3	74,8	111,2	84,5	91,2
1997	104,7	98,6	114,9	105,2	88,8	110,9	81,3	93,3
1998	103,6	100,8	108,1	87,1	97,3	121,0	79,5	96,7
1999	101,5	99,5	104,8	80,6	102,3	105,8	83,4	104,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	101,4	104,8	91,7	103,5	82,6	104,0	89,3	110,6
2002	102,3	105,7	92,6	109,2	96,6	94,7	92,3	116,0
2003	106,7	113,7	86,6	114,6	111,1	88,3	93,4	128,9
2004	110,3	121,3	68,4	118,0	112,7	80,9	124,9	152,5
2005	111,7	121,6	68,4	118,0	112,5	76,7	126,7	147,4

Year	Nickel	Other metallic minerals	Diamonds	Coal	Building materials	Asbestos	Other non-metallic minerals
Weights	1,6	2,5	4,2	19,7	3,0	0,4	1,9
	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
1991	73,4	86,9	92,1	80,2	84,9	-	141,1
1992	75,4	81,7	105,5	78,8	77,6	-	128,1
1993	81,6	92,5	96,5	82,2	70,0	-	109,6
1994	82,3	93,7	102,5	87,6	77,8	-	104,3
1995	81,4	98,0	94,0	92,1	87,2	-	108,5
1996	92,5	104,4	96,2	92,7	82,6	-	104,4
1997	92,2	94,7	98,3	97,5	96,0	-	105,5
1998	100,2	107,0	101,2	99,8	79,2	-	106,8
1999	98,9	93,4	92,4	99,2	75,6	-	96,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	100,0
2001	99,5	97,3	115,9	99,1	97,9	-	93,9
2002	105,3	99,6	100,0	99,7	101,0	-	91,8
2003	111,9	83,9	117,9	105,9	97,3	-	85,8
2004	116,2	93,0	143,5	108,6	122,6	-	102,7
2005	115,8	92,7	143,4	108,5	119,8	-	102,9

Source: Stats SA, Mining production and sales (Statistical release P2041)

Fig. 9.2 Physical volume of mining production, total and three major contributors as regards gross value of production



Source: Stats SA

## MINING

## 9.5 World gold production

Kilograms

Year	Gold price Rand per kg	World	Africa						Europe				
			South Africa		Ghana	Zimbabwe	Dem Rep of the Congo	Tanzania	Sweden	Germany FR	Yugoslavia	France	Spain
			Production	% of production									
			151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161
1990	31 890	2 132 300	605 100	28,4	17 300	17 900	225	3 500	5 600	18	8 200	5 400	6 700
1991	32 136	2 162 000	601 100	27,3	27 300	19 100	10 000	5 000	6 200	16	6 500	4 800	7 200
1992	31 507	2 237 200	614 100	27,5	33 300	19 900	9 000	6 000	6 100	..	3 000	3 100	6 500
1993	37 833	2 290 900	619 500	27,1	41 400	20 700	8 700	7 500	6 500	..	2 500	3 000	6 600
1994	43 835	2 282 300	583 900	25,6	44 500	22 500	11 100	6 500	6 300	..	2 800	5 100	5 900
1995	44 801	2 276 000	522 400	23,0	53 200	26 100	10 000	5 300	6 700	..	3 700	5 300	5 700
1996	53 499	2 361 400	494 600	21,0	50 300	26 700	8 200	6 300	6 300	..	4 800	5 700	5 400
1997	48 981	2 478 600	492 500	19,9	55 700	26 300	9 600	5 300	7 100	..	4 700	4 900	5 800
1998	52 178	2 537 800	464 400	19,5	73 300	27 200	4 800	5 500	6 100	..	4 200	3 800	6 800
1999	54 743	2 568 000	449 500	17,4	78 200	29 700	4 000	9 200	4 400	..	2 000	3 600	8 200
2000	62 132	2 573 200	428 300	16,6	73 600	21 000	3 500	17 200	3 600	..	2 500	2 600	

Year	United States	Canada	Latin America								
			Mexico	Dominican Republic	Nicaragua	Colombia	Peru	Brazil	Chile	Venezuela	Ecuador
1990	294 200	167 400	9 600	4 300	1 600	32 500	14 600	84 100	33 300	14 200	10 000
1991	296 000	175 300	8 500	3 600	1 200	30 700	15 100	78 600	33 000	13 200	9 200
1992	329 100	160 400	10 400	2 600	1 300	29 900	18 000	76 500	39 300	11 700	8 600
1993	332 100	153 100	11 100	400	1 600	26 400	27 400	75 700	38 500	11 200	8 100
1994	326 000	146 400	13 900	1 600	1 400	25 500	39 300	73 400	43 300	13 700	7 600
1995	319 000	150 300	20 300	3 300	1 600	24 100	57 400	67 400	48 500	17 100	10 600
1996	329 300	164 700	24 500	3 300	1 800	23 100	64 800	64 200	56 400	19 900	12 200
1997	362 000	171 500	26 000	3 500	2 800	22 200	74 800	59 100	52 900	19 900	10 500
1998	366 000	164 300	26 100	2 500	4 400	21 800	91 200	54 700	47 400	14 300	9 700
1999	341 900	157 900	22 500	2 300	4 300	21 400	127 400	54 100	48 100	14 700	9 800

Year	Asia					Oceania				
	Japan	Philippines	India	Korea	Indonesia	Australia	New Zealand	Fiji Islands	Papau New	
										175
1990	7 300	37 200	2 400	20 760	17 600	244 200	6 000	4 100	33 600	
1991	8 300	30 500	2 100	15 100	24 400	236 200	7 500	2 800	60 800	
1992	8 900	27 200	1 800	19 000	45 900	243 500	10 500	3 800	71 200	
1993	9 400	29 800	2 000	16 500	52 200	247 300	11 200	3 800	61 500	
1994	9 600	31 000	2 200	15 000	55 300	254 900	10 600	4 100	60 500	
1995	9 200	29 400	2 500	14 800	74 100	253 500	12 100	3 500	54 900	
1996	8 600	31 800	2 400	..	92 500	289 500	11 600	4 600	54 100	
1997	8 400	33 800	2 800	..	101 600	313 200	11 400	4 700	49 100	
1998	8 600	34 900	2 600	..	139 100	310 100	8 700	3 700	63 200	
1999	9 400	31 900	2 000	..	154 500	302 800	8 600	4 300	65 000	

Year	Other countries 1/					
	China	Mongolia	Soviet Union (former)	Russia	Uzbekistan	Other (CIS)
1990	93 600	1 000	270 000	-	-	-
1991	103 900	800	252 000	-	-	-
1992	112 200	1 000	-	151 700	63 000	1 000
1993	119 400	1 400	-	164 500	65 400	1 400
1994	120 700	2 100	-	158 100	65 000	2 000
1995	132 600	4 900	-	142 100	66 600	2 300
1996	144 600	5 300	-	132 800	78 300	1 500
1997	148 800	8 900	-	138 000	81 700	2 200
1998	160 200	9 900	-	127 300	80 400	3 100
1999	156 300	13 200	-	138 200	85 800	3 400

1/ Estimated.

# 10 | manufacturing

10.1	<b>Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total divisions and major groups</b>	10.3
10.2	<b>Value of sales – Total divisions and major groups</b>	10.6
10.3	<b>Utilisation of production capacity - Total and divisions</b>	10.8
<b>Figures</b>		
Fig. 10.1	Index of physical volume of manufacturing production - Total	10.2
Fig. 10.2	Physical volume of manufacturing production - Total and two major contributors as regards value added	10.2
Fig. 10.3	Total value of sales of manufactured products	10.5

**MANUFACTURING****A. CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES**

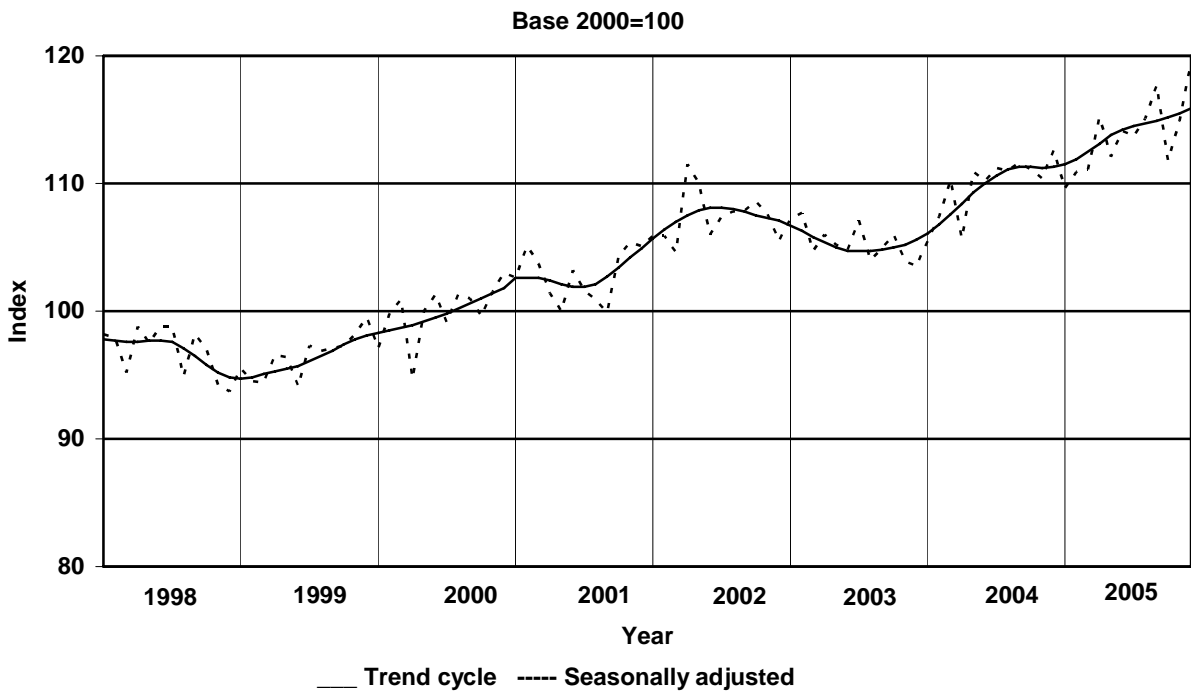
The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two digit) and major group (three digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

**B. GENERAL NOTES**

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in -

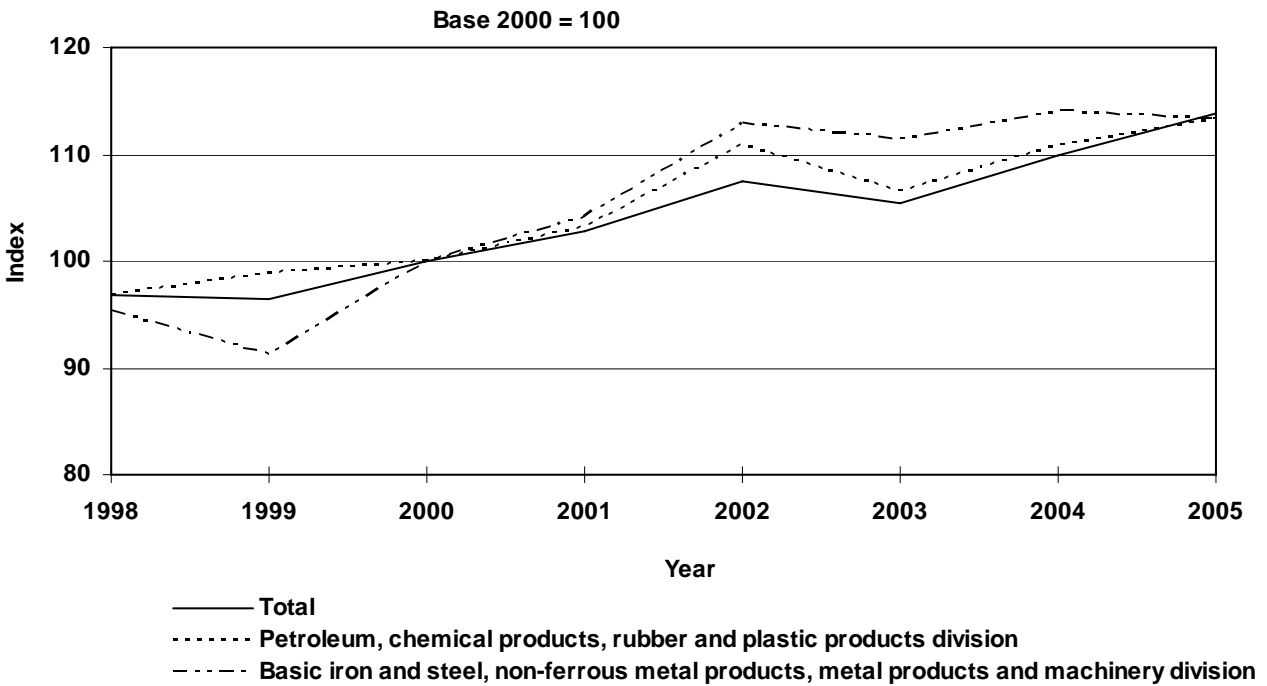
- the manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products;
- the slaughtering of animals, including poultry; and
- installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

Figure 10.1 - Index of physical volume of manufacturing production - Total



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

Fig. 10.2 Physical volume of manufacturing production - Total and two major contributors as regards value added



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

**MANUFACTURING****10.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total divisions and major groups**

2000=100

Divisions and major groups	Weights	Year		
		1998	1999	2000
	1	2	3	4
<b>Manufacturing - Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>96,9</b>	<b>96,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>
Food and beverages	15,3	104,1	102,8	100,0
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	2,8	97,6	100,6	100,0
Dairy products	1,4	103,8	103,8	100,0
Grain mill products	2,1	105,1	102,8	100,0
Other food products	4,4	101,2	97,6	100,0
Beverages	4,6	110,4	108,8	100,0
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	7,8	103,9	102,9	100,0
Textiles	1,7	104,7	99,1	100,0
Other textile products	1,2	94,9	96,0	100,0
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,6	113,2	111,6	100,0
Wearing apparel	3,0	104,4	105,9	100,0
Leather and leather products	0,4	88,2	98,1	100,0
Footwear	0,9	113,6	105,5	100,0
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	11,4	95,9	98,4	100,0
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,8	96,1	99,5	100,0
Products of wood	1,2	86,7	93,6	100,0
Paper and paper products	5,3	89,2	93,2	100,0
Publishing	1,5	100,4	101,9	100,0
Printing and recorded media	2,6	110,8	108,8	100,0
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	19,3	96,8	98,9	100,0
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	4,2	95,9	101,7	100,0
Basic chemicals	4,5	88,7	96,1	100,0
Other chemical products	6,2	101,2	101,4	100,0
Rubber products	1,3	95,7	94,0	100,0
Plastic products	3,1	101,3	96,5	100,0
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	4,5	97,6	89,1	100,0
Glass and glass products	1,0	101,3	96,3	100,0
Non-metallic mineral products	3,5	96,6	87,1	100,0
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	23,6	95,4	91,3	100,0
Basic iron and steel products	7,6	83,5	83,4	100,0
Non-ferrous metal products	3,2	82,3	87,3	100,0
Structural metal products	2,4	129,8	106,0	100,0
Other fabricated metal products	4,6	94,7	91,6	100,0
General purpose machinery	2,5	99,2	100,8	100,0
Special purpose machinery	2,9	111,1	96,1	100,0
Household appliances	0,4	91,2	90,0	100,0
Electrical machinery	3,4	97,7	94,6	100,0
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,6	90,5	89,9	100,0
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,5	88,0	92,2	100,0
Insulated wire and cable	0,8	108,0	88,6	100,0
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,3	125,4	107,0	100,0
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	108,6	95,3	100,0
Other electrical equipment	1,0	87,6	98,7	100,0
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,5	97,4	100,4	100,0
Radio, television and communication apparatus	1,0	97,1	102,5	100,0
Professional equipment	0,5	97,8	96,3	100,0
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	9,1	80,0	87,2	100,0
Motor vehicles	4,5	71,4	84,4	100,0
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,5	109,8	101,6	100,0
Parts and accessories	3,0	78,5	86,0	100,0
Other transport equipment	1,0	106,8	95,7	100,0
Other manufacturing divisions	4,1	103,7	100,5	100,0
Furniture	1,6	104,6	103,8	100,0
Other manufacturing groups	2,6	103,3	98,7	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

## 10.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total divisions and major groups (concluded)

2000=100

Divisions and major group	Weights	Year				
		2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Manufacturing total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>102,8</b>	<b>107,4</b>	<b>105,4</b>	<b>110,0</b>	<b>113,8</b>
Food and beverages	16,4	105,0	102,0	103,9	111,7	118,9
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	2,6	107,5	113,1	116,7	123,8	127,7
Dairy products	1,1	103,2	100,6	95,8	100,6	103,3
Grain mill products	1,5	109,3	113,6	107,6	118,1	123,4
Other food products	6,8	102,5	88,7	90,9	96,3	107,5
Beverages	4,3	106,3	112,4	117,6	129,5	134,0
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	5,4	97,5	104,3	96,1	100,3	97,8
Textiles	1,2	102,0	110,4	93,1	92,7	81,3
Other textile products	1,2	104,3	113,7	102,2	109,6	116,3
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	103,4	111,2	99,2	100,3	77,3
Wearing apparel	2,0	94,4	100,5	99,2	104,8	104,0
Leather and leather products	0,3	91,3	96,9	91,1	98,0	100,0
Footwear	0,4	82,2	81,8	76,4	78,3	79,6
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	11,0	97,6	100,4	100,8	104,0	108,9
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,7	96,8	108,3	110,8	105,8	112,9
Products of wood	1,0	103,6	112,1	108,4	117,9	124,6
Paper and paper products	4,8	97,9	103,1	100,0	102,5	103,9
Publishing	2,4	98,4	91,3	94,6	98,4	107,3
Printing and recorded media	2,1	93,4	96,8	103,1	106,8	113,1
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	22,5	103,2	110,8	106,6	110,9	113,2
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	100,0	102,5	103,2	105,2	103,1
Basic chemicals	4,0	106,2	119,1	105,5	102,7	113,5
Other chemical products	5,4	104,2	111,3	106,6	120,1	125,6
Rubber products	1,1	100,6	109,5	99,4	102,8	93,6
Plastic products	3,0	108,1	124,3	121,1	126,2	128,6
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	3,9	103,5	108,6	106,7	113,1	122,8
Glass and glass products	1,1	111,8	119,9	116,5	121,6	137,7
Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	100,4	104,5	103,0	110,0	117,2
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	22,4	104,2	112,9	111,4	114,0	113,3
Basic iron and steel products	5,5	100,0	106,0	109,4	112,7	103,7
Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	97,9	100,8	100,9	106,1	109,8
Structural metal products	1,3	112,1	116,8	108,9	126,1	115,9
Other fabricated metal products	4,2	105,5	121,1	116,4	113,5	112,3
General purpose machinery	2,4	102,1	109,3	107,7	114,5	114,2
Special purpose machinery	3,2	118,8	133,8	129,0	124,8	132,7
Household appliances	1,2	101,6	109,4	105,7	108,3	120,3
Electrical machinery	2,7	101,4	103,0	100,7	98,4	97,5
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	93,0	80,0	90,4	101,8	100,0
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,3	104,9	123,8	131,9	148,4	167,1
Insulated wire and cable	0,8	108,1	106,6	98,0	89,6	91,5
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,1	94,3	115,9	114,4	124,4	125,2
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	94,3	113,6	106,8	111,8	109,1
Other electrical equipment	1,0	100,0	98,0	94,1	83,3	74,6
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,3	93,4	98,9	104,4	111,6	113,2
Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	76,4	76,9	77,3	82,4	92,9
Professional equipment	0,6	110,6	121,2	131,8	141,3	133,8
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	8,6	108,2	110,3	107,9	115,5	128,2
Motor vehicles	4,1	111,0	105,5	101,6	110,1	129,1
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	105,3	102,9	105,6	132,0	154,6
Parts and accessories	3,1	106,3	114,9	119,2	127,4	135,6
Other transport equipment	1,0	103,3	118,3	99,4	94,3	91,7
Other manufacturing divisions	5,8	98,5	104,1	97,4	100,9	108,1
Furniture	1,6	99,3	107,4	104,6	120,1	132,8
Other manufacturing groups	4,2	98,2	102,8	94,6	93,7	98,7

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI). For 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing, the value of production is calculated from the value of sales and stocks of manufactured products obtained from the monthly survey of manufacturing enterprises.

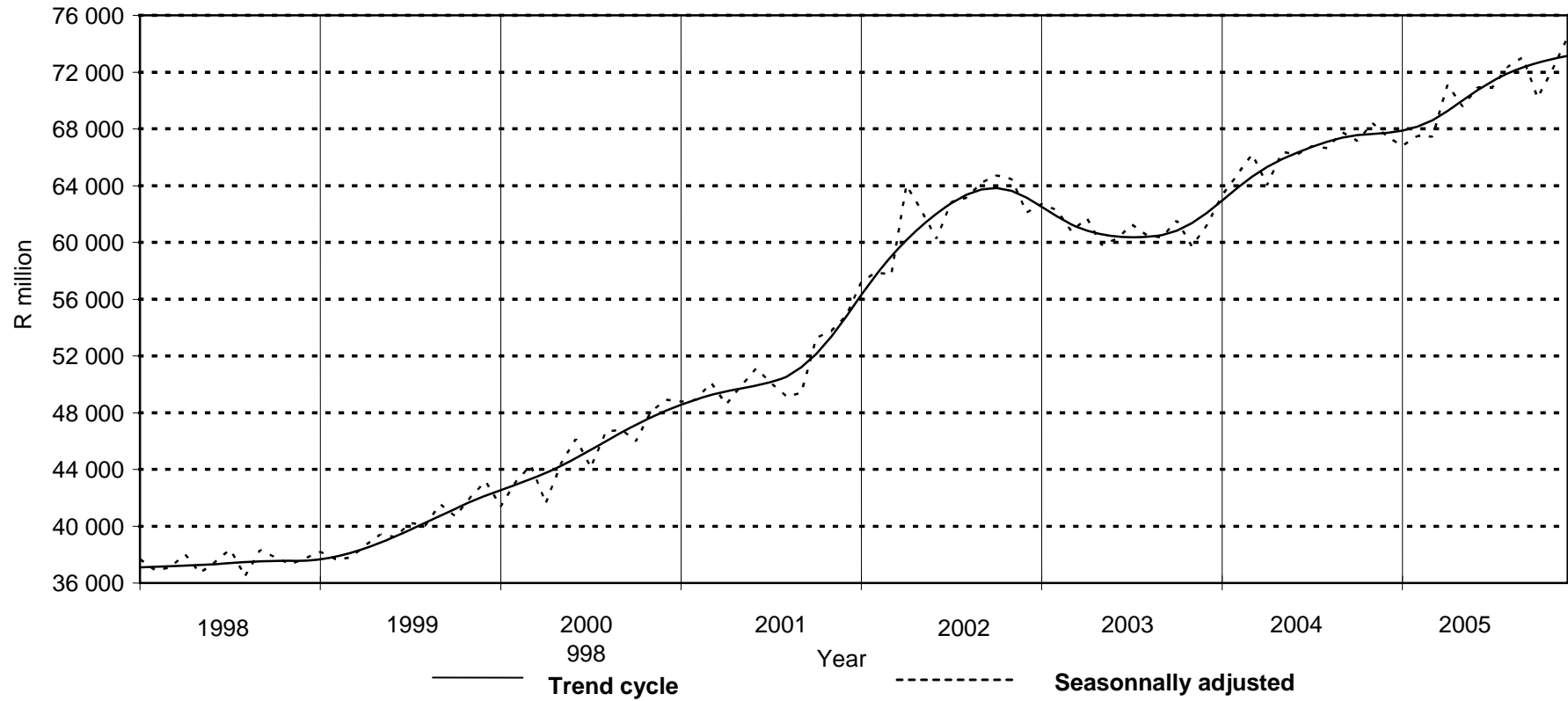
The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The indices in this publication differ slightly from previously published indices due to the difference in results of the latest sample drawn in August 2005 compared with the previous sample drawn in July 2004. The weighting factors for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, January 1993.



**Fig 10.3 Total value of sales of manufactured products**



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

**MANUFACTURING****10.2 Value of sales - Divisions and major groups**

R1 000

Divisions and major groups	Year		
	1998	1999	2000
	11	12	13
<b>Manufacturing - Total</b>	<b>449 755 226</b>	<b>478 808 174</b>	<b>542 484 684</b>
Food and beverages	90 047 457	94 217 930	97 186 542
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	19 092 329	20 002 803	20 587 156
Dairy products	8 140 241	8 386 073	8 481 896
Grain mill products	16 870 598	17 590 524	18 135 717
Other food products	26 479 104	27 499 151	29 470 353
Beverages	19 465 185	20 739 379	20 511 420
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	30 972 315	32 093 901	32 169 518
Textiles	6 314 673	6 119 879	6 251 916
Other textile products	6 628 855	7 047 715	7 572 708
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 893 881	1 935 612	1 763 746
Wearing apparel	10 263 689	10 628 832	10 272 987
Leather and leather products	2 905 281	3 442 914	3 562 142
Footwear	2 965 936	2 918 949	2 746 019
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	44 756 273	48 525 731	52 428 962
Sawmilling and planing of wood	2 062 671	2 069 007	2 250 377
Products of wood	4 919 583	5 586 936	6 031 673
Paper and paper products	20 245 433	22 511 463	25 714 334
Publishing	7 440 399	7 914 701	8 263 726
Printing and recorded media	10 088 187	10 443 624	10 168 852
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	84 345 695	91 654 629	110 340 015
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	22 329 879	25 596 575	39 111 330
Basic chemicals	18 452 833	20 281 672	22 468 631
Other chemical products	26 188 467	28 078 124	29 001 113
Rubber products	5 488 997	5 584 274	6 225 500
Plastic products	11 885 519	12 113 984	13 533 441
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	12 287 513	12 100 463	14 142 612
Glass and glass products	2 355 305	2 315 295	2 466 350
Non-metallic mineral products	9 932 208	9 785 168	11 676 262
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	92 750 017	93 567 009	107 169 499
Basic iron and steel products	23 706 442	23 924 816	30 785 877
Non-ferrous metal products	15 583 391	17 518 445	20 773 632
Structural metal products	8 418 928	7 563 034	7 059 702
Other fabricated metal products	15 424 534	15 168 135	17 020 566
General purpose machinery	11 640 844	12 055 293	12 201 710
Special purpose machinery	12 085 848	11 242 173	12 416 456
Household appliances	5 890 030	6 095 113	6 911 556
Electrical machinery	13 483 624	13 659 516	15 275 619
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	2 421 063	2 469 264	2 902 377
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	1 476 045	1 772 842	1 879 744
Insulated wire and cable	4 163 106	3 609 040	4 000 113
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 109 727	981 062	1 037 879
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	706 541	650 159	760 000
Other electrical equipment	3 607 142	4 177 149	4 695 506
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	7 711 643	8 134 708	8 594 217
Radio, television and communication apparatus	4 965 549	5 161 779	5 392 372
Professional equipment	2 740 944	2 972 929	3 201 845
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	51 704 210	60 883 148	76 552 449
Motor vehicles	24 332 207	30 532 143	37 517 548
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	2 973 807	2 715 751	2 967 623
Parts and accessories	18 695 731	21 163 569	28 993 866
Other transport equipment	5 702 465	6 471 685	7 073 412
Other manufacturing divisions	21 696 479	23 971 139	28 625 251
Furniture	6 036 554	6 559 864	6 453 831
Other manufacturing groups	15 659 925	17 411 275	22 171 420

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

## MANUFACTURING

## 10.2 Value of sales - Divisions and major groups (concluded)

R1 000

Divisions and major group	Year				
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	14	15	16	17	18
<b>Manufacturing total</b>	<b>608 978 725</b>	<b>741 893 957</b>	<b>731 469 247</b>	<b>795 948 690</b>	<b>847 005 009</b>
Food and beverages	110 446 558	132 139 488	135 529 783	148 166 706	153 584 313
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	23 488 662	30 628 014	31 901 978	34 066 776	35 870 560
Dairy products	9 295 067	10 793 565	11 360 169	12 541 040	12 974 474
Grain mill products	20 974 209	28 861 508	27 477 611	26 921 896	24 925 750
Other food products	32 827 714	34 767 895	33 861 329	38 546 806	40 608 063
Beverages	23 860 906	27 088 506	30 928 696	36 090 188	39 205 466
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	33 666 109	39 369 851	37 918 776	39 372 990	38 729 665
Textiles	6 761 044	8 400 651	7 934 357	7 546 592	6 292 712
Other textile products	8 250 239	9 703 092	9 075 878	9 971 756	10 879 186
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 922 923	2 291 219	2 221 229	2 194 175	1 686 732
Wearing apparel	10 564 787	11 872 054	12 076 193	12 594 911	12 773 112
Leather and leather products	3 744 763	4 421 350	3 923 587	4 400 514	4 438 623
Footwear	2 422 353	2 681 485	2 687 532	2 665 042	2 659 300
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	56 566 124	66 334 900	69 077 426	71 605 117	76 819 213
Sawmilling and planing of wood	2 399 428	3 038 515	3 268 603	3 399 057	4 037 371
Products of wood	6 895 720	8 539 820	9 349 716	10 560 517	11 895 172
Paper and paper products	27 768 844	32 881 646	32 972 057	32 762 231	33 221 695
Publishing	9 094 572	9 398 935	9 959 570	10 699 596	12 112 206
Printing and recorded media	10 407 560	12 475 984	13 527 480	14 183 716	15 552 769
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	127 351 759	156 470 952	146 098 004	158 936 314	170 145 588
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	46 242 094	57 201 782	46 584 637	52 795 117	57 696 582
Basic chemicals	26 157 073	32 409 262	30 417 674	31 059 525	34 963 687
Other chemical products	32 536 295	39 038 378	40 563 042	44 456 759	46 275 887
Rubber products	7 134 511	8 949 612	8 668 247	9 188 141	8 527 041
Plastic products	15 281 786	18 871 918	19 864 404	21 436 772	22 682 391
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	15 988 143	18 876 466	20 005 741	22 892 021	25 695 507
Glass and glass products	3 073 171	3 559 935	3 504 486	4 009 906	4 537 546
Non-metallic mineral products	12 914 972	15 316 531	16 501 255	18 882 115	21 157 961
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	118 467 380	149 780 058	151 486 483	168 940 494	172 021 163
Basic iron and steel products	32 693 961	44 597 149	47 982 321	60 105 177	57 886 276
Non-ferrous metal products	24 021 208	29 037 127	23 713 849	22 348 971	24 070 957
Structural metal products	8 246 508	9 553 409	11 149 163	13 225 258	13 164 368
Other fabricated metal products	18 632 993	23 770 459	25 697 639	27 049 509	28 209 891
General purpose machinery	13 031 359	15 908 771	16 620 434	17 627 230	17 837 796
Special purpose machinery	14 462 084	18 268 126	17 856 692	19 468 320	20 755 783
Household appliances	7 379 267	8 645 017	8 466 385	9 116 029	10 096 092
Electrical machinery	16 121 648	19 182 638	18 552 219	19 284 876	20 215 224
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	2 709 794	2 972 661	2 888 266	3 165 363	3 473 492
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	2 138 555	3 075 930	3 473 054	3 757 676	4 351 177
Insulated wire and cable	4 513 127	5 317 594	3 850 892	4 215 278	4 704 272
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 083 479	1 404 913	1 565 961	1 585 443	1 612 639
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	770 063	1 005 848	909 079	1 045 506	1 040 082
Other electrical equipment	4 906 630	5 405 692	5 864 967	5 515 610	5 033 562
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	8 016 058	9 874 135	10 309 152	10 976 789	11 542 033
Radio, television and communication apparatus	4 224 414	5 234 201	5 067 044	5 457 267	6 148 981
Professional equipment	3 791 644	4 639 934	5 242 108	5 519 522	5 393 052
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	90 721 733	112 616 998	109 241 229	120 128 726	137 821 711
Motor vehicles	45 922 463	56 258 364	54 294 720	62 474 248	74 380 346
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	2 878 040	3 756 751	4 139 794	5 059 306	6 132 714
Parts and accessories	34 092 330	42 461 711	41 916 410	43 962 506	48 612 826
Other transport equipment	7 828 900	10 140 172	8 890 305	8 632 666	8 695 825
Other manufacturing divisions	31 633 213	37 248 471	33 250 434	35 644 657	40 430 591
Furniture	6 427 447	7 490 923	7 967 948	9 172 117	10 316 926
Other manufacturing groups	25 205 766	29 757 548	25 282 486	26 472 540	30 113 665

Source: Stats SA, Manufacturing: Production and sales (Statistical release P3041.2)

Data relating to sales are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of enterprises in the manufacturing industry. The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in August 2005. Differences in industry major groups and divisions could be mostly attributed to reclassification of businesses to other industries or manufacturing divisions based on shifts in their predominant activity.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

**MANUFACTURING****10.3 Utilisation of production capacity - Total and divisions**

Percentage

Division	Year									
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 1/	2005
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Food and beverages	77,3	77,3	78,2	76,4	76,3	77,6	76,6	76,9	80,8	83,6
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	83,4	83,0	82,0	84,0	82,9	81,1	83,8	79,9	83,7	79,0
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	86,0	85,4	84,7	84,3	84,3	82,8	84,4	85,7	87,7	89,0
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	81,9	82,4	81,7	78,9	78,0	80,3	80,7	80,8	84,0	83,7
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	81,4	80,2	79,3	78,2	80,2	81,2	82,5	82,2	87,8	89,7
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	83,4	83,6	82,0	81,1	83,7	83,9	84,3	81,1	85,3	86,2
Electrical machinery	78,8	80,7	78,5	79,3	80,3	79,5	83,1	81,7	87,9	85,9
Radio, television and communication apparatus, professional equipment	80,2	82,5	81,9	77,2	74,2	74,9	74,5	73,3	86,4	85,3
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	75,0	70,7	68,6	69,3	74,0	73,6	77,3	76,1	81,8	83,2
Furniture and other manufacturing industries	78,4	79,7	79,0	79,8	78,4	78,5	79,5	80,3	89,2	90,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,2</b>	<b>81,0</b>	<b>80,1</b>	<b>79,1</b>	<b>80,0</b>	<b>80,3</b>	<b>81,1</b>	<b>80,8</b>	<b>84,5</b>	<b>85,2</b>

1/ Comparability break. From November 2004 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register.

# 11 | construction

11.1	<b>Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly survey</b>	11.3
11.1.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	11.3
11.1.2	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	11.3
11.1.3	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	11.4
11.1.4	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	11.5
11.2	<b>Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly and annual survey</b>	11.6
11.2.1	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	11.6
11.3	<b>Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed or under construction by province</b>	11.8

## CONSTRUCTION

### A. INTRODUCTION

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 11.1.1-11.1.4. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 11.2.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling-houses, supplied by the provincial governments and co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 11.3.

### B. SCOPE OF THE SURVEY

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans; and
- final inspection of completed buildings.

### C. STATISTICAL UNIT

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

### D. CROSS-BORDER MUNICIPALITIES

The boundaries and the names of local government institutions have changed as described in the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98).

In some cases borders of municipalities extend over two provinces. The table below lists the cross-border municipalities and the provinces in which the municipalities are included.

Cross-border municipalities

Cross-border municipalities	Largest city/town in municipality	Province in which data of cross-border municipality is included in this publication
<b>Mpumalanga/Limpopo</b> Greater Marble Hall Municipality Greater Groblersdal Municipality Greater Tubatse Municipality Bushbuckridge Municipality	<b>Marble Hall Groblersdal and Moutse Burgersfort, Steelpoort and Ohrigstad Bushbuckridge, Acornhoek, Mkhuhlu, Dwarsloop and Thulamahashe</b>	Mpumalanga Mpumalanga Limpopo Limpopo
<b>Gauteng/North West</b> Merafong City Municipality City of Tshwane	<b>Carletonville, Fochville and Khutsong Pretoria, Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane, Temba, Rosslyn and Wintersveld</b>	Gauteng Gauteng
<b>Gauteng/Mpumalanga</b> Kungwini Local Municipality	<b>Carletonville, Fochville and Khutsong Pretoria, Ga-Rankuwa, Mabopane, Temba, Rosslyn and Wintersveld</b>	Gauteng
<b>Northern Cape/North West</b> Ga-Segonyana Municipality <b>Phokwane Municipality</b>	<b>Bronkhorstspuit and Ekangala</b>	Northern Cape <b>Northern Cape</b>
	<b>Kuruman and surrounding townships Hartswater and Jan Kempdorp</b>	

**E. CONSTANT PRICES**

- (a) The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2000. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151: *JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2000=100.
- (b) The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices (see paragraph a). Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2006 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2006 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2006. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

**F. COMPARISON BETWEEN BUILDING PLANS PASSED AND BUILDINGS COMPLETED**

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed;
- if building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted;
- the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably; and
- according to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

**G. NUMBER OF DWELLING-HOUSES**

The number of dwelling-houses is shown and not the number of plans passed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling-house.

**H. GLOSSARY**

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling-house	A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. A municipality is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	District municipality means municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Metropolitan municipality means municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Local municipality means municipalities that share municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

## CONSTRUCTION

## 11.1 Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly survey 1/

11.1.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices:  
South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses		At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices
	At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R'000										
1991	11 735 426	21 222 917	4 988 278	9 015 059	3 762 720	6 798 585	3 276 053	5 942 834	3 471 096	6 265 024
1992	11 831 945	19 471 018	4 988 824	8 219 949	3 482 510	5 737 156	3 140 246	5 162 384	3 702 876	6 088 685
1993	11 042 777	16 907 583	5 316 168	8 138 421	3 644 198	5 582 453	2 031 832	3 110 532	3 694 777	5 658 630
1994	13 576 835	19 422 881	6 596 755	9 433 864	4 389 904	6 281 770	3 040 871	4 350 934	3 939 208	5 638 083
1995	17 859 324	23 400 790	8 754 366	11 478 814	5 464 301	7 161 709	4 577 263	5 994 966	4 527 694	5 927 010
1996	18 636 788	23 005 271	8 756 005	10 816 756	5 520 662	6 818 837	5 300 566	6 535 816	4 580 217	5 652 699
1997	18 525 905	21 419 157	8 487 932	9 812 907	5 737 755	6 631 038	5 663 347	6 549 660	4 374 625	5 056 590
1998	18 136 868	19 786 733	8 103 081	8 846 518	5 927 644	6 469 284	5 473 125	5 973 101	4 560 662	4 967 114
1999	17 801 838	18 372 971	7 382 529	7 617 291	5 667 836	5 846 165	5 563 948	5 748 438	4 855 360	5 007 242
2000	20 348 727	20 318 560	9 521 686	9 509 846	7 438 139	7 428 932	5 275 076	5 258 441	5 551 965	5 550 273
2001	19 710 923	18 439 751	10 688 924	9 994 998	8 064 427	7 545 013	3 475 757	3 260 529	5 546 242	5 184 224
2002	25 832 162	21 604 945	14 228 583	11 877 460	10 297 949	8 611 047	4 386 950	3 696 514	7 216 629	6 030 971
2003	31 028 535	24 053 726	17 828 018	13 817 321	12 484 693	9 677 143	4 931 906	3 826 577	8 268 611	6 409 628
2004	44 336 732	32 634 827	26 655 352	19 625 673	17 727 294	13 044 933	6 435 697	4 736 622	11 245 683	8 272 532
2005	67 104 659	46 269 149	38 375 041	26 453 571	24 734 738	17 062 705	11 103 885	7 658 453	17 625 733	12 157 125

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

11.1.2 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices:  
South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses		At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices
	At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices	At current prices	At 2000 prices				
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
R'000										
1991	6 844 071	13 758 232	3 069 630	5 888 594	2 501 071	4 740 415	1 928 430	4 147 257	1 846 019	3 722 381
1992	7 619 211	13 748 100	3 465 771	6 034 241	2 698 402	4 647 795	2 093 292	3 995 697	2 060 151	3 718 162
1993	7 896 474	13 003 236	3 586 433	5 742 679	2 653 854	4 213 805	2 263 537	3 890 672	2 046 503	3 369 885
1994	7 678 817	11 706 859	4 093 121	6 124 494	2 739 748	4 059 338	1 488 623	2 368 822	2 097 072	3 213 543
1995	8 722 708	12 381 180	4 907 422	6 825 894	3 150 269	4 312 430	1 776 701	2 632 316	2 038 583	2 922 970
1996	10 291 509	13 474 588	5 632 436	7 234 938	3 562 481	4 525 449	2 464 035	3 364 669	2 195 037	2 874 981
1997	11 177 763	13 765 495	5 476 637	6 609 012	3 728 458	4 449 886	3 280 310	4 162 306	2 420 815	2 994 177
1998	11 688 071	13 528 803	5 977 263	6 796 703	3 908 525	4 400 647	3 459 424	4 125 847	2 251 383	2 606 253
1999	10 241 312	11 134 878	4 997 346	5 318 872	3 558 716	3 753 363	2 705 138	3 044 242	2 538 827	2 771 764
2000	10 872 700	11 245 992	5 063 488	5 179 641	3 894 014	3 973 238	3 196 582	3 369 361	2 612 630	2 696 990
2001	12 590 750	12 522 076	5 952 537	5 799 416	4 343 962	4 184 601	3 862 990	3 943 206	2 775 223	2 779 454
2002	14 034 387	12 922 600	8 426 160	7 608 689	5 981 471	5 321 906	2 636 899	2 536 119	2 971 328	2 777 792
2003	16 616 738	13 801 974	10 198 340	8 227 213	6 816 612	5 407 597	3 055 896	2 756 747	3 362 502	2 818 014
2004	22 577 891	17 412 074	14 886 037	11 390 376	9 461 980	7 190 329	3 771 713	2 982 387	3 920 141	3 039 311
2005	31 655 218	23 018 893	22 182 164	15 944 282	13 864 038	9 851 746	4 362 329	3 314 538	5 110 725	3 760 073

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building activities, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities.



**CONSTRUCTION****11.1 Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly survey 1/****11.1.3 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>South Africa</b>						
2001	8 064 427	2 129 432	10 688 924	3 475 757	5 546 242	19 710 923
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	24 742 953	13 095 793	38 382 285	11 103 675	17 627 362	67 113 322
<b>Eastern Cape</b>						
2001	422 187	51 663	552 528	119 755	446 773	1 119 056
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	1 387 963
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	1 553 932
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	2 412 211
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	3 084 849
<b>Free State</b>						
2001	194 162	66 156	271 182	59 480	134 568	465 230
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
<b>Gauteng</b>						
2001	3 464 125	1 190 890	4 677 880	1 536 918	1 985 658	8 200 456
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 959 428	5 407 061	17 438 020	4 504 870	6 812 587	28 755 477
<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>						
2001	627 417	204 203	914 178	625 319	846 727	2 386 224
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 358 371	2 203 470	8 403 878
<b>Limpopo</b>						
2001	155 276	10 086	372 964	30 922	100 782	504 668
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	496 519	180 820	688 940	233 126	248 823	1 170 889
<b>Mpumalanga</b>						
2001	314 538	110 142	429 639	63 510	171 991	665 140
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 304 562	256 324	1 608 829	550 357	672 562	2 831 748
<b>Northern Cape</b>						
2001	47 566	3 727	51 293	18 320	73 981	143 594
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
<b>North West</b>						
2001	307 243	66 988	376 821	68 958	122 413	568 192
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 088 468	366 592	1 494 243	206 660	412 920	2 113 823
<b>Western Cape</b>						
2000	2 107 219	468 595	2 670 895	1 181 124	1 612 693	5 464 712
2001	2 531 913	425 577	3 042 439	952 575	1 663 349	5 658 363
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 288 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 158 683	9 550 646	3 294 868	5 595 503	18 441 017

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building activities, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities.

**CONSTRUCTION****11.1 Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly survey 1/****11.1.4 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	27	28	29	30	31	32
<b>South Africa</b>						
2001	4 343 962	1 169 636	5 952 537	3 862 990	2 775 223	12 590 750
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 886 037	3 771 713	3 920 141	22 577 891
2005	13 870 038	8 164 892	22 188 164	4 362 329	5 110 585	31 661 078
<b>Eastern Cape</b>						
2001	294 916	31 743	387 614	224 198	227 755	839 567
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	652 736	145 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
<b>Free State</b>						
2001	115 020	25 551	141 619	84 833	177 704	404 156
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
<b>Gauteng</b>						
2001	1 478 151	610 272	2 360 007	1 191 070	585 141	4 136 218
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 622 730	4 750 815	11 379 812	2 114 407	1 517 365	15 011 584
<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>						
2001	582 402	149 134	773 826	1 617 361	563 718	2 954 905
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 126 953	1 312 841	2 461 863	842 700	982 462	4 287 025
<b>Limpopo</b>						
2001	57 223	11 435	72 258	12 739	17 003	102 000
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	252 723	32 259	290 382	37 828	25 326	353 536
<b>Mpumalanga</b>						
2001	129 197	16 021	145 218	51 991	60 169	257 378
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	384 644	49 300	437 221	62 770	53 170	553 161
<b>Northern Cape</b>						
2001	45 155	8 950	55 361	40 248	47 985	143 594
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 480	62 643	208 878
<b>North West</b>						
2001	206 582	16 600	228 658	56 199	78 558	363 415
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	630 557	170 939	814 901	148 047	128 127	1 091 075
<b>Western Cape</b>						
2001	1 435 316	299 930	1 787 976	584 351	1 017 190	3 389 517
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 978	643 850	1 304 121	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 015 876	1 810 211	8 286 468

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building activities, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities.

## CONSTRUCTION

## 11.2 Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly and annual survey 1/

## 11.2.1 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Total value of buildings reported as completed	Residential buildings			
		Total	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Other residential buildings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37
<b>South Africa</b>					
2000	12 227 411	5 950 231	4 723 660	1 056 562	170 009
2001	14 105 711	6 962 033	5 239 040	1 232 669	490 324
2002	15 265 056	9 273 325	6 746 482	1 966 075	560 768
2003	18 491 574	11 481 842	7 996 416	2 622 004	863 422
<b>Eastern Cape</b>					
2000	804 619	424 309	376 502	45 686	2 121
2001	1 121 107	588 125	487 230	35 191	65 704
2002	860 180	521 721	457 147	35 899	28 675
2003	884 446	528 444	462 634	51 847	13 963
<b>Free State</b>					
2000	473 614	289 881	236 199	43 990	9 692
2001	578 994	278 935	244 494	28 103	6 338
2002	503 839	280 767	215 416	61 777	3 574
2003	617 642	384 985	270 812	103 789	10 384
<b>Gauteng</b>					
2000	4 426 829	2 076 779	1 534 187	495 090	47 502
2001	4 208 664	2 417 380	1 527 128	612 767	277 485
2002	5 451 776	3 566 610	2 435 332	1 107 923	23 355
2003	7 433 994	4 621 348	3 008 407	1 571 823	41 118
<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>					
2000	1 888 611	699 679	528 828	161 110	9 741
2001	3 127 084	890 946	684 904	159 353	46 689
2002	2 164 317	880 769	585 493	189 747	105 529
2003	2 473 772	1 420 634	743 398	206 702	470 534
<b>Limpopo</b>					
2000	297 462	191 352	171 778	12 436	7 138
2001	275 248	182 965	147 009	14 064	21 892
2002	562 699	486 503	226 869	22 026	237 608
2003	670 627	475 615	424 047	23 065	28 503
<b>Mpumalanga</b>					
2000	410 478	263 171	248 342	8 704	6 125
2001	446 988	261 608	234 970	23 488	3 150
2002	554 712	412 553	255 272	32 377	124 904
2003	666 375	438 771	351 249	76 369	11 153
<b>Northern Cape</b>					
2000	213 022	91 188	80 364	4 087	6 737
2001	190 266	83 725	70 455	11 689	1 581
2002	169 462	79 793	63 243	14 095	2 455
2003	212 612	92 245	79 231	9 712	3 302
<b>North West</b>					
2000	417 996	246 869	220 338	23 520	3 011
2001	483 956	322 644	294 038	21 690	6 916
2002	501 901	366 558	273 305	90 090	3 163
2003	609 977	409 722	306 607	100 419	2 696
<b>Western Cape</b>					
2000	3 294 780	1 667 003	1 327 122	261 939	77 942
2001	3 673 404	1 935 705	1 548 812	326 324	60 569
2002	4 496 170	2 678 051	2 234 405	412 141	31 505
2003	4 922 129	3 110 078	2 350 031	478 278	281 769

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics*, Report No. 50-11-01

1/ The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

Table to be read from left to right across both pages.

Non-residential buildings				Additions and alterations		Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level
Total 2/	Office and banking space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total 3/	Residential buildings	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
38	39	40	41	42	43	
						<b>South Africa</b>
3 395 069	974 497	1 168 058	879 072	2 882 111	1 821 170	2000
4 073 443	1 016 281	1 938 861	827 776	3 070 235	1 975 542	2001
2 797 165	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	3 194 566	2 227 392	2002
3 320 791	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 688 941	2 424 958	2003
						<b>Eastern Cape</b>
163 299	4 165	97 245	44 176	217 011	165 183	2000
243 309	34 483	59 367	115 038	289 672	190 809	2001
111 482	13 685	39 884	47 154	226 977	143 611	2002
93 602	9 197	29 379	30 568	262 400	172 768	2003
						<b>Free State</b>
83 426	13 159	37 397	16 669	100 307	63 854	2000
98 994	36 890	17 412	15 529	201 065	81 333	2001
88 489	18 813	25 820	7 433	134 583	92 466	2002
95 172	13 254	43 497	17 565	137 485	82 471	2003
						<b>Gauteng</b>
1 708 001	536 874	737 778	302 419	642 049	368 454	2000
1 202 211	555 973	269 714	318 810	589 073	359 098	2001
1 101 217	605 522	109 328	303 947	783 949	594 825	2002
1 726 623	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 086 023	733 384	2003
						<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
478 141	146 839	57 356	225 034	710 791	347 813	2000
1 645 648	137 491	1 290 756	178 153	590 490	396 606	2001
680 333	208 063	181 935	211 714	603 215	394 244	2002
378 966	93 626	97 170	131 001	674 172	390 778	2003
						<b>Limpopo</b>
61 738	5 147	37 210	9 289	44 372	27 842	2000
65 407	2 871	51 125	5 775	26 876	19 216	2001
48 941	6 364	24 845	8 142	27 255	16 713	2002
122 624	61 181	43 801	10 004	72 388	48 909	2003
						<b>Mpumalanga</b>
74 931	17 024	22 743	25 054	72 376	52 969	2000
91 860	22 668	51 935	11 155	93 520	67 568	2001
59 302	5 121	23 321	13 601	82 857	66 317	2002
147 948	15 330	104 160	26 094	79 656	56 836	2003
						<b>Northern Cape</b>
52 722	1 363	16 222	25 965	69 112	41 738	2000
45 561	16 884	21 075	2 851	60 980	43 185	2001
13 232	1 555	3 668	4 099	76 437	59 442	2002
32 207	790	14 202	10 339	88 160	73 935	2003
						<b>North West</b>
95 140	13 425	43 979	15 715	75 987	52 421	2000
69 103	4 572	20 061	10 232	92 209	57 820	2001
59 563	12 408	21 905	14 626	75 780	49 678	2002
122 684	12 110	37 206	28 912	77 571	44 201	2003
						<b>Western Cape</b>
677 671	236 501	118 128	214 751	950 106	700 896	2000
611 350	204 449	157 416	170 233	1 126 349	759 907	2001
634 606	165 381	131 871	189 125	1 183 513	810 096	2002
600 965	225 782	50 276	252 681	1 211 086	821 676	2003

2/ Including other non-residential buildings.

3/ Including other additions and internal alterations.

## CONSTRUCTION

## 11.3 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed or under construction by province 1/

Data regarding subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses, supplied by the provincial governments and co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in this table.

Province	Year	Number of subsidised low-cost dwelling- houses	Square metres 2/	Value of subsidised low-cost dwelling- houses at current prices R'000 2/
		44	45	46
South Africa	1998	260 246	8 889 623	2 870 577
	1999	183 277	6 190 498	1 990 265
	2000	183 375	6 276 341	2 053 791
	2001	155 122	5 259 818	1 733 142
	2002	188 511	6 339 606	2 068 980
	2003	196 108	5 883 240	2 798 450
	2004	182 364	5 470 920	3 023 777
Eastern Cape	1998	26 550	895 797	269 366
	1999	21 423	722 829	217 355
	2000	30 602	1 032 511	310 476
	2001	16 617	560 666	168 592
	2002	46 700	1 575 675	473 806
	2003	35 005	1 050 150	511 213
	2004	34 923	1 047 690	579 058
Free State	1998	17 543	709 459	313 758
	1999	9 730	393 501	174 026
	2000	13 860	560 508	247 885
	2001	9 276	375 111	165 893
	2002	8 617	348 492	154 121
	2003	14 848	445 440	216 840
	2004	16 522	495 660	273 951
Gauteng	1998	61 359	2 032 194	659 813
	1999	48 580	1 608 986	522 406
	2000	40 256	1 333 287	432 892
	2001	44 679	1 479 768	480 451
	2002	29 939	991 571	321 943
	2003	42 862	1 285 860	625 957
	2004	33 260	997 800	551 484
KwaZulu-Natal	1998	59 446	2 250 616	633 594
	1999	35 024	1 326 009	373 298
	2000	28 660	1 085 049	305 463
	2001	17 921	678 489	191 008
	2002	21 958	831 349	234 041
	2003	31 372	941 160	458 157
	2004	35 968	1 079 040	596 385
Limpopo	1998	21 110	831 523	252 209
	1999	15 026	591 854	179 515
	2000	18 847	742 393	225 175
	2001	17 749	699 143	212 057
	2002	15 382	605 877	183 769
	2003	15 596	467 880	227 764
	2004	16 338	490 140	270 900
Mpumalanga	1998	15 347	509 819	196 000
	1999	7 816	259 631	99 815
	2000	13 545	449 957	172 986
	2001	15 053	500 036	192 239
	2002	19 883	660 505	253 931
	2003	21 336	640 080	246 079
	2004	18 808	564 240	311 855
Northern Cape	1998	2 982	94 776	39 126
	1999	2 547	80 936	33 413
	2000	3 761	119 525	49 343
	2001	2 978	94 641	39 071
	2002	5 189	164 906	68 078
	2003	4 354	130 620	63 586
	2004	3 645	109 350	60 438
North West	1998	19 019	562 407	187 827
	1999	14 300	422 844	141 217
	2000	13 818	408 591	136 457
	2001	13 941	412 235	137 674
	2002	21 309	630 115	210 439
	2003	13 809	414 270	201 667
	2004	10 149	304 470	168 281
Western Cape	1998	36 890	1 003 032	318 884
	1999	28 831	783 908	249 220
	2000	20 026	544 520	173 114
	2001	16 908	459 729	146 157
	2002	19 534	531 116	168 852
	2003	16 926	507 780	247 187
	2004	12 751	382 530	211 424

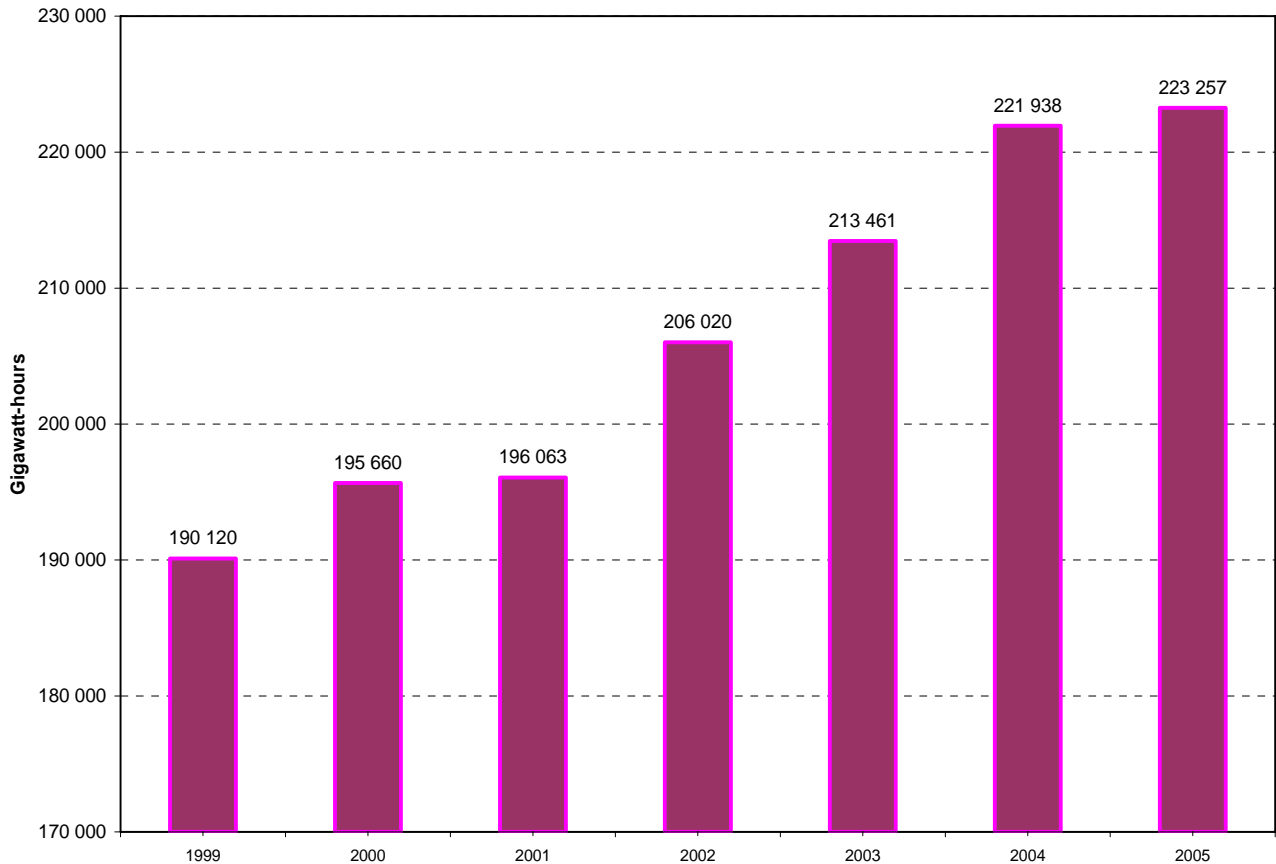
Source: Provincial Governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

1/ As soon as building commences, the dwelling-houses are recorded as completed or under construction.

2/ Estimates.

# 12 | electricity, gas and steam

12.2	<b>Electricity consumption by province (gigawatt-hours)</b>	12.1
12.3	<b>Summary statistics - Eskom</b>	12.2
12.4	<b>Sales of electricity - Eskom undertakings</b>	12.2
	<b>Figure</b>	
	Fig. 12.1 Electricity consumed in South Africa	12.1

**ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM****12.1 Electricity consumed in South Africa**

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

**12.2 Electricity consumption by province (gigawatt-hours)**

	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	Kwa-Zulu Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	Northern Cape	North West	Western Cape	South Africa
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1999	5 516	9 842	52 127	38 633	8 063	29 225	3 309	23 144	20 260	<b>190 119</b>
2000*	6 551	10 310	53 657	39 355	8 246	26 419	3 436	26 186	21 500	<b>195 660</b>
2001 1/	6 702	9 467	48 136	36 759	7 173	26 389	4 350	24 328	19 261	<b>182 565</b>
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	4 175	26 601	19 700	<b>190 598</b>
2003	7 136	9 648	52 531	39 231	9 442	25 279	4 401	28 101	20 589	<b>196 357</b>
2004	7 510	9 625	54 970	42 264	9 791	25 925	4 502	28 187	21 491	<b>204 267</b>
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	4 649	24 865	21 445	<b>205 558</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

1/ The figures as from 2001 are for wholesale energy delivered by Eskom.

The figures on consumption by province exclude the energy used by Eskom for its own consumption as from 2001, while the figures on graph 12.1 include Eskom's own consumption as from 2001. Hence the difference in the data for 2001 in Table 12.2 and on the graph in 12.1.

## ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM

## 12.3 Summary statistics - Eskom

Year	Total revenue	Total cost 1/	Average price per unit sold	Coal consumed		Transmitted by power stations	Purchased from other sources	Own consumption	Available for distribution	Sold
				Quantity	Cost (including railage)					
	R'000	R'000	cent	1 000 t	R'000	Gwh	Gwh	Gwh	Gwh	Gwh
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1980	1 772 000	1 869 967	2,02	46 755	379 651	83 362	9 659	71	92 950	87 539
1981	2 140 689	2 218 063	2,28	53 904	523 405	97 824	2 601	712	99 713	93 844
1982	2 695 422	2 753 342	2,80	55 199	648 581	102 769	2 151	2 404	102 516	96 136
1983	3 301 905	3 404 897	3,36	55 010	684 327	103 295	5 026	2 917	105 404	98 251
1984	3 831 713	3 994 569	3,58	58 704	736 730	116 581	505	3 188	113 898	106 904
1985	4 624 672	4 584 702	4,12	59 489	788 224	121 987	507	3 265	119 229	112 306
1986	5 844 510	5 645 655	4,98	58 916	876 079	126 511	255	3 018	123 748	117 353
1987	7 046 000	6 344 000	5,75	65 787	1 125 616	132 507	267	3 229	129 545	122 524
1988	8 158 588	7 343 000	6,30	64 490	1 204 021	138 837	360	2 567	136 630	129 620
1989	9 271 524	8 543 000	6,90	67 529	1 414 064	143 204	344	2 265	141 283	134 358
1990	10 735 812	9 763 000	7,88	70 861	1 694 291	146 046	273	2 953	143 367	136 185
1991	11 726 000	10 690 000	8,45	70 523	1 812 446	148 671	263	2 933	146 001	138 698
1992	12 649 000	11 160 000	9,10	71 038	1 951 411	148 207	349	2 295	146 261	138 126
1993	13 793 000	12 147 000	9,59	75 926	2 162 384	154 260	101	1 898	152 463	143 800
1994	15 417 000	13 149 000	10,32	76 883	2 304 952	160 293	58	2 113	158 238	149 443
1995	17 114 000	14 398 000	11,15	79 337	2 537 991	164 834	172	1 866	163 140	153 547
1996	18 687 000	15 615 000	11,30	85 401	2 993 305	178 856	29	3 130	175 754	165 370
1997	20 448 000	17 365 000	11,85	90 169	3 558 637	187 811	39	3 511	184 339	172 550
1998	21 074 000	18 600 000	12,29	87 225	3 558 637	183 093	2 490	3 299	182 284	171 454
1999	21 568 000	19 400 000	12,44	88 470	3 789 903	181 818	6 657	3 507	184 968	173 423
2000	23 569 000	20 400 000	13,23	92 454	4 267 850	189 307	5 294	3 478	191 123	178 193
2001	24 983 000	21 375 000	13,76	94 136	4 574 700	189 590	9 200	2 177	196 613	181 511
2002	28 158 000	23 254 000	14,98	96 460	..	197 737	9 496	2 354	204 879	187 957
2003	31 680 000	26 710 000	16,08	104 370	..	210 218	8 194	3 664	214 748	196 980

Source: Eskom Annual Report, 2003

1/ Total cost is the sum of total operating expenditure and net interest and finance charges.

## 12.4 Sales of electricity - Eskom undertakings

Year	Total	Consumer							Inter-national
		Traction	Distribu-tion	Mining	Industry and commerce	Residen-tial	Agricul-tural	Internal	
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29

## All undertakings

1980	87 539	4 456	26 923	25 882	29 374	906	-	-	-
1981	93 844	4 660	29 961	27 131	31 091	1 002	-	-	-
1982	96 136	4 436	32 348	27 372	30 959	1 020	-	-	-
1983	98 251	4 137	32 729	28 021	32 286	1 078	-	-	-
1984	106 904	4 595	35 541	29 506	36 119	1 144	-	-	-
1985	112 306	4 587	37 450	30 849	38 215	1 204	-	-	-
1986	117 353	4 501	40 570	31 860	39 170	1 252	-	-	-
1987	122 524	4 049	45 418	32 849	35 262	1 279	3 022	645	-
1988	129 620	4 138	49 812	34 228	36 466	1 357	3 151	467	-
1989	134 358	4 237	54 861	34 376	35 728	1 237	3 403	516	-
1990	136 185	3 965	59 203	32 981	34 779	1 098	3 639	520	-
1991	138 698	3 656	62 538	31 257	35 874	1 156	3 762	455	-
1992	138 126	3 568	62 417	30 840	34 413	1 604	4 038	470	776
1993	143 800	3 365	63 591	30 998	37 960	2 778	4 070	394	1 565
1994	149 443	3 494	64 584	31 619	40 872	3 660	3 255	376	1 583
1995	153 547	3 522	66 421	31 293	42 823	3 906	3 383	367	1 832
1996	165 370	3 458	69 905	31 188	48 105	4 753	3 239	281	4 441
1997	172 550	3 406	68 109	33 077	53 215	5 494	3 402	334	5 513
1998	171 454	3 439	68 666	31 645	54 484	5 989	3 725	309	3 197
1999	173 423	3 180	70 345	31 505	55 008	6 057	3 890	309	3 128
2000	178 193	3 330	71 580	31 403	56 770	6 476	3 816	268	4 549
2001	181 511	3 481	72 189	31 923	55 071	7 301	4 224	326	6 996
2002	187 957	3 259	74 636	32 549	58 064	7 888	4 009	368	7 184
2003	196 980	3 182	76 825	33 372	60 651	8 015	4 358	404	10 173

Source: Eskom Annual Report, 2003



# 13 | internal trade

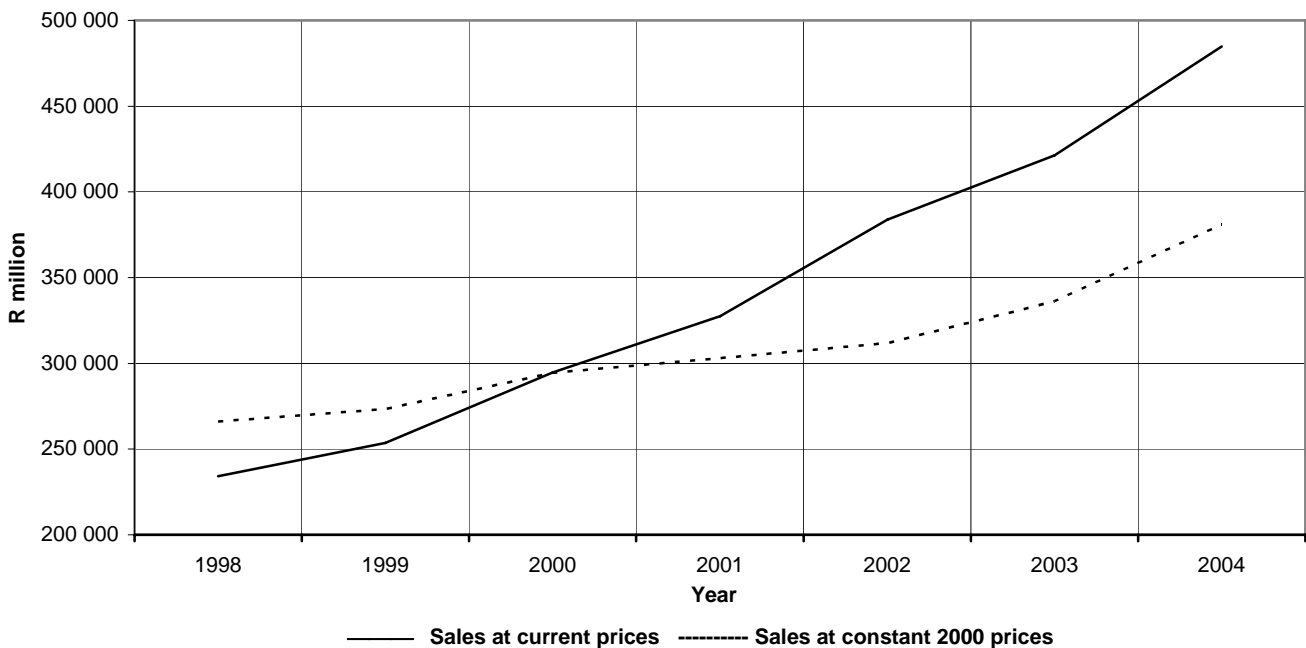
13.1	<b>Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade</b>	13.1
13.2	<b>Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation</b>	13.3
13.3	<b>Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt</b>	13.5
13.4	<b>Insolvencies and liquidations</b>	13.7
13.4.1	Insolvencies - Number	13.7
13.4.2	Liquidations - Number	13.7
	<b>Figures</b>	
Fig. 13.1	Wholesale trade sales	13.1
Fig. 13.2	Retail trade sales	13.2
Fig. 13.3	Total motor trading income, excluding VAT	13.2
Fig. 13.4	Insolvencies	13.6
Fig. 13.5	Liquidations	13.6
Fig. 13.6	Civil cases for debt - Summonses	13.6
Fig. 13.7	Civil cases for debt - Judgements	13.6

**INTERNAL TRADE****13.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade**

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of January 2005. The previous surveys and the current ones were run side by side from September to December 2005, which provided a set of factors that could be supplied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998. The January 1998 to August 2004 figures are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the level of the new series.

Year	Wholesale trade		Retail trade		Motor trade
	Sales at current prices	Sales at constant 2000 prices	Sales at current prices	Sales at constant 2000 prices	Total sales
	1	2	3	4	5
1998	234 219	266 127	201 264	230 201	86 415
1999	253 583	273 341	211 304	227 720	89 890
2000	294 709	294 452	228 782	228 555	110 913
2001	327 675	303 104	248 338	234 795	128 509
2002	383 904	311 982	280 054	240 144	153 601
2003	421 363	336 258	310 029	251 964	172 535
2004	488 569	383 687	351 182	276 801	203 759

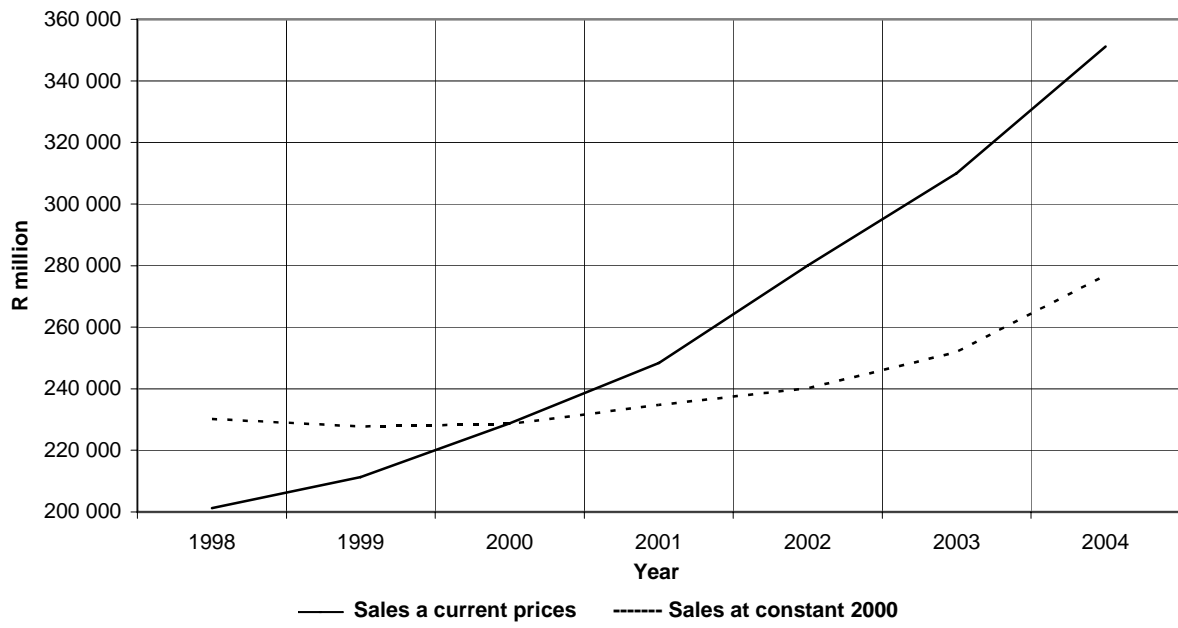
Sources: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2), *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1) and *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

**Fig. 13.1 Wholesale trade sales**

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

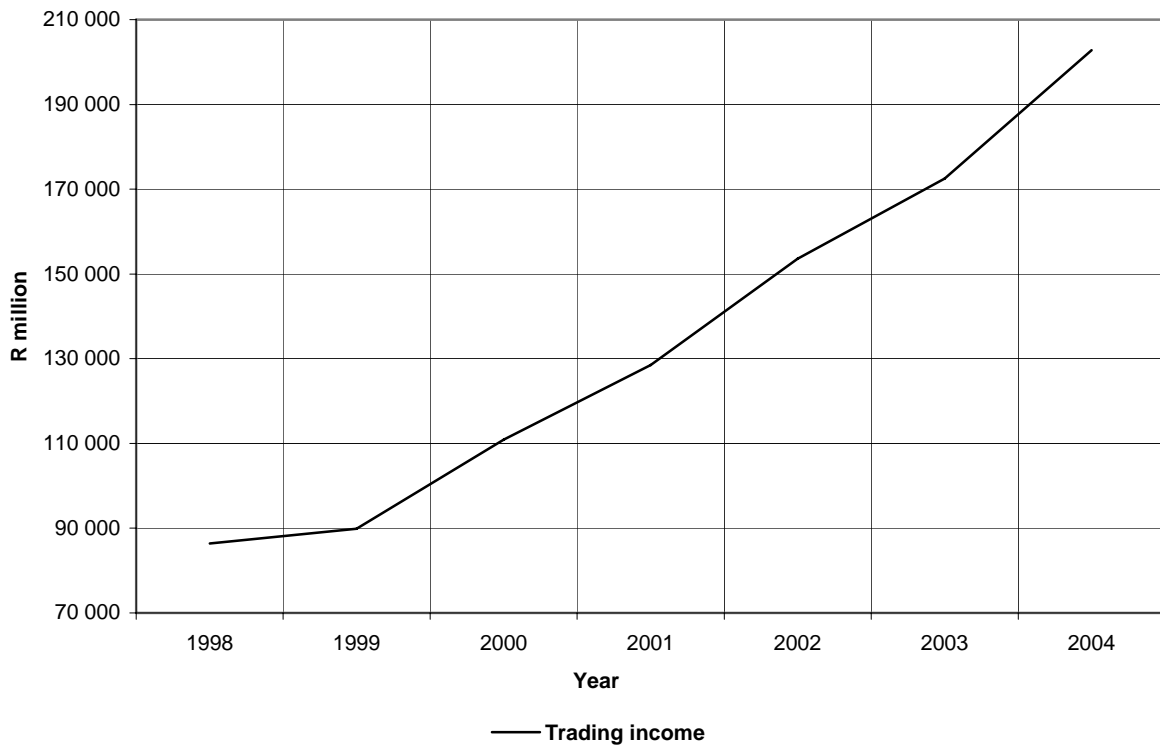
INTERNAL TRADE

Fig. 13.2 Retail trade sales



Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

Fig. 13.3 Total motor trading income, excluding VAT



Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

## INTERNAL TRADE

## 13.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly Survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourism accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax. Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax, are excluded from this survey.

## Total

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay units sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	6	7		8	9	10	11
September 2004	98,3	1 409,9	47,8	552,1	229,3	74,8	856,2
October 2004	98,8	1 456,2	47,6	625,5	255,6	90,2	971,3
November 2004	97,9	1 491,7	50,8	637,3	262,9	85,1	985,4
December 2004	97,2	1 564,9	52,0	679,3	269,0	83,5	1 031,8
January 2005	98,1	1 420,5	46,7	627,7	219,7	72,0	919,4
February 2005	98,4	1 417,6	51,4	620,9	245,4	72,0	938,4
March 2005	98,5	1 658,5	54,3	685,7	254,4	80,0	1 020,1
April 2005	98,2	1 416,0	48,1	555,9	240,6	67,3	863,8
May 2005	98,1	1 288,5	42,4	488,8	216,7	64,9	770,4
June 2005	98,4	1 285,6	43,6	463,5	216,6	62,3	742,4
July 2005	98,1	1 409,3	46,3	525,0	204,5	76,3	805,8
August 2005	98,2	1 412,2	46,4	553,3	225,2	98,4	876,9
September 2005	98,1	1 469,4	49,9	624,0	236,4	103,1	963,5
October 2005	98,0	1 508,3	49,6	646,9	251,3	79,5	977,7
November 2005	98,0	1 541,5	52,4	681,8	284,9	77,8	1 044,5
December 2005	98,3	1 548,1	50,8	708,0	270,1	82,2	1 060,3

## Hotels

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay units sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	13	14		15	16	17	18
September 2004	44,1	851,9	64,3	391,6	172,6	40,4	608,2
October 2004	44,0	884,5	64,8	431,3	194,9	49,8	676,1
November 2004	43,6	890,1	68,1	438,2	200,1	47,7	686,1
December 2004	43,5	774,2	57,4	415,7	209,4	45,7	670,8
January 2005	42,8	760,6	57,3	420,3	171,1	40,4	631,7
February 2005	43,9	855,4	69,5	448,7	185,7	45,5	679,9
March 2005	43,9	933,3	68,5	467,0	193,6	47,5	708,1
April 2005	44,7	863,7	64,4	404,3	187,9	42,0	634,2
May 2005	44,6	800,4	57,9	364,0	173,5	41,4	578,8
June 2005	45,2	799,7	58,9	346,0	167,0	39,4	552,4
July 2005	44,5	846,8	61,4	380,3	162,3	50,1	592,7
August 2005	44,4	863,5	62,7	400,2	180,3	65,3	645,8
September 2005	44,6	892,7	66,7	460,1	186,3	72,0	718,4
October 2005	43,5	912,1	67,6	470,6	200,5	47,9	719,0
November 2005	42,9	941,3	73,1	499,0	225,8	45,2	770,0
December 2005	43,3	807,4	60,2	453,0	216,3	40,1	709,4

## Caravan parks and camping sites

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay units sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	20	21		22	23	24	25
September 2004	11,8	57,5	16,3	10,9	6,2	2,8	19,8
October 2004	11,8	48,7	13,4	9,2	4,7	3,9	17,8
November 2004	11,8	52,0	14,7	10,1	5,0	4,4	19,6
December 2004	11,8	171,3	47,0	40,5	6,2	3,9	50,5
January 2005	12,1	75,5	20,2	13,9	4,9	4,7	23,5
February 2005	11,9	63,0	19,0	10,2	2,8	2,5	15,5
March 2005	11,9	89,2	24,3	19,7	5,6	3,1	28,4
April 2005	10,7	49,4	15,5	10,0	4,3	3,1	17,3
May 2005	10,7	33,6	10,2	7,1	2,2	3,1	12,4
June 2005	10,7	45,7	14,3	7,0	2,2	1,9	11,2
July 2005	10,8	69,7	20,8	8,8	3,0	2,9	14,7
August 2005	10,7	51,2	15,4	7,5	3,4	3,7	14,6
September 2005	10,9	50,0	15,3	9,0	4,8	3,4	17,2
October 2005	11,2	54,8	15,8	8,1	3,5	3,2	14,8
November 2005	10,2	54,3	17,7	8,3	3,7	2,5	14,5
December 2005	10,1	156,2	49,9	37,0	5,1	2,8	44,9

## INTERNAL TRADE

## 13.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (concluded)

## Guest-houses and guest farms

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay units sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	27	28					
September 2004	8,8	96,9	36,6	39,5	13,2	7,0	59,6
October 2004	9,1	110,4	39,3	51,4	17,1	8,4	76,9
November 2004	8,8	118,4	44,7	55,1	17,9	8,3	81,3
December 2004	8,9	132,5	47,8	65,0	15,9	5,5	86,4
January 2005	10,7	153,7	46,5	61,2	16,1	5,4	82,7
February 2005	11,1	157,6	50,6	55,3	18,2	3,9	77,4
March 2005	11,2	217,8	62,5	61,8	13,1	3,8	78,7
April 2005	11,0	143,0	43,3	49,5	13,8	4,5	67,7
May 2005	10,7	122,7	37,1	35,7	9,7	4,8	50,2
June 2005	10,6	114,4	36,1	31,3	11,7	5,7	48,7
July 2005	10,8	133,6	39,9	39,2	13,1	5,6	57,9
August 2005	10,8	144,9	43,3	46,5	13,4	7,6	67,5
September 2005	11,1	145,3	43,6	43,8	13,7	5,1	62,6
October 2005	10,7	167,8	50,6	58,1	18,7	10,5	87,3
November 2005	9,9	172,3	58,0	59,7	22,2	10,5	92,4
December 2005	11,2	166,7	48,0	68,4	19,8	8,1	96,3

## Other accommodation

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay units sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	34	35					
September 2004	33,6	403,6	40,1	110,1	33,8	24,6	168,5
October 2004	33,9	412,7	39,2	133,6	38,9	28,1	200,6
November 2004	33,7	431,1	42,7	133,9	39,8	24,7	198,4
December 2004	33,0	486,9	47,6	158,2	37,5	28,3	224,1
January 2005	32,5	430,7	42,7	132,4	27,7	21,4	181,5
February 2005	31,5	341,5	38,8	106,7	38,7	20,1	165,5
March 2005	31,5	418,2	42,9	137,1	42,2	25,7	204,9
April 2005	31,8	359,9	37,7	92,1	34,7	17,7	144,5
May 2005	32,2	331,8	33,3	82,0	31,3	15,7	129,0
June 2005	31,9	325,7	34,0	79,2	35,7	15,3	130,1
July 2005	32,0	359,2	36,2	96,7	26,1	17,7	140,5
August 2005	32,3	352,6	35,2	99,1	28,1	21,8	149,0
September 2005	31,5	381,4	40,4	111,1	31,6	22,6	165,3
October 2005	32,6	373,6	37,0	110,1	28,6	17,9	156,6
November 2005	35,0	373,6	35,6	114,8	33,2	19,6	167,6
December 2005	33,7	417,8	40,0	149,6	28,9	31,2	209,7

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

## Note:

'Stay unit' refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example, a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel. 'Other income' includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services, telephone and fax services. Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast, self-catering enterprises and other.

**INTERNAL TRADE****13.3 Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt**

The statistics of civil cases are the results of the revised monthly sample survey which was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC states).

The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factor is based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992.

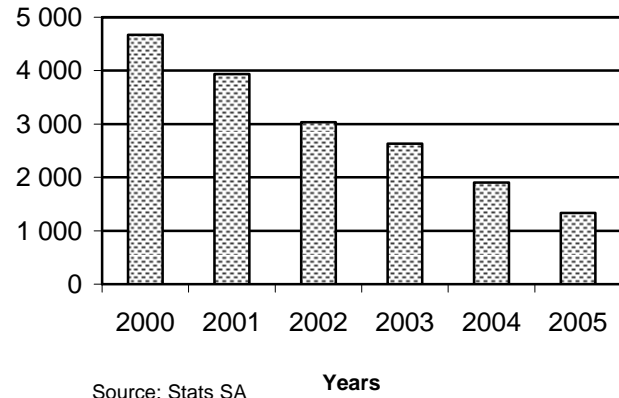
The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992.

Description	Businesses				Private persons			
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2002	2003	2004	2005
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
Civil cases recorded 1/	146 602	129 483	126 044	150 933	1 621 357	1 671 791	1 468 203	1 425 352
Civil summonses for debt								
- Total 2/	126 788	113 077	110 988	130 669	1 451 741	1 486 791	1 287 166	1 174 191
Goods sold:								
Open account	24 812	22 812	19 830	20 810	199 020	186 204	146 808	138 837
Instalment sale transactions	4 706	4 401	3 981	4 539	44 575	48 169	46 274	46 464
Services: Professional	7 773	8 040	8 793	19 475	153 219	157 675	158 478	133 208
Other	17 516	19 779	16 496	20 708	261 486	252 824	244 594	207 630
Rent	15 038	14 013	14 207	9 848	67 584	65 329	45 218	40 040
Money lent	16 069	12 048	15 062	18 896	408 510	405 557	310 493	278 834
Promissory notes, R/D								
cheques, etc.	11 431	9 587	9 945	10 076	108 626	123 156	121 148	117 535
Other	29 443	22 400	22 671	26 324	208 721	247 876	214 152	211 640
Civil judgements - Total 3/	No. 49 660	No. 56 005	No. 53 169	No. 49 985	No. 921 336	No. 1 029 783	No. 848 764	No. 839 884
	R'000 1 143 025	R'000 873 421	R'000 1 033 527	R'000 1 049 547	R'000 6 302 355	R'000 6 856 245	R'000 5 877 743	R'000 5 699 462
Goods sold:	No. 9 424	No. 9 424	No. 9 622	No. 9 624	No. 117 286	No. 130 779	No. 103 007	No. 103 969
Open account	R'000 134 462	R'000 134 462	R'000 132 731	R'000 136 240	R'000 566 092	R'000 637 224	R'000 453 401	R'000 543 479
Instalment sale transactions	No. 1 667	No. 1 667	No. 1 722	No. 1 711	No. 17 502	No. 31 280	No. 14 307	No. 14 923
	R'000 52 251	R'000 52 251	R'000 49 488	R'000 57 105	R'000 319 937	R'000 231 641	R'000 233 000	R'000 242 596
Services: Professional	No. 2 757	No. 2 757	No. 4 416	No. 5 589	No. 84 712	No. 80 648	No. 80 025	No. 76 594
	R'000 20 217	R'000 20 217	R'000 34 610	R'000 48 982	R'000 179 003	R'000 197 073	R'000 226 121	R'000 232 140
Other	No. 7 467	No. 7 467	No. 8 187	No. 7 111	No. 134 419	No. 131 607	No. 131 269	No. 116 438
	R'000 70 184	R'000 70 184	R'000 102 169	R'000 96 378	R'000 634 786	R'000 571 847	R'000 642 577	R'000 528 893
Rent	No. 7 718	No. 7 718	No. 10 470	No. 6 881	No. 33 335	No. 49 615	No. 31 039	No. 23 371
	R'000 85 845	R'000 85 845	R'000 91 060	R'000 83 656	R'000 200 265	R'000 250 426	R'000 226 720	R'000 175 822
Money lent	No. 7 485	No. 7 485	No. 5 617	No. 4 427	No. 342 113	No. 363 367	No. 303 361	No. 306 190
	R'000 165 409	R'000 165 409	R'000 85 422	R'000 149 120	R'000 2 716 066	R'000 2 858 101	R'000 2 200 833	R'000 2 047 581
Promissory notes, R/D	No. 5 368	No. 5 368	No. 4 437	No. 3 655	No. 84 317	No. 96 461	No. 89 724	No. 77 776
cheques, etc.	R'000 122 115	R'000 122 115	R'000 75 860	R'000 96 575	R'000 515 451	R'000 853 522	R'000 826 289	R'000 784 861
Other	No. 7 784	No. 7 784	No. 8 701	No. 10 991	No. 107 650	No. 133 024	No. 96 031	No. 120 627
	R'000 492 542	R'000 492 542	R'000 462 189	R'000 381 491	R'000 1 170 755	R'000 1 256 410	R'000 1 068 799	R'000 1 144 090

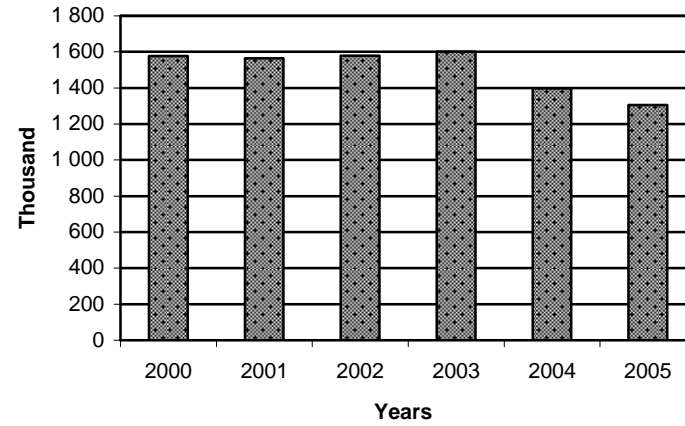
Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases for debt* (Statistical release P0041)

- 1/ Civil cases recorded relate to all civil cases, in other words, debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.
- 2/ Civil summonses for debt relate to civil debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.
- 3/ Civil judgements relate to judgements given in respect of undefended civil debt cases only (default and consent judgements).

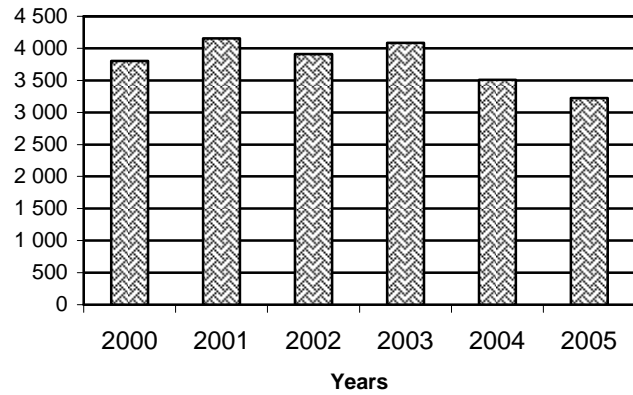
**Fig 13.4 Insolvencies**



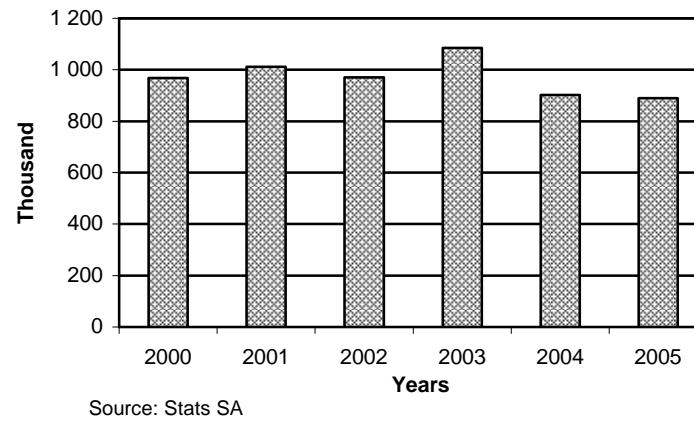
**Fig 13.6 Civil Cases for Debt - Summonses**



**Fig 13.5 Liquidations**



**Fig 13.7 Civil Cases for Debt - Judgements**



**INTERNAL TRADE****13.4 Insolvencies**

The figures are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies Act No. 24 of 1936).

The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

**13.4.1 Insolvencies - Number**

Year	Insolvencies of private persons, individuals and partnerships		
	Total	Agriculture	Other
	49	50	51
1986	4 310	243	4 067
1987	3 883	317	3 566
1988	2 563	261	2 302
1989	2 658	202	2 456
1990	3 104	267	2 837
1991	4 057	387	3 670
1992	5 254	386	4 868
1993	4 843	316	4 527
1994	3 473	392	3 081
1995	2 771	203	2 568
1996	2 803	216	2 587
1997	3 283	261	3 022
1998	4 289	312	3 977
1999	6 013	435	5 578
2000	4 689	449	4 223
2001	3 935	522	3 391
2002	3 036	308	2 584
2003	2 630	148	2 221
2004	1 903	180	1 723
2005	1 332	141	1 191

**13.4.2 Liquidations - Number**

Year	Liquidations of companies and close corporations 1/						
	Total	Companies			Close corporations		
		Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1986	2 741	..	..	..	..	..	..
1987	1 809	..	..	..	..	..	..
1988	1 563	..	..	..	..	..	..
1989	1 573	1 051	527	524	522	477	45
1990	1 590	1 057	687	370	533	510	23
1991	1 888	1 150	974	176	738	712	26
1992	2 408	1 191	1 037	154	1 217	1 142	75
1993	2 720	1 344	1 002	342	1 376	1 226	150
1994	3 273	2 058	842	1 216	1 215	778	437
1995	3 269	1 719	764	955	1 550	953	597
1996	2 909	1 333	884	449	1 576	1 219	357
1997	3 351	1 398	822	576	1 953	1 399	554
1998	3 766	1 633	789	844	2 133	1 412	721
1999	4 012	1 738	810	928	2 274	1 034	1 240
2000	3 805	1 626	659	967	2 179	856	1 323
2001	4 156	1 671	443	1 228	2 485	841	1 644
2002	3 911	1 858	339	1 519	2 053	486	1 567
2003	4 086	2 110	423	1 687	1 976	434	1 542
2004	3 510	1 532	223	1 309	1 978	341	1 637
2005	3 225	1 604	275	1 329	1 621	249	1 372

1/ Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.



# 14 | transport

14.1	<b>Public road transport services (non-governmental institutions): Work performance statistics - Transport of goods</b>	14.1
14.2	<b>Actual total volume of goods transported</b>	14.1
14.3	<b>Actual total volume of goods transported by private sector enterprise</b>	14.2
14.4	<b>Actual total volume of goods transported by Transnet Ltd</b>	14.2
14.5	<b>Total tonnage of goods transported by, and total gross transport income of private sector enterprises, according to type of commodity transported by road</b>	14.2

## TRANSPORT

## 14.1 Public road transport services (non-governmental institutions): Work performance statistics - Transport of goods

Year	Carrier units 1/	Operating days	Idle operating days 2/	Metric tons carried	Revenue-earning kilometres covered
	R'000	Number		1 000	
	1	2	3	4	5
1990	38 298	10 167 146	1 136 617	433 350	1 979 873
1991	35 207	8 906 255	955 157	413 793	1 802 856
1992	33 283	8 600 860	841 166	380 338	1 881 808
1993	33 438	8 563 941	899 360	406 807	1 987 688
1994	32 343	8 381 527	767 378	398 877	2 090 636
1995	34 302	8 943 695	757 680	380 914	2 267 270
1996	35 321	9 180 656	754 007	407 905	2 423 867
1997	35 243	9 067 436	767 306	432 787	2 461 048
1998	32 022	8 258 958	541 608	449 980	2 182 402
1999	30 410	7 829 909	324 235	432 872	1 986 766
2000	35 842	7 729 001	218 666	442 675	1 933 869
2001	37 977	8 228 382	409 036	475 703	2 044 315
2002	31 465*	8 201 262	384 240	488 641	2 130 538
2003	31 692	8 208 698	399 616	504 674	2 172 881

Year	Transport earnings	Persons employed 3/	Earnings of employees 4/
	R'000	Number	R'000
	6	7	8
1990	4 021 832	65 236	900 964
1991	4 477 817	52 907	907 888
1992	5 042 359	53 215	1 077 255
1993	5 941 473	55 620	1 252 377
1994	6 630 140	53 438	1 404 798
1995	7 608 939	57 093	1 686 075
1996	8 772 466	59 089	1 923 994
1997	9 268 181	77 268	2 569 392
1998	9 237 669	61 117	2 533 345
1999	9 610 894	..	..
2000	10 581 110	..	..
2001	11 750 735	..	..
2002	13 084 852	..	..
2003	14 537 774	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Land freight transport* (Statistical release P7142)

1/ Vehicles under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

2/ From 2001 delays at border posts, absenteeism and other reasons are included in 'Idle operating days'.

3/ Number of persons employed as on the last day of the month, and includes permanent and temporary employees. Temporary employees include day-labourers, casual employees, etc.

4/ Include salaries, wages, overtime payments and bonuses paid before any deductions, but exclude payments in kind.

## 14.2 Actual total volume of goods transported

1 000 metric tons

Month	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>635 195</b>	<b>611 864</b>	<b>624 485</b>	<b>660 145</b>	<b>670 192</b>	<b>689 670</b>
January	46 792	45 371	45 806	48 780	49 362	51 811
February	47 832	47 029	46 403	49 209	49 406	50 526
March	47 798	50 062	49 803	51 364	50 514	53 008
April	49 760	48 833	47 462	49 676	51 000	53 479
May	52 608	51 003	51 867	56 278	55 979	54 656
June	56 006	50 007	51 541	56 620	54 072	57 260
July	56 903	53 211	52 887	59 256	59 002	60 489
August	57 906	54 539	55 541	60 087	61 796	61 196
September	58 221	53 664	57 056	57 182	60 473	61 333
October	57 893	55 335	59 117	60 395	62 921	65 183
November	56 519	55 140	56 856	57 945	59 617	63 770
December	46 957	47 670	50 146	53 353	56 050	56 959

Source: Stats SA, *Land freight transport* (Statistical release P7142)

**TRANSPORT****14.3 Actual total volume of goods transported by private sector enterprise**

1 000 metric tons

Month	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>447 877</b>	<b>432 872</b>	<b>440 255</b>	<b>475 703</b>	<b>488 641</b>	<b>504 674</b>
January	30 950	30 604	30 786	33 301	34 095	36 138
February	32 878	33 514	32 095	34 721	35 371	36 706
March	32 651	34 637	34 066	34 900	35 592	37 257
April	34 515	34 225	33 737	35 552	36 428	37 797
May	37 200	36 073	35 915	39 893	40 251	40 140
June	40 314	35 308	36 354	41 425	39 312	41 373
July	41 596	38 075	37 179	43 266	43 300	45 026
August	41 726	39 247	39 832	43 767	46 449	45 851
September	42 114	38 975	41 795	42 348	45 787	45 930
October	41 470	40 271	42 549	44 587	46 614	49 534
November	40 201	39 297	41 280	42 771	43 959	47 224
December	32 262	32 646	34 667	39 172	41 483	41 698

Source: Stats SA, Land freight transport (Statistical release P7142)

**14.4 Actual total volume of goods transported by Transnet Ltd**

1 000 metric tons

Month	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>Total*</b>	<b>187 318</b>	<b>178 992</b>	<b>184 230</b>	<b>184 442</b>	<b>181 551</b>	<b>184 996</b>
January	15 842	14 767	15 020	15 479	15 267	15 673
February	14 954	13 515	14 308	14 488	14 035	13 820
March	15 147	15 425	15 737	16 464	14 922	15 751
April	15 245	14 608	13 725	14 124	14 572	15 682
May	15 408	14 930	15 952	16 385	15 728	14 516
June	15 692	14 699	15 187	15 195	14 760	15 887
July	15 307	15 136	15 708	15 990	15 702	15 463
August	16 180	15 292	15 709	16 320	15 347	15 345
September	16 107	14 689	15 261	14 834	14 686	15 403
October	16 423	15 064	16 568	15 808	16 307	15 649
November	16 318	15 843	15 576	15 174	15 658	16 546
December	14 695	15 024	15 479	14 181	14 567	15 261

Source: Stats SA, Land freight transport (Statistical release P7142)

**14.5 Total tonnage of goods transported by, and total gross transport income of private sector enterprises, according to type of commodity transported by road**

1 000 metric tons

Type of commodity transported	2003	
	Tonnage (1 000 metric tons)	Income (R'000)
	27	28
<b>Total tonnage of goods transported by, and total gross transport income of private sector enterprises</b>	<b>41 698</b>	<b>1 224 924</b>
Livestock, fresh produce and crops	2 266	80 501
Mining and quarrying products	10 146	94 836
Food, beverages and tobacco products	2 561	140 578
Textiles, clothing and leather goods	1 356	16 485
Wood, products of wood and cork	1 347	38 555
Paper and paper products	883	30 776
Coke, petroleum, chemicals, rubber and plastic products	7 355	217 116
Non-metallic products	4 419	93 704
Basic metal products	957	26 629
Electrical machinery and apparatus, electronic, communication and transport equipment	2 821	52 722
Furniture	1 827	84 403
Parcels	3 538	269 975
Other goods	2 222	78 644

Source: Stats SA, Land freight transport (Statistical release P7142)

# 15 | public finance

15.1	<b>Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of expenditure (economic classification)</b>	15.1
15.1.1	Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2002/03 and 2003/04 financial years according to type of expenditure (economic classification)	15.2
15.2	<b>Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of service (functional classification)</b>	15.3
15.2.1	Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of service (functional classification)	15.4
15.3	<b>Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years</b>	15.5
15.3.1	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2002/03 and 2003/04 financial years	15.5
15.4	<b>Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services</b>	15.6
15.4.1	Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services	15.8
15.5	<b>Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services</b>	15.10
15.5.1	Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services	15.12

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.1 Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of expenditure (economic classification)

Type of expenditure	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2001/02	2002/03		2001/02	2002/03
	1	2	3	4	5
<b>Current expenditure</b>					
Remuneration of employees (excluding capitalised remuneration)	127 052*	139 172	9,5	39,6	37,2
Other goods and services	67 877*	80 383	18,4	21,2	21,5
Interest	48 256*	47 315	-2,0	15,1	12,7
Subsidies	8 048*	8 345	3,7	2,5	2,2
Current transfers to households	36 342*	48 556	33,6	11,3	13,0
Current transfers to foreign countries and international institutions	293*	642	119,1	0,1	0,2
<b>Total current expenditure a</b>	<b>287 868*</b>	<b>324 414</b>	<b>12,7</b>	<b>89,8</b>	<b>86,8</b>
<b>Capital expenditure (including capitalised remuneration)</b>					
New constructions	17 237*	20 889	21,2	5,4	5,6
Purchases of land and existing constructions	566*	716	26,5	0,2	0,2
Other capital expenditure	13	13	0,0	0,0	0,0
Purchases of machinery and equipment	6 945	8 635	24,3	2,2	2,3
<b>Total capital expenditure b</b>	<b>24 761*</b>	<b>30 253</b>	<b>22,2</b>	<b>7,7</b>	<b>8,1</b>
<b>Capital transfers to-</b>					
Businesses	3 666*	12 257	234,3	1,1	3,3
Households	3 367	3 950	17,3	1,1	1,1
Foreign countries and international institutions	5	1 904	1 899 2/	0,0	0,5
<b>Total capital transfers c</b>	<b>7 038*</b>	<b>18 111</b>	<b>157,3</b>	<b>2,2</b>	<b>4,8</b>
<b>Purchases of shares and loans and advances to-</b>					
Businesses	151	154	2,0	0,0	0,0
Households	584	732	25,3	0,2	0,2
Foreign countries and international institutions	138*	144	4,3	0,0	0,0
<b>Total purchases of shares, loans and advances d</b>	<b>873*</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>18,0</b>	<b>0,3</b>	<b>0,3</b>
<b>Total expenditure by the general government sector (e=a+b+c+d)</b>	<b>320 541</b>	<b>373 807</b>	<b>16,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2001/02* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference in a specific type of expenditure of the current year compared with the same type of expenditure in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

2/ As the change cannot be meaningfully calculated, the nominal change is indicated in Rand million rather than in percentage change.

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.1.1 Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2002/03 and 2003/04 financial years according to type of expenditure (economic classification)

Type of expenditure	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2002/03	2003/04		2002/03	2003/04
	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Current expenditure</b>					
Remuneration of employees (excluding capitalised remuneration)	139 645*	155 975	11,7	37,5*	36,9
Other goods and services	83 348*	99 148	19,0	22,4*	23,4
Interest	47 540*	47 494	-0,1	12,8*	11,2
Subsidies	8 547*	11 228	31,4	2,3*	2,7
Current transfers to households	47 134*	58 675	24,5	12,7*	13,9
Current transfers to foreign countries and international institutions	642	767	19,5	0,2	0,2
<b>Total current expenditure a</b>	<b>326 848*</b>	<b>373 287</b>	<b>14,2</b>	<b>87,8*</b>	<b>88,3</b>
<b>Capital expenditure (including capitalised remuneration)</b>					
New constructions	17 803*	21 963	23,4	4,8*	5,2
Purchases of land and existing constructions	545*	644	18,2	0,1*	0,2
Other capital expenditure	13	3	-76,9	0,0	0,0
Purchases of machinery and equipment	7 951*	8 774	10,4	2,1*	2,1
<b>Total capital expenditure b</b>	<b>26 313*</b>	<b>31 385</b>	<b>19,3</b>	<b>7,1*</b>	<b>7,4</b>
<b>Capital transfers to-</b>					
Businesses	12 415*	11 246	-9,4	3,3	2,7
Households	3 991*	5 204	30,4	1,1	1,2
Foreign countries and international institutions	1 904	752	-60,5	0,5	0,2
<b>Total capital transfers c</b>	<b>18 310*</b>	<b>17 202</b>	<b>-6,1</b>	<b>4,9*</b>	<b>4,1</b>
<b>Purchases of shares and loans and advances to-</b>					
Businesses	31*	34	9,7	0,0	0,0
Households	732	873	19,3	0,2	0,2
Foreign countries and international institutions	144	113	-21,5	0,0	0,0
<b>Total purchases of shares, loans and advances d</b>	<b>907*</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>12,6</b>	<b>0,2*</b>	<b>0,2</b>
<b>Total expenditure by the general government sector (e=a+b+c+d)</b>	<b>372 377*</b>	<b>442 895</b>	<b>13,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2002/03* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference between a specific type of expenditure of the current year and the same type of expenditure in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

2/ As the change cannot be meaningfully calculated, the nominal change is indicated in Rand million rather than in percentage change.

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.2 Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of service (functional classification)

Type of service	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2001/02	2002/03		2001/02	2002/03
	11	12	13	14	15
<b>General services</b>					
General administration	5 589*	14 032	151,1	1,7	3,8
Foreign affairs	2 141*	2 610	21,9	0,7	0,7
General research	1 752	2 368	35,2	0,5	0,6
Other	25 708*	24 153	-6,0	8,0	6,5
<b>Total general services</b> a	<b>35 190*</b>	<b>43 163</b>	<b>22,7</b>	<b>11,0</b>	<b>11,5</b>
<b>Defence</b> b	<b>19 546</b>	<b>19 164</b>	<b>-2,0</b>	<b>6,1</b>	<b>5,1</b>
<b>Public order and safety</b>					
Police	21 180*	25 103	18,5	6,6	6,7
Correctional services	6 830	7 389	8,2	2,1	2,0
Law courts	3 887*	4 482	15,3	1,2	1,2
<b>Total public order and safety</b> c	<b>31 897*</b>	<b>36 975</b>	<b>15,9</b>	<b>10,0</b>	<b>9,9</b>
<b>Community and social services</b>					
Education	64 585	73 028	13,1	20,1	19,5
Health	30 549*	35 527	16,3	9,5	9,5
Social security and welfare	36 757	49 198	33,8	11,5	13,2
Housing and community development	8 639*	10 102	16,9	2,7	2,7
Recreation and culture	4 350*	5 913	35,9	1,4	1,6
Environmental protection	6 713*	9 746	45,2	2,1	2,6
<b>Total community and social services</b> d	<b>151 593*</b>	<b>183 514</b>	<b>21,1</b>	<b>47,3</b>	<b>49,1</b>
<b>Economic services</b>					
State water schemes and other water services	3 084*	3 433	11,3	1,0	0,9
Fuel and energy	1 052*	1 266	20,3	0,3	0,3
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	5 190	5 855	12,8	1,6	1,6
Mining	682	883	29,5	0,2	0,2
Manufacturing	1 166	1 883	61,5	0,4	0,5
Construction	16	89	456,3	0,0	0,0
Transport and communication	15 966*	20 173	26,3	5,0	5,4
Other economic services	5 016	6 495	29,5	1,6	1,7
<b>Total economic services</b> e	<b>32 172*</b>	<b>40 077</b>	<b>24,6</b>	<b>10,0</b>	<b>10,7</b>
<b>Unallocable</b>					
Ancillary services	2 665	3 325	24,8	0,8	0,9
Interest	47 368	46 590	-1,6	14,8	12,5
Other	111	999	800,0	0,0	0,3
<b>Total unallocable services</b> f	<b>50 144</b>	<b>50 914</b>	<b>1,5</b>	<b>15,6</b>	<b>13,6</b>
<b>Total expenditure (f=a+b+c+d+e)</b> g	<b>320 541*</b>	<b>373 807</b>	<b>16,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2001/02* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the type of service of the current year compared with the same type of service in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.2.1 Total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years according to type of service (functional classification)

Type of service	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2001/02	2002/03		2001/02	2002/03
	16	17	18	19	20
<b>General services</b>					
General administration	14 027*	15 092	7,6	3,8	3,6
Foreign affairs	2 610	2 520	-3,4	0,7	0,6
General research	1 773*	1 939	9,4	0,5*	0,5
Other	25 540*	34 297	34,3	6,9*	8,1
<b>Total general services</b> a	<b>43 950*</b>	<b>53 848</b>	<b>22,5</b>	<b>11,8*</b>	<b>12,7</b>
<b>Defence</b> b	<b>19 164</b>	<b>21 994</b>	<b>14,8</b>	<b>5,1</b>	<b>5,2</b>
<b>Public order and safety</b>					
Police	25 323*	28 141	11,5	6,8*	6,7
Correctional services	7 389	7 754	4,9	2,0	1,8
Law courts	4 482	5 223	16,5	1,2	1,2
<b>Total public order and safety</b> c	<b>37 103*</b>	<b>41 118</b>	<b>10,8</b>	<b>10,0*</b>	<b>9,7</b>
<b>Community and social services</b>					
Education	72 879*	82 566	13,3	19,6*	19,5
Health	35 473*	39 635	11,7	9,5	9,4
Social security and welfare	48 439*	60 748	25,4	13,0*	14,4
Housing and community development	9 070*	9 310	2,6	2,4*	2,2
Recreation and culture	6 261*	6 952	11,0	1,7*	1,6
Environmental protection	9 635*	10 784	11,9	2,6	2,6
<b>Total community and social services</b> d	<b>181 756*</b>	<b>209 995</b>	<b>15,5</b>	<b>48,8*</b>	<b>49,7</b>
<b>Economic services</b>					
State water schemes and other water services	3 389*	3 539	4,4	0,9	0,8
Fuel and energy	1 264*	1 793	41,9	0,3	0,4
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	5 855	7 192	22,8	1,6	1,7
Mining	883	1 061	20,2	0,2	0,3
Manufacturing	1 878*	1 963	4,5	0,5	0,5
Construction	89	106	19,1	0,0	0,0
Transport and communication	19 655*	21 805	10,9	5,3*	5,2
Other economic services	6 476*	7 404	14,3	1,7	1,8
<b>Total economic services</b> e	<b>39 490*</b>	<b>44 864</b>	<b>13,6</b>	<b>10,6*</b>	<b>10,6</b>
<b>Unallocable</b>					
Ancillary services	3 325	3 852	15,8	0,9	0,9
Interest	46 590	46 086	-1,1	12,5	10,9
Other	999	1 138	13,9	0,3	0,3
<b>Total unallocable</b> f	<b>59 914</b>	<b>51 076</b>	<b>0,3</b>	<b>13,7*</b>	<b>12,1</b>
<b>Total expenditure (f=a+b+c+d+e)</b> g	<b>372 377*</b>	<b>422 895</b>	<b>13,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2002/03* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the type of service of the current year compared with the same type of service in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.



## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2001/02 and 2002/03 financial years

Levels of general government	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2001/02	2002/03		2001/02	2002/03
	21	22	23	24	25
National government	111 034	125 361	12,9	34,6	33,5
Provincial governments	116 177*	138 094	18,9	36,2	36,9
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	36 386*	43 930	20,7	11,4	11,8
Universities and technikons	15 909	18 124	13,9	5,0	4,8
Local governments	41 035*	48 298	17,7	12,8	12,9
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>320 541*</b>	<b>373 807</b>	<b>16,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2001/02* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the expenditure by the level of general government of the current year compared with the expenditure by the same level of general government in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

## 15.3.1 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated expenditure by the general government sector for the 2002/03 and 2003/04 financial years

Levels of general government	R million		Annual percentage change 1/	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2002/03	2003/04		2002/03	2003/04
	26	27	28	29	30
National government	125 361	131 261	4,7	33,7*	31,0
Provincial governments	138 081*	162 112	17,4	37,1*	38,3
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	42 337*	49 643	17,3	11,4*	11,7
Universities and technikons	18 124	20 481	13,0	4,9*	4,8
Local governments	48 475*	59 397	22,5	13,0*	14,0
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>372 377*</b>	<b>422 895</b>	<b>13,6</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Source: Stats SA, *Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2002/03* (Statistical release P9119)

1/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the expenditure by the level of general government of the current year compared with the expenditure by the same level of general government in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Expenditure	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	31	32	33	34	35
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	17 820 589	3 240 601	1 776 975	405 008	1 005 248
<b>Allowances to councillors</b>	720 651	90 715	106 246	21 912	63 624
<b>Assessment rates</b>					
Internal	183 206	9 064	52 209	588	926
External	45 676	1 287	2 243	8 155	18 775
<b>Interest</b>					
Internal	752 288	22 566	7 329	2 832	43 869
External	843 494	376 418	6 136	1 248	47 401
<b>Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund</b>	688 898	21 563	118 630	617	47 372
<b>Transfers to reserve funds and provisions</b>					
Working capital and general reserve	243 459	88 635	5 874	35 896	11 873
Maintenance reserve	6 109	172	538	0	0
Provisions	145 279	3 197	3 847	95	0
<b>Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies</b>					
Universities/technikons and schools	347	342	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	918	639	279	0	0
Subsidies	66 411	2 973	0	0	0
Bursaries	953	246	0	0	702
Other	330 354	216 997	569	85 451	4 514
<b>Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services</b>					
National government	96 268	56 284	0	0	0
Provincial government	0	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	45 301	1 224	0	0	37 502
<b>Assets financed from operating income</b>	300 025	14 233	5 839	2 758	54 296
<b>Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid</b>					
Capital expenditure	2 238 655	150 467	129 183	25 509	70 830
Other	85 694	2 981	668	4 797	74 494
<b>Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities</b>	88 646	897	3 332	0	76 463
<b>Transfers to other local government institutions</b>	203 461	703	44	1 405	39 067
<b>Repairs and maintenance work</b>	3 355 529	773 860	359 757	55 812	121 700
<b>General expenditure</b>					
Fuel and oil	146 348	38 999	8 155	233	7 648
Bank charges	21 480	9 154	4 271	185	1 458
Printing ad stationary	77 846	36 655	6 795	265	3 664
Advertising	16 059	8 170	887	71	958
Postage and stamps	54 180	25 649	5 966	86	2 726
Telecommunication services	156 653	68 765	13 766	791	11 548
Travelling and subsistence	36 395	12 817	2 978	407	5 291
Accommodation	22 302	0	269	0	2 317
Rental of land, building and other structures	146 994	31 373	3 140	233	4 797
Transport	113 345	8 897	6 287	48	4 401
Training and education	22 988	8 443	1 289	0	2 174
Rental of office equipment	12 025	744	4 339	0	2 261
Pharmaceutical	26 615	23 803	64	0	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	42 800	2 633	2 753	796	1 725
Consultancy fees	326 449	30 144	3 303	0	1 431
<b>Other expenditure</b>	19 015 113	6 065 058	2 059 566	198 575	838 127
<b>Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)</b>	4 412 341	1 972 753	60 208	44 089	266 269
<b>Surplus</b>	9 868 582	1 368 280	400 644	87 140	543 155
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>53 956 044</b>	<b>10 842 895</b>	<b>5 043 962</b>	<b>896 824</b>	<b>2 886 068</b>

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services (concluded)

Expenditure	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	36	37	38	39	40
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	3 368 385	722 243	5 902 032	728 644	671 453
<b>Allowances to councillors</b>	127 709	58 995	141 916	56 014	53 520
<b>Assessment rates</b>					
Internal	40 435	0	76 339	3 645	0
External	0	14 810	0	406	0
<b>Interest</b>					
Internal	318 741	1 183	331 364	11 869	12 535
External	174 365	19 965	183 444	26 748	7 769
<b>Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund</b>	200 275	37 684	218 049	17 367	27 341
<b>Transfers to reserve funds and provisions</b>					
Working capital and general reserve	3 024	17 050	3 192	45	77 870
Maintenance reserve	0	0	4 798	601	0
Provisions	5 842	9 213	77 240	45 716	129
<b>Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies</b>					
Universities/technikons and schools	5	0	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies	0	0	63 438	0	0
Bursaries	5	0	0	0	0
Other	1 588	0	1 267	526	19 442
<b>Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services</b>					
National government	12 474	0	0	0	27 510
Provincial government	0	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	1 121	0	0	0	5 454
<b>Assets financed from operating income</b>	15 320	111 085	76 302	4 631	15 561
<b>Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid</b>					
Capital expenditure	328 945	18 127	1 252 516	205 938	57 140
Other	1 140	0	1 071	543	0
<b>Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities</b>	598	602	0	283	6 471
<b>Transfers to other local government institutions</b>	153 122	9 120	0	0	0
<b>Repairs and maintenance work</b>	726 210	85 211	1 022 434	75 379	135 166
<b>General expenditure</b>					
Fuel and oil	39 757	5 049	34 227	9 633	2 647
Bank charges	1 009	1 402	689	2 376	936
Printing and stationary	13 048	2 108	9 696	3 261	2 354
Advertising	3 861	373	1 044	327	368
Postage and stamps	15 643	1 821	288	1 067	934
Telecommunication services	30 797	3 496	20 253	4 900	2 337
Travelling and subsistence	5 595	4 558	1 984	1 776	989
Accommodation	19 673	0	43	0	0
Rental of land, building and other structures	102 592	883	3 033	489	454
Transport	91 111	599	1 499	503	0
Training and education	5 068	389	3 000	1 657	968
Rental of office equipment	133	621	1 661	2 266	0
Pharmaceutical	490	0	1 341	917	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	20 649	725	10 042	1 636	1 841
Consultancy fees	37 549	1 486	10 343	241 955	238
<b>Other expenditure</b>	2 110 056	675 509	5 692 905	478 970	896 347
<b>Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)</b>	1 028 418	128 901	661 287	88 583	161 833
<b>Surplus</b>	3 426 500	380 144	2 991 145	282 049	389 525
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>10 374 417</b>	<b>2 055 550</b>	<b>17 477 308</b>	<b>2 123 554</b>	<b>2 255 466</b>

Source: Stats SA, Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2001/02 (Statistical release P9119)

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.4.1 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Expenditure	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	41	42	43	44	45
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	15 692 222	3 010 684	1 506 148	373 061	882 034
<b>Allowances to councillors</b>	647 180	78 307	101 136	17 070	48 863
<b>Assessment rates</b>					
Internal	174 686	44 114	1 305	929	411
External	49 771	19 850	2 576	99	24 589
<b>Interest</b>					
Internal	486 302	12 186	726	102	33 222
External	837 347	1 509	7 814	2 448	21 735
<b>Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund</b>	540 487	11 225	3 923	578	31 429
<b>Transfers to reserve funds and provisions</b>					
Working capital and general reserve	227 820	6 983	2 497	0	17 802
Maintenance reserve	6 091	408	0	0	678
Provisions	152 297	3 129	0	1 965	3 649
<b>Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies</b>					
Universities/technikons and schools	139	108	0	3	0
Non-governmental organisations	7 885	546	0	2	0
Subsidies	2 624	700	0	1 415	0
Bursaries	1 139	362	0	0	536
Other	142 954	827	354	132	4 899
<b>Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services</b>					
National government	724	0	701	0	0
Provincial government	2 295	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	87 449	255	0	1 983	84 631
<b>Assets financed from operating income</b>	95 414	9 661	1 000	1 908	11 685
<b>Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid</b>					
Capital expenditure	608 208	37 142	177 784	11 540	4 724
Other	15 182	463	0	0	10 938
<b>Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities</b>	73 209	353	2 619	37	65 787
<b>Transfers to other local government institutions</b>	13 312	454	44	0	9 464
<b>Repairs and maintenance work</b>	2 994 561	498 827	309 215	87 424	104 889
<b>General expenditure</b>					
Fuel and oil	93 392	7 631	1 784	1 122	6 649
Bank charges	13 056	828	3 169	417	854
Printing ad stationary	39 174	2 510	1 001	475	3 293
Advertising	7 291	449	294	190	606
Postage and stamps	25 030	1 188	91	308	2 990
Telecommunication services	75 557	4 005	1 915	788	7 083
Travelling and subsistence	20 020	1 122	863	1 143	1 670
Accommodation	22 980	4 161	336	65	555
Rental of land, building and other structures	97 592	419	0	27	2 414
Transport	77 124	2 672	8 469	48	4 119
Training and education	23 626	976	8 367	224	1 207
Rental of office equipment	16 841	112	173	354	2 500
Pharmaceutical	1 623	473	0	0	3
Hiring of plant and equipment	49 140	388	60	0	2 243
Consultancy fees	712 380	488	53	0	353
<b>Other expenditure</b>	17 677 835	5 469 921	2 003 901	278 416	853 889
<b>Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)</b>	2 716 902	166 016	62 504	17 157	70 636
<b>Surplus</b>	9 096 044	1 698 994	663 305	98 237	545 379
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>48 191 101</b>	<b>10 768 414</b>	<b>4 749 119</b>	<b>865 353</b>	<b>2 727 136</b>

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.4.1 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services (concluded)

Expenditure	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	46	47	48	49	50
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	2 845 120	641 203	5 227 792	638 393	567 787
<b>Allowances to councillors</b>	98 464	55 742	146 605	41 774	59 219
<b>Assessment rates</b>					
Internal	57 055	0	70 100	705	67
External	0	596	0	2 061	0
<b>Interest</b>					
Internal	295 108	9 071	134 624	1 081	182
External	113 866	11 269	647 305	30 314	1 087
<b>Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund</b>	252 135	12 734	203 933	23 124	1 406
<b>Transfers to reserve funds and provisions</b>					
Working capital and general reserve	189 367	900	3 160	7 111	0
Maintenance reserve	29	0	4 576	400	0
Provisions	6 318	5 444	93 539	36 455	1 798
<b>Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies</b>					
Universities/technikons and schools	28	0	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	7 336	1	0	0	0
Subsidies	9	0	0	500	0
Bursaries	0	30	0	211	0
Other	123 988	91	1 663	363	10 637
<b>Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services</b>					
National government	23	0	0	0	0
Provincial government	2 295	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	283	0	0	297	0
<b>Assets financed from operating income</b>	11 144	5 608	34 017	4 229	16 162
<b>Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid</b>					
Capital expenditure	70 728	157	78 302	151 426	76 405
Other	0	0	1 143	589	2 049
<b>Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities</b>	1 574	1 038	1 134	568	99
<b>Transfers to other local government institutions</b>	0	2 924	0	426	0
<b>Repairs and maintenance work</b>	608 079	80 705	1 069 938	107 409	128 075
<b>General expenditure</b>					
Fuel and oil	51 189	6 614	11 809	6 353	241
Bank charges	2 347	1 712	989	2 592	148
Printing and stationary	17 641	2 911	7 678	3 281	384
Advertising	3 737	312	1 265	416	22
Postage and stamps	15 133	1 963	1 271	1 949	137
Telecommunication services	33 758	4 409	18 059	4 543	997
Travelling and subsistence	6 880	4 259	736	1 829	1 518
Accommodation	17 831	0	32	0	0
Rental of land, building and other structures	89 314	0	4 078	982	358
Transport	30 946	0	29 739	76	1 055
Training and education	4 786	1 204	3 629	3 056	177
Rental of office equipment	8 332	758	2 511	2 023	78
Pharmaceutical	785	325	0	37	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	18 867	3 707	22 723	1 152	0
Consultancy fees	26 879	3 733	674 942	5 922	10
<b>Other expenditure</b>	2 072 940	687 926	5 281 046	490 748	539 048
<b>Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)</b>	1 288 465	129 529	816 035	70 544	96 016
<b>Surplus</b>	3 641 097	361 128	1 478 406	244 334	365 164
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>9 436 946</b>	<b>1 778 945</b>	<b>14 440 709</b>	<b>1 746 185</b>	<b>1 678 294</b>

Source: Stats SA, Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2002/03 (Statistical release P9119)

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Income	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	51	52	53	54	55
<b>Taxes on property</b>					
<b>Assessment rates from</b>					
National government	174 644	777	102 847	0	1 268
Provincial government	125 442	1 015	90 693	1 699	28 047
Local government institutions	74 832	38	62 427	95	0
<b>Assessment rates and other payment rates</b>					
Taxes on goods and services	14 313 562	2 714 338	605 724	170 188	551 563
<b>Licenses, licensing and other fees</b>					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	69 092	8 380	3 726	100	0
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	61 193	7 758	15 276	1 660	0
Trade licenses	8 028	807	76	9	8
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	37 160	1 993	7 749	228	111
<b>Other taxes</b>	199 247	116 742	8 606	0	5 471
<b>Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies</b>					
Services levy	3 583 883	224 204	355 236	41 311	92 445
Establishment levy	2 198 157	778 079	21 571	46 746	113 028
<b>Property income</b>					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	203 877	24 565	42 243	5 420	171
(b) External	714 230	213 694	13 385	6 224	21 561
Parking meter and parking garage fees	12 700	39	82	0	852
Rent of buildings	101 025	48 319	11 191	680	8 003
Sale of goods and services	1 084 199	131 233	232 068	2 841	265 043
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	231 429	113 341	15 198	293	6 033
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	925 580	46 309	355 882	16 952	142 477
(b) Provincial government	370 129	27 356	21 234	979	129 926
(c) Local government	2 601	58	0	0	0
(d) Other	2 220 738	2 092 541	2	723	0
<b>Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)</b>					
National government	4 647 592	319 937	919 823	173 621	441 500
Provincial government	1 091 329	253 532	169 157	4 492	72 742
Local government	36 391	577	21 105	700	3 275
Other (e.g. CSIR)	367 973	22 757	55 324	0	4 349
<b>Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Bad debts</b>					
Bad debts written off	234 466	0	729	0	0
Transfer for provision	3 358	0	112	0	0
<b>Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds</b>	5 769	0	51	0	0
<b>Other income</b>	10 013 360	2 232 421	1 142 118	315 825	493 154
<b>Deficit</b>	10 844 058	1 462 085	770 327	106 038	505 041
<b>Total income</b>	53 956 044	10 842 895	5 043 962	896 824	2 886 068

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services (concluded)

Income	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	56	57	58	59	60
<b>Taxes on property</b>					
<b>Assessment rates from</b>					
National government	13 912	2 435	32 762	14 230	6 413
Provincial government	2 413	0	0	1 575	0
Local government institutions	9	0	12 263	0	0
<b>Assessment rates and other payment rates</b>					
Taxes on goods and services	3 201 273	349 446	5 997 760	455 783	267 487
<b>Licenses, licensing and other fees</b>					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	3 039	0	40 778	5 230	7 839
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	1 942	3 554	21 665	4 141	5 197
Trade licenses	1 978	14	5 054	81	1
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	0	0	18 019	1 685	7 375
<b>Other taxes</b>	3 430	0	71	64 927	0
<b>Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies</b>					
Services levy	510 132	57 263	2 051 693	82 171	169 428
Establishment levy	186 528	258 896	520 898	241 597	30 814
<b>Property income</b>					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	30 815	62 134	20	13 095	25 414
(b) External	4 753	18 229	382 766	41 268	12 350
Parking meter and parking garage fees	986	224	1 993	7 864	660
Rent of buildings	7 777	4 539	6 915	11 416	2 185
Sale of goods and services	4 898	52 478	378 418	16 518	702
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	12 214	18 642	49 946	6 794	8 968
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	84 355	16 553	0	153 850	109 202
(b) Provincial government	0	22 935	152 128	15 571	0
(c) Local government	0	0	0	2 543	0
(d) Other	11 892	0	0	79 209	36 371
<b>Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)</b>					
National government	979 543	321 440	740 523	69 508	681 697
Provincial government	201 863	57 239	278 630	13 604	40 070
Local government	7 171	1 631	0	0	1 932
Other (e.g. CSIR)	158 518	9 803	3 284	30 450	83 488
<b>Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Bad debts</b>					
Bad debts written off	233 737	0	0	0	0
Transfer for provision	3 239	0	0	7	0
<b>Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds</b>	0	3 945	0	0	1 773
<b>Other income</b>	1 325 762	452 672	3 251 521	299 574	500 313
<b>Deficit</b>	3 382 238	341 478	3 530 201	490 863	255 787
<b>Total income</b>	<b>10 374 417</b>	<b>2 055 550</b>	<b>17 477 308</b>	<b>2 123 554</b>	<b>2 255 466</b>

## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.5.1 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Income	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	61	62	63	64	65
<b>Taxes on property</b>					
<b>Assessment rates from</b>					
National government	22 663	3 752	196	164	12 639
Provincial government	30 501	1 096	732	303	22 325
Local government institutions	92 217	82 555	1 123	0	729
<b>Assessment rates and other payment rates</b>					
Taxes on goods and services	12 968 047	2 403 382	780 562	150 704	489 400
<b>Licenses, licensing and other fees</b>					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	54 103	2 674	208	818	0
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	63 891	4 007	619	474	0
Trade licenses	735	1	0	3	10
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	36 902	383	1 216	0	126
<b>Other taxes</b>	294 171	1 624	531	32	0
<b>Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies</b>					
Services levy	3 904 916	629 931	338 701	62 714	98 347
Establishment levy	1 453 588	277 351	17 751	19 061	101 070
<b>Property income</b>					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	102 463	4 106	1 777	0	4 734
(b) External	185 421	16 301	16 174	2 410	22 180
Parking meter and parking garage fees	5 449	0	352	2	883
Rent of buildings	29 294	6 932	1 493	1 008	3 591
Sale of goods and services	209 845	45 585	4 233	4 026	49 958
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	92 375	5 624	1 632	13	4 607
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	1 745 971	51 927	460 030	57 540	126 816
(b) Provincial government	1 123 844	91 422	166 412	475	112 914
(c) Local government	36 120	6 688	19 436	121	729
(d) Other	224 141	0	167 423	0	18 586
<b>Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)</b>					
National government	1 757 237	26 334	97 525	84 582	342 899
Provincial government	246 009	8 406	21 444	1 478	92 272
Local government	12 791	2 421	34	700	6 354
Other (e.g. CSIR)	131 300	0	28 883	0	44 192
<b>Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Bad debts</b>					
Bad debts written off	1 259	0	1 259	0	0
Transfer for provision	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds</b>	26 389	729	112	0	31
<b>Other income</b>	13 540 378	5 542 575	1 636 626	276 459	699 102
<b>Deficit</b>	9 799 081	1 552 608	982 635	202 266	472 642
<b>Total income</b>	48 191 101	10 768 414	4 749 119	865 353	2 727 136



## PUBLIC FINANCE

## 15.5.1 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2003 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services (concluded)

Income	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	66	67	68	69	70
<b>Taxes on property</b>					
<b>Assessment rates from</b>					
National government	607	2 204	1 376	1 725	0
Provincial government	2 591	1 879	0	1 575	0
Local government institutions	2 554	42	0	0	5 214
<b>Assessment rates and other payment rates</b>					
Taxes on goods and services	2 818 775	320 033	5 381 676	408 528	214 987
<b>Licenses, licensing and other fees</b>					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	2 885	3 350	29 148	12 138	2 882
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	7 637	6 262	25 919	16 262	2 711
Trade licenses	37	9	606	69	0
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	1 681	15	280	30 668	2 533
<b>Other taxes</b>	116 828	0	129 280	45 876	0
<b>Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies</b>					
Services levy	237 886	138 665	2 047 404	156 374	194 894
Establishment levy	440 185	46 984	382 425	143 847	24 914
<b>Property income</b>					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	41 606	11 737	27 649	9 692	1 162
(b) External	35 569	10 208	29 289	42 190	11 100
Parking meter and parking garage fees	1 107	245	2 860	0	0
Rent of buildings	9 289	3 674	2 284	816	207
Sale of goods and services	37 068	18 705	15 210	26 058	9 002
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	8 986	6 398	62 982	1 994	139
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	471 663	158 021	101 213	115 483	203 278
(b) Provincial government	162 409	36 182	513 810	8 959	31 261
(c) Local government	2 509	156	3 219	0	3 262
(d) Other	0	86	22 718	0	15 328
<b>Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)</b>					
National government	628 928	19 793	228 044	9 286	319 846
Provincial government	56 879	30 212	22 101	6 760	6 457
Local government	1 522	0	1 760	0	0
Other (e.g. CSIR)	22 315	29 729	6 181	0	0
<b>Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Bad debts</b>					
Bad debts written off	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer for provision	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds</b>	21 536	0	0	3 981	0
<b>Other income</b>	1 220 203	505 053	2 976 511	321 384	362 465
<b>Deficit</b>	3 083 691	429 303	2 426 764	382 520	266 652
<b>Total income</b>	<b>9 436 946</b>	<b>1 778 945</b>	<b>14 440 709</b>	<b>1 746 185</b>	<b>1 678 294</b>

Source: Stats SA, Consolidated expenditure by the General Government sector, 2002/03 (Statistical release P9119)

# 16 | national accounts

16.1	<b>Gross value added by industry at current prices</b>	16.1
16.2	<b>Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices</b>	16.3

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 16.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices

The GDP has been revised from 1993 and the base year has been changed from 1995 to 2000 (Tables 16.1 and 16.2)

R million

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1946	190	191	274	31	34	284
1947	252	186	308	33	48	324
1948	300	197	348	35	66	340
1949	283	246	400	41	70	366
1950	405	322	461	42	78	368
1951	458	336	501	46	87	365
1952	429	339	562	50	112	408
1953	511	333	685	60	111	509
1954	526	366	746	69	102	547
1955	513	422	764	81	106	572
1956	552	474	827	87	119	611
1957	552	522	858	94	131	641
1958	504	534	895	101	147	660
1959	535	584	924	110	152	671
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	695
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	718
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	788
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	888
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	984
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 082
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 145
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 294
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 462
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 626
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 784
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 887
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 112
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 641
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 189
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 597
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 962
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 238
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 647
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	5 033
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	7 056
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 889
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 952
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 489
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	12 220
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	13 413
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 797
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	20 274
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 216
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 564
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 650
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 376
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 726
1993	16 284	30 052	82 642	13 930	12 318	56 468
1994	20 252	32 111	92 068	15 975	13 797	62 474
1995	19 317	34 830	106 179	17 409	15 774	71 768
1996	23 721	38 768	114 126	18 602	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 603	19 929	19 829	85 859
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 953	90 936
1999	26 179	52 173	137 035	21 200	20 240	103 193
2000	27 451	63 391	159 106	22 788	21 114	122 705
2001	32 588	77 214	176 907	23 023	22 416	130 387
2002	44 179	92 113	209 605	26 046	24 119	143 095
2003	40 889	84 258	221 652	28 316	26 947	157 728
2004	37 946	87 493	236 822	29 426	29 182	175 570
2005*	34 441	94 322	251 596	31 029	33 400	197 252

\* 2005 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2005.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 16.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
1946	158	162	180	136	1 659
1947	177	178	153	153	1 832
1948	192	190	163	168	2 020
1949	204	207	175	185	2 198
1950	231	234	187	202	2 554
1951	257	257	206	221	2 767
1952	273	291	237	242	2 975
1953	301	309	259	259	3 373
1954	343	334	273	278	3 620
1955	365	363	291	314	3 805
1956	381	392	316	312	4 104
1957	406	427	342	323	4 327
1958	425	450	366	338	4 447
1959	457	481	393	353	4 694
1960	495	527	446	378	5 022
1961	504	568	477	401	5 305
1962	548	597	511	421	5 653
1963	610	671	564	446	6 263
1964	675	769	618	479	6 877
1965	715	850	671	513	7 537
1966	769	957	779	557	8 226
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 179
1968	939	1 293	954	647	9 902
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 067
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 140
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	879	13 414
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 161
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	18 797
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	23 236
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	26 148
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	29 554
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 829	32 573
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	37 328
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	44 447
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	59 658
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	68 848
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	77 083
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	88 895
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 325	103 706
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	119 585
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	139 909
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	163 786
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 445	194 192
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 138	231 012
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	266 783
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	307 089
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	344 003
1993	33 972	62 861	62 375	19 940	390 841
1994	38 296	70 491	71 278	23 403	440 145
1995	44 538	82 162	80 831	27 545	500 353
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 040	565 475
1997	57 874	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 168
1998	63 606	122 227	116 495	38 986	674 874
1999	70 071	140 673	124 107	44 002	738 874
2000	80 873	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 220
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 216
2002	100 034	204 667	157 391	62 631	1 063 879
2003	110 439	229 013	171 995	69 895	1 141 131
2004	122 298	260 940	186 802	76 385	1 242 864
2005*	135 713	285 757	204 560	84 882	1 352 951

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

\* 2005 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2005.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 16.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices

R million

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1946	6 469	14 554	9 670	858	2 844	10 062
1947	7 448	14 100	10 602	909	3 720	11 458
1948	8 071	14 664	11 662	1 017	4 781	12 507
1949	7 159	15 458	12 560	1 129	4 949	13 131
1950	8 253	16 130	13 667	1 258	5 140	13 205
1951	8 879	16 476	14 878	1 356	5 347	13 384
1952	8 797	17 230	15 810	1 465	6 037	13 557
1953	9 596	17 437	16 825	1 568	5 746	14 527
1954	10 104	19 056	18 332	1 725	5 653	15 353
1955	10 298	20 730	19 601	1 902	5 746	15 655
1956	11 103	22 640	20 640	2 011	5 701	16 309
1957	10 620	23 979	21 734	2 135	6 104	16 843
1958	9 906	24 999	22 519	2 244	6 338	17 754
1959	10 812	27 563	23 286	2 406	6 219	18 289
1960	11 210	28 368	24 497	2 551	5 940	19 288
1961	11 626	29 861	25 597	2 684	5 869	19 640
1962	12 285	32 211	27 362	2 835	5 993	20 872
1963	12 683	33 821	31 229	3 023	6 758	23 312
1964	11 231	36 236	36 162	3 246	8 506	25 267
1965	11 356	37 423	39 189	3 481	10 093	27 475
1966	12 249	38 726	42 058	3 593	9 992	28 232
1967	15 312	38 331	45 257	3 858	10 890	30 821
1968	13 480	39 755	47 703	4 173	11 628	34 058
1969	14 121	40 455	52 478	4 424	13 287	35 988
1970	13 182	41 783	55 959	4 888	15 242	38 898
1971	15 655	40 239	59 516	5 203	17 294	41 482
1972	15 555	38 267	61 776	5 696	18 816	42 932
1973	13 586	37 946	67 507	6 221	18 851	46 669
1974	17 712	34 931	71 887	6 719	20 903	50 668
1975	16 193	33 177	74 652	7 116	21 412	55 138
1976	15 801	35 639	76 524	7 394	20 585	55 207
1977	17 658	36 366	73 961	7 787	19 475	51 797
1978	18 366	36 653	79 327	8 229	17 874	51 391
1979	17 968	37 568	85 877	8 801	18 112	49 545
1980	19 761	36 731	92 905	9 564	19 643	55 291
1981	20 903	36 525	101 468	10 659	20 731	60 498
1982	19 138	36 570	96 170	11 286	19 913	60 587
1983	14 792	36 676	94 442	11 271	18 833	62 716
1984	16 479	38 098	100 713	11 996	19 298	68 521
1985	19 830	38 228	97 399	12 812	18 329	65 601
1986	21 137	36 924	97 240	13 160	16 847	63 211
1987	21 675	35 213	99 384	13 613	15 733	65 042
1988	22 283	35 827	105 851	14 350	16 242	67 754
1989	25 559	35 451	107 828	14 881	17 611	68 031
1990	23 735	35 171	105 405	15 141	17 774	68 580
1991	24 795	34 397	100 590	15 436	16 942	67 349
1992	18 036	34 978	97 291	15 520	15 889	65 768
1993	24 141	66 331	128 849	19 084	19 148	92 126
1994	26 040	66 636	132 287	20 191	19 701	94 437
1995	20 850	64 567	140 877	20 592	20 401	99 994
1996	25 850	64 034	142 824	22 814	20 813	103 682
1997	26 070	65 100	146 692	23 699	21 529	104 147
1998	24 686	65 011	146 336	22 206	20 260	105 518
1999	26 213	64 116	147 179	22 097	19 985	113 553
2000	27 451	63 391	159 106	22 788	21 114	122 705
2001	26 558	63 325	164 131	21 956	22 154	125 017
2002	28 292	63 927	168 729	22 722	23 441	127 870
2003	27 700	66 502	166 405	23 151	25 053	136 138
2004	27 223	68 356	174 036	23 698	27 725	143 931
2005*	28 684	69 989	181 137	24 082	30 511	152 712

\* 2005 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2005.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 16.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
1946	6 096	13 371	18 255	7 351	96 066
1947	6 307	13 830	14 860	7 659	97 551
1948	6 711	14 668	14 998	7 962	103 980
1949	7 083	14 668	15 563	8 250	107 208
1950	7 177	15 132	16 517	8 548	113 122
1951	7 690	15 815	17 054	8 795	117 987
1952	8 164	15 995	17 567	9 031	122 520
1953	8 472	16 747	18 217	9 324	127 580
1954	8 690	17 894	18 953	9 637	135 574
1955	9 080	18 649	20 111	10 043	142 968
1956	9 459	19 169	21 289	10 438	151 221
1957	9 855	20 024	22 889	10 680	157 742
1958	9 957	20 660	23 720	11 050	162 060
1959	10 048	21 300	24 052	11 430	170 440
1960	10 512	22 824	24 498	10 055	176 538
1961	10 652	23 653	25 880	10 267	183 517
1962	11 249	24 624	27 617	10 434	194 771
1963	11 975	26 024	27 926	10 623	207 780
1964	12 940	27 863	28 956	10 875	222 729
1965	13 793	29 289	30 770	11 026	235 599
1966	14 327	30 294	32 237	11 301	246 038
1967	15 007	32 093	34 316	11 660	260 496
1968	15 899	35 044	36 610	12 093	272 684
1969	17 092	38 506	37 046	12 124	287 996
1970	18 910	40 254	38 532	12 569	302 853
1971	19 970	41 431	40 413	13 180	316 070
1972	20 760	43 127	41 732	13 562	322 184
1973	22 357	45 898	42 891	13 939	334 471
1974	25 108	47 904	44 932	14 768	352 449
1975	25 902	48 982	47 525	15 234	359 520
1976	26 551	50 210	50 397	15 724	369 832
1977	27 074	50 322	51 840	15 984	369 760
1978	28 260	51 524	53 440	16 414	380 299
1979	30 755	54 157	54 888	16 877	395 200
1980	32 921	57 495	56 745	17 375	419 499
1981	35 006	60 501	58 098	18 184	440 514
1982	33 921	61 992	60 396	18 980	437 509
1983	31 931	64 049	63 434	19 944	427 971
1984	34 441	66 600	65 898	20 969	450 379
1985	34 869	67 666	65 998	21 401	448 739
1986	34 272	69 199	68 305	21 916	448 782
1987	34 507	71 750	71 349	22 635	445 810
1988	36 157	73 172	73 537	23 379	473 121
1989	37 732	74 546	75 337	24 046	484 728
1990	37 745	74 720	76 552	24 233	481 077
1991	36 919	75 875	78 286	24 467	475 697
1992	37 620	76 199	79 161	24 697	465 159
1993	50 944	117 397	130 535	39 128	684 083
1994	53 290	121 688	131 835	41 034	704 550
1995	58 923	125 955	132 945	43 298	725 682
1996	62 538	134 502	135 513	44 449	756 515
1997	67 312	140 832	136 582	44 434	776 398
1998	70 983	144 074	135 560	47 194	781 828
1999	74 705	151 437	134 403	49 020	802 708
2000	80 873	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 221
2001	85 646	169 015	131 914	52 537	862 253
2002	93 390	179 623	133 054	53 852	894 900
2003	98 864	187 062	134 915	56 073	921 863
2004	103 380	201 170	136 376	56 841	962 736
2005*	109 188	216 632	138 373	58 270	1 009 578

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

\* 2005 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2005.